



PROTECTION.

No. 167



United States of America.

STATE OF MASSACHUSETTS—DISTRICT OF NEW-BEDFORD.

I *Samuel Williams* Collector of the District aforesaid,
Do HEREBY CERTIFY, that
An AMERICAN SEAMAN, aged *thirteen* years, or thereabouts, of the height of
5 feet *8 1/2* inches, *light* complexion, *brown* hair, *blue* eyes,
born at *Westport*

Massachusetts

has this day produced to me proof in the manner directed in the Act entitled "An Act
for the relief and protection of American Seamen," and pursuant to the said Act, I
DO HEREBY CERTIFY, that the said
J. B. Macomber
is a Citizen of the United States of America.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my Hand and
Seal of Office, this *22* day of *May*
in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and
thirty *five*

Samuel Williams Collector.



GOVERNOR ANDREW, OF MASSACHUSETTS. FROM A PHOTOGRAPH. See page 91

CONUNDRUMS.

Why is a lover like a dog?—Because he bows and he howls.

Why ought a pig to be the cleverest of animals?—Because he has a hog's head of brains.

Why should potatoes grow better than other vegetables?—Because they have eyes to see what they are doing.

What is that which every man can divide, but no man can see where it has been divided?—Water.

ROAD TO WASHINGTON FROM ALEXANDRIA, COMMANDED BY THE JERSEY REGIMENT AND THE NEW YORK SEVENTH. FROM A SKETCH BY OUR SPECIAL ARTIST. See page 91.



ATTACK ON AQUA CREEK BATTERY BY THE U. S. STEAMERS PAWNEE, ANACOSTA AND TREEBORN. See page 91



THE NEW YORK SEV.

ING AT THE ENTRENCHMEN

SPEINGS, VA. See page 90.

A Journal of a Whaling Voyage from New Bedford
through the Indian and Pacific Ocean
to the Arctic Sea kept by Capt. Macomber
on board Ship Montpelier of New Bedford
which sailed Saturday August 3rd 1850

3rd At 4 A.M. the Pilot came on Board took our
anchor with a light Breere from S. and fine
Weather At 12 got all on Board thirty one in all
4th Sunday August 4th 1850

Commences with a light Breere from S. to S.W. and
fine Weather Employed in working the Ship out
the Bay got the Anchors on the Bow at 6 P.M. the
Pilot left the Ship hading W.S.W. wind S. At 7 P.M.
the Light Boat on board Riggs bore S.E. & E. Dist
10 miles Middle wind S. hading W.S.W. all sail set
Latter part fine weather close haled to S.E. wind S.
all hands Employed in fitting Boats and Romans
land in sight So ends the first Sunday at Sea

5th Monday August 5th 1850
Commences with a light Breere from S. and fair
weather hading E.S.E. Employed in fitting Boats
quoiting lines At 7 P.M. Romansland bore N.E. & E.
Dist 14 Miles Middle a thick fog wind S.W.
hading S.E. Latter part Squally Last part the
same saw a Scooner so ends this Day

6th Tuesday August 6th 1850
Commences Squally and a thick fog ship hading
S.E. saw number of Sail Middle wind N.E. Course
S.E. Double reefed the topsails Latter Wind N.W. and
fine Weather Course S.E. & E. Employed in Ship Duty
Lat 40° 04' N.
Long 69° 20' W.

7th Wednesday August 7th 1850
Commences with light air and Calm hading to the
S. and E. Middle light air from S.W. and foggy
Course S.E. & E. Latter part a light Breere course
S.E. & E. Employed in Lashing Spars So ends this 24 hours
Lat 39° 40' North

Phoebe Phoebe Macomber Long 68° 31' West
Phoebe Macomber

Remarks On Board Thursday August ^{the} 8. 1850

8th Commences with a light Breeze from S.W. and foggy
course S.E. by E. saw Black Fish board two Boats without
Success Middle Calms Latter Strong Wind from N.E.
and fair weather course S.E. by E. Employed in Ship Duty
Lat by Obs 39.10 North
Long by Chr 66.42 West

9th Friday August ^{the} 9. 1850.

Commences with a fresh Breeze from N.E. and fair
Weather course S.E. by E. Employed in Ship Duty took in
the light-Sails Middle Squally Double reefed the topsails
Latter moderate Made Sail wind N.E. course E.S.E. Last
part fine Saw two Sail Lat by Obs 39.20 North
Long by Chr 63.59 West

10th Saturday August ^{the} 10. 1850

First-part Strong Wind from N.E. and fair Weather
course E.S.E. Employed in Ship Duty Middle wind N.W.
Latter a fresh Breeze from the Westward course S.E.
by E the watch Employed in Ship Duty Saw two Sail
Lat " " 39.08 North
Long by Chr 61.33 West

11th Sunday August ^{the} 11. 1850

Commences with a strong Breeze from N.W. and fair
Weather Steering S.E. by E. all Sail set At 9 AM.
took in the light-Sails Middle and Latter Strong
wind from S.W. course S.E. by E. Last part more
moderate Set top galantsails So ends
Lat " " 39.22 North
Long by Chr 59.22 West

12th Monday August ^{the} 12. 1850

First-part wind S.W. and Squally course S.E. by E took
in top galantsails At 10 AM. Double reefed the topsails
Middle Squally Latter Moderate Made all Sail wind
N.N.W. course S.E. by E. Saw a Sail So ends this Day
Lat " " 36.42 North
Long by Chr 55.10 West

13th Tuesday August ^{the} 13. 1850

First-part wind N. course S.E. by E. Middle fine Latter a
strong Breeze from E.N.E. hading S.E. found the main top galant
mast sprung below the cap got it secured and set the
sail Last part wind N.E. hading S.E. by E. Saw a Brig
No Obs this Day

Remarks On Board Wednesday August ^{the} 14. 1850
14th Commences with a Strong Breeze from N.E. to N.W. &
thick rainy Weather At 3 P.M. Sauble reefed the topsails
At 6 a gale took in the jib and Mizzen topsail hading
E.S.E. Middle hades S.E. wind E.N.E. set the jib and
Mizzen topsail Latter moderate Made all Sail saw Black
Fish board without Success East part Calm saw two Sail
Lat " " 35° 25 North
Long By Chr 51° 47 West

15th Thursday August ^{the} 15. 1850
Commences Calm Employed in setting up head
rigging At 4 P.M. took a light Breeze from the Eastward
At 6 Board all the Boats to Practice the Crew Middle
fine hades E.N.E. Latter a fine Breeze from S
and fine Weather Course E by S. all sail set the
Watch employed in Ship Duty Saw a Brig
Lat " " 35° 30 North
Long By Chr 49° 45 West

16th Friday August 16. 1850
This Day Begins with a fine Breeze from S. and fine
Weather Course E by S all sail set Employed in Ship Duty
At 5 P.M. saw a School of Sperm Whales Board two Boats
Without Success At 7 came on Board and took in
the light Sails for the Night hading S.E. Middle wore
Ship to the Westward Latter wore Ship and steered
E by S. made all Sail East part fine Weather Course
E by S. wind S.W. Employed in Ship Duty Saw a Breach
Lat " " 35° 58 North
Long By Chr 48° 34 West

17th Saturday August 17. 1850
First part a light Breeze from S. Course E by S. all
sail set Employed in Ship Duty Middle and Latter
fine Weather last haled to the Eastward Employed
in Ship Duty So ends this Day Saw a Breach
Lat " " 36° 03 North
Long By Chr 46° 09 West

18th Sunday August ^{the} 18. 1850
First part fine Weather wind S.E. hading E. all Sail set
Saw a Breach Middle and Latter a fresh Breeze from
S.E. last haled to the Eastward so ends Lat " " 37° 54 N.
Long By Chr 44° 02 W.

Remarks On Board Monday August 19th 1850
19th Commences with a fresh Breeze from S.E. heading to the Eastward saw two Sail Middle fine Latter a Strong Breeze from S.E. tacked to S.W. took in the Flying jib and fore and Mizzen top galantails the Watch Employed in Ship Duty So ends these 24 hours Lat " " 39° 12' North Long By Chr 42° 57' West

20th Tuesday August 20th 1850
First part wind S.E. heading to the S and West At 4 PM. tacked to N.E. By E. wind S.E. By E. Middle Squally Latter strong wind from S.E. and clear heading E.N.E. the Watch Employed in Ship Duty Lat " " 40° 03' North Long By Chr 41° 57' West

21th Wednesday August 21th 1850
Commences with Strong wind from S.E. heading to the N. and E. the watch Employed in making Linnet Saw a Sail Middle and Latter a fine Breeze from S.E. and fine Weather close haled to E.N.E. all sail set the watch Employed in Ship Duty Saw two Sail so ends Lat " " 41° 44' North Long By Chr 41° 02' West

22th Thursday August 22th 1850
This day Commences fine Weather wind S.E. heading to the N and E. all sail set Employed in Ship Duty Middle fine Latter part Wind S.E. heading E. At 8 PM. Saw a School of Sperm Whales At 10 Board two boats struck one and killed East part fine towing Whale Lat " " 41° 55' North Long By Chr 39° 20' West

23th Friday August 23th 1850
Commences With a light Breeze from S.E. and fine Weather At 3 PM. Took the Whale along Side and got ready for cutting At 5 hooked down and raised the first Piece At 8 finished cutting and made Sail and cleared up the Decks Middle fine Weather Latter a Strong Breeze from S.W. heading S.E. all hands Employed in getting ready for Boiling and clearing away the head Saw three Sail So ends this Day Lat " " 42° 00' North Long By Chr 37° 58' West

Remarks On Board Saturday August 24th 1850

24th Commences with a strong Breere from S.W. and clear heading S.E. At 2 P.M. commenced Boiling At 3 Double reefed the Topsails Middle and Latter a fresh Gale from S.W. heading S.E. under Double reefed topsails Employed in Boiling so ends Saturday No Obs this Day

25th Sunday August 25th 1850

First part a fresh gale from S.W. and Squally heading S.E. Employed in Boiling At 4 P.M. took in the Fore and Mizen topsail At 6 Changed Ensigns with a Dutch Ship Middle Squally Finished Boiling Latter a Gale East-part moderate set the Fore and Mizen Topsails

Latth .. " 41° 24' N

Long By Chr 34° 13' W

26th

Monday August 26th 1850

Commences a gale from S.W. heading S.E. under Short sail Middle Squally Latter and East Part a gale from S.W. heading S.E. Employed in Stowing Rigging in the run took in the jib and Mizen topsail so ends Saw a Sail

Latth .. " 40° 48' North

Long By Chr 32° 16' West

27th

Tuesday August 27th 1850

First part a Moderate Gale from S.W. and Squally heading S.E. set the jib and Mizen topsail Middle moderate Latter wind S.W. close haled to S.E. At 10 A.M. Made Honor Bearing S.W. Dist 40 Miles Saw a Sail

Latth .. " 40° 20' North

Long By Chr 30° 43' West

28th

Wednesday August 28th 1850

Commences With the Wind S.W. heading S.E. Employed in Rushing Spars over the Stearn and Stearn Boat Middle fair Weather Latter backed to the Westward wind S.W. bagpered the Oil Saw Tico Bearing S.

Latth .. " 39° 50' North

Long By Ac 30° 15' West

29th

Thursday August 29th 1850

First part wind S.W. close haled to the Westward all Sail set Employed in Ship Outy Saw Black Bird Middle Squally Latter part Squally wind S. heading W.S.W. Broke out for Bread and Flour saw a Breeze

Latth .. " 38° 00' North Long By Chr 30° 40' West

Remarks On Board Friday August 30th 1850
 30th First part a Strong Breeze from S. heading E.S.E. employed
 in Ship Duty At 6 P.M. tacked to W.S.W. all Sail set
 Middle Squally Latter part a light Breeze from S.S.E.
 lost haled to the Eastward employed in Drawing and
 Nothing yarms So ends this Day Latⁿ 38° 34' North
 Long^y 30° 12' West

31st Saturday August 31st 1850
 Commences with a light Breeze from S.S.E. and fine
 Weather lost haled to the Eastward all Sail set Middle
 hales E. Latter a Strong Breeze from S.S.E. and Squally
 tacked to S.W. ends Squally and a heavy sea on
 Latⁿ 38° 40' North
 Long^y 30° 04' West

1st Sunday September 1st 1850
 Commences with a moderate Gale from S.S.E. and
 Squally heading S.W. At 6 P.M. Wore Ship to the Eastward
 Middle Squally Latter wind S. heading E.S.E. At 10 A.M.
 made Byall Bearing S.E. East 20 Miles ends moderate
 all Sail set Latⁿ 38° 39' North Long^y 29° 35' West

2nd Monday September 2nd 1850
 Begins wind S. and fair Weather heading W.S.W. all
 Sail set saw a Sail At 5 P.M. Byall Bore S.E. East
 12 Miles Middle Squally Ship on Both tacks Latter
 and East part Strong wind from S. and Squally
 waarking the Ship up to the Land saw five Sail
 lying off and on Byall So ends this Day Latⁿ 39 Miles of

3rd Tuesday September 3rd 1850
 Commences with a Strong Breeze lying off and on
 at Byall At 1 P.M. the Captain and a Boats crew
 went on Shore At 4 came on Board At 5 Wind
 shifted to N. and cleared up Middle calm Latter
 a light Breeze from the Westward and fine Weather
 lying off and on Capt and Boats crew on Shore
 got up all of the Potatoes and Onions and sent on
 Shore five Cask of Sperm Oil At 12 the Capt
 and Boats crew came on Board made all Sail
 and put to Sea with a fine Breeze from the
 Westward Got a Boy at Byall Latⁿ 38° 22' North
 Long^y 29° 40' West

Remarks On Board Wednesday September 4th 1850
4th First part a fine Breeze from the Westward and
fine Weather Course S. all sail set - Employed in
Pickling Onions and Cucumbers Middle fine latter
strong wind from W.S.W. and Squally Course South
East part the same saw a Sail Lat^h 36.22 N
Long^h 27.18 W

5th Thursday September 5. 1850
Commences with the wind W.S.W. and Squally
Heading S. Employed in putting up Pickels Middle
Squally took in the light Sails Ship heads S.W. &
latter part Squally rainy weather wind S.W. Heading
S.E. under Double reefed topsails Ends a fresh Gale
Lat^h 35.20 N
Long^h 25.31 W

6th Friday September 6. 1850
Commences with a Moderate Gale from S.W. and
Squally close-haled to S.E. under Short Sail At 3 PM
wind W. Course S. Middle Moderate made all Sail
latter fine Weather heading S.W. all sail set At
10 AM. saw sperm Whales Leard three Boats East port
fine clear Weather Boats off Chasing Sperm Whales
Lat^h 33.40 N
Long^h 24.40 W

7th Saturday September 7. 1850
Commences fine Weather Boats of the Barbord Boat
went along side of a large Sperm Whale and Missed
him At 4 PM. came on Board At 6 Leard two boats
for more whales to late to do Enny thing came on
Board and took in the light sails for the Night
At 5 AM. made all Sail At 7. Saw Sperm Whales
Leard the boats East port fine Weather So Ends
this day boats off Chasing Sperm Whales
Lat^h 33.45 North
Long^h 23.58 West

8th Sunday September 8. 1850
Commences fine Weather boats of At 2 PM. came on
Board At 4 Leard for the same whales Without Success
at Dark came on Board Middle Squally latter Wind S.W.
heading to the Westward took in the light Sails Saw a
Ship Stearing E.N.E. So Ends Lat^h 32.58 N
Long^h 25.02 W

Remarks On Board Monday September 9th 1850
 Commences Wind S.W. and Squally blast haled to the
 Westward At 4 P.M. Wore Ship to S.E. wind S.W. Middle
 calm Latter light-air from N.W. course S. Employed
 in Leasting anchors & Cords Lat 13° $05'$ $32.20''$ N
 Long 13° $04'$ $24.29''$ W

10th Tuesday September 10th 1850
 Commences calm and fine Weather Employed in Ship
 Duty Middle calm Latter a light-Breeze from the
 Westward and fine Weather course S.W. all sail set
 Employed in Making spun yarn Lat 13° $05'$ $31.39''$ N
 Long 13° $04'$ $24.12''$ W

11th Wednesday September 11th 1850
 Commences With a light-Breeze from the Westward
 and fine Weather steering S.W. Employed in
 Making spun yarn saw a Breach and a Sail Middle
 and latter a light-Breeze from N.W. and fine
 Weather steering S.W. set studding sails Employed
 in Making spun yarn East part fine saw white Water
 Lat 13° $05'$ $29.45''$ North
 Long 13° $04'$ $23.50''$ West

12th Thursday September 12th 1850
 First part fine Weather Wind N.W. steering S.W.
 Employed in Ship Duty Middle and Latter a light-
 breeze from N.W. course S.W. saw Blackfish
 board three Boats Without Success So ends this Day
 Lat 13° $05'$ $28.36''$ North
 Long 13° $04'$ $23.36''$ West

13th Friday September 13th 1850
 Commences With a fine Breeze from N.W. and fine
 Weather course S.W. Employed in Ship Duty
 Middle and Latter light-air from N. and fine Weather
 course S.W. Employed in Ship Duty saw a Sporn
 Whale Breach East part calm Lat 13° $05'$ $29.44''$ North
 Long 13° $04'$ $23.20''$ West

14th Saturday September 14th 1850
 Commences fine Weather saw a Sporn Whale At 4 P.M.
 board all the Boats saw no more of the Whale after
 hoisting came on board Middle and Latter a light-Breeze
 from N. course S.W. Employed in Ship Duty
 Lat 13° $05'$ $26.40''$ North Long 13° $04'$ $23.44''$ West

Remarks On Board Sunday September ^{the} 15. 1850
15th. First part a light Breere from N.E. and fine Weather
Steering S by W. W. W. Employed in Ship Duty Middle and
Latter a light Breere from N.E. and fine Weather Course
S by W. W. all sail set So ends Sunday fine Weather
Lat by Obs 25.14 North
Long by Chr 23.39 West

16th Monday September ^{the} 16. 1850
Commences With a light Breere from N.E. Course
S by W. W. W. Middle and Latter fine N.E. Grades and fine
Weather Course S by W. W. Employed in Making Spungarn
Lat by Obs 23.10 North
Long by Chr 23.32 West

17th Tuesday September ^{the} 17. 1850
Commences fine N.E. Grades Steering S. W. Employed in
Ship Duty Middle and Latter Strong Grades from N.E.
and fine Weather Course S. W. all sail set Employed
in Making Spungarn and other jobs Last part fine
Lat by Obs 20.32 North
Long by Chr 23.38 West

18th Wednesday September ^{the} 18. 1850
First part Strong Grades from N.E. Course S. W. Em-
ployed in Ship Duty Middle Squally Latter a fresh
Breere from S.E. heading S. W. all sail set Employed
in Drawing and netting yarns Lat 18.06 North
Long Chr 23.45 West

19th Thursday September ^{the} 19. 1850
Commences With a light Breere from S. W. heading
S. W. Employed in Ship Duty Middle fine Latter fine
Weather Made Isl of Sol Bearing S. E. Dist 8 Miles Caught
a Blackfish a Sail in Sight Lat 16.39 North
Long by Chr 23.57 West

20th Friday September ^{the} 20. 1850
Commences With a light Breere from N. and
fine Weather At 6 P.M. wind from N.E. Steering S by W.
W. Middle fine Latter a Strong Breere from N.E. Course
S. W. by S. Saw 4ogs Employed in cleaning and Minsing
Blackfish Blubber Saw a Ship So ends this Day
No Ob

Remarks On Board Saturday September 21. 1850
 21th Commences Strong Wind from N.E. and Bazy Weather
 saw Gogo At 3⁰⁰ M. spoke the Ship George Washington of
 Wareham Capt Gibbs 45 days out clean had a Gam At 6⁰⁰ M
 saw Bravo bearing S by E. Dist 15 Miles took in the light-
 Sails and Double reefed the topsails Middle Squally latter
 Wind S.E. to S.W. and Squally Ship on Both Tacks
 Saw six Sail Saw Gogo and Bravo To ends this Day
 No Obs

22th Sunday September 22. 1850
 Commences with strong wind from S. and Squally heading
 E.S.E. At 4⁰⁰ M. spoke Ship Charles Frederick of New Bedford
 Capt Washins clean had a Gam At 4 wind from S.E.
 heading S.W. Middle Squally latter Wind S.E. and
 Squally heading S.W. Made all sail Last part moderate
 No Obs this Day

23th Monday September 23. 1850
 Commences Wind S.E. and Squally heading S.W. all
 sail set Middle ranzy latter wind S.W. heading S.E.
 Employed in Boiling Black Irish saw a Number of
 sail and the Land Last part fine latter by Obs 13.18 N.
 Long by Chr 25.15 W.

24th Tuesday September 24. 1850
 Commences fair Weather heading S.E. wind S.W.
 Saw a Number of Sail At 5.00 M. changed Course with
 an English Ship Middle light air latter part
 Calm Employed in Braking out Last part the same
 latter by Obs 12.45 North
 Long by Chr 25.00 West

25th Wednesday September 25. 1850
 Commences with light air from N.W. steering
 S.E. Employed in stowing of Fire hole Middle and
 latter a light Breere from N.E. and fine Weather
 Course S.E. all sail set Employed in Making
 spun yarn and other job Saw a Sail To ends
 latter by Obs 11.36 North
 Long by Chr 24.02 West

Remarks On Board Thursday September 26. 1850
26th First part a light breeze from E. & fine weather
steering S. by E. Employed in making spinnaker sawfin
backs Middle fine weather At 8 AM a tempest latter light
air and calm Course S. by E. Employed in ship duty
Last part fine weather Lat by Obs 10.58 N Long by Chr 23.40 W.
27th Friday September 27. 1850

Commences With light air and calm Course S. by E.
saw Black Fish Board and Chast Without Success
4. Repaired the Mizen topgalant sail Middle and latter
light air from S. E. Chast haled to the S and E. the
Watch Employed in ship duty So Ends Saw a sail
Lat by Obs 10.30 North
Long by Chr 23.30 West

28th Saturday September 28. 1850
Commencing With a light breeze from S. E. heading
S. S. W. Employed in ship duty Carpenter Making
a Main topgalant mast Middle calm latter light air
Employed in fitting a flying jib Martingail Last part
fine weather and calm two sail in sight
Lat by Obs 10.14 North
Long by Chr 23.23

29th Sunday September 29. 1850
Commences with a light air Course S. by E. & E. Carpenter
Making Main topgalant mast Probe out for water Middle
and latter a light breeze from the Eastward Course
S. by E. & E. all sail set So Ends Sunday Lat by Obs 9.40 North
30th Monday September 30. 1850

First part fine weather Course S. by E. wind E.
board for Black Fish Without Success Middle and
latter light air and calm Employed in ship
duty Ends fine two sail in sight Lat by Obs 8.50 N
Long by Chr 22.37 W.

1st Tuesday October 1. 1850
First part fine weather Employed in setting up
the Fore and Main topmast Backs Stays Middle
lades S. latter part squally Course S. caught
two Black Fish Saw three sail So Ends
Lat by Obs 8.06 North
Long by Chr 21.53 West
J. C. M. P. M. P. M.

1st Remarks On Board Wednesday October 2nd 1850
 Commences With a light Breeze from N. and fair
 Weather Employed in Skinning Black Fish - Middle Wind
 W. Steering S. Latter part wind N.W. bourse S. Employed
 in Boiling Black Fish to Ends Latterly Obs 7.28 North

3rd Thursday October 3rd 1850
 Commences with light air and fine Weather Employed
 in Boiling and Setting up jib Guys saw Black fish
 board and got two Middle wind W.S.W. heading South
 Latter and Last part a fine Breeze from S.W. close
 haled to S.E. Employed in Boiling to Ends this Day
 No Obs

4th Friday October 4th 1850.
 Commences with a light Breeze and variable heading
 to the S and E. At 4 P.M. finished Boiling Middle and
 Latter a fresh Breeze from W.S.W. to E. heading to the
 S and E. Employed in Ship Duty Last part fine
 Latterly Obs 6.30 North
 Long. By Chr 20.13 West

5th Saturday October 5th 1850
 Wind continues W.S.W. to E. on the Southern and
 Eastern tack all sail set - Broke out for Water
 Middle rany and Squally took in the light Sails
 Latter a fresh Breeze from the Westward and rany
 bourse S. Ends with the Wind S.W. heading S.E. a sail
 set
 No Obs this Day

6th Sunday October 6th 1850
 Commences with a light Breeze from S.W. heading
 to the S and E. all sail set Middle and Latter a
 light Breeze from S. to S.W. and fine Weather
 on the Southern and Eastern tack all sail set
 So Ends Sunday Latterly Obs 5.44 Long. By Chr 16.21 West

7th Monday October 7th 1850
 Commences with a light Breeze from S.W. and fine
 Weather heading S.E. Saw four Sail Middle hales
 S.E. Latter and Last part Wind S.W. to S.W. heading
 to the S and E. Employed in Drawing and Netting
 yarns So Ends this Day a Barque in Sight
 Latterly Obs 5.10 North

Remarks On Board Tuesday October 8th 1850
the Commences Squally wind S.E. Breeze S.W. a Breeze
in light Middle wind variable Ship on Both tacks Latter
part wind S.W. close haled to S.E. Employed in Drawing
and Netting yarns Saw Black Fish board without Surcuff
Saw a Sail So ends this Day Lat 14° 30' North
Long 14° 45' West

Wednesday October 9th 1850
Commences fine weather hading S.E. wind S.W. Employed
in Drawing and Netting yarns Middle and Latter
a fine Breeze from S.W. on the Western tack all
Sail set Employed in Making Spinn yarn So ends
Lat 14° 16' North
Long 15° 20' West

Thursday October 10th 1850
Commences with the wind S.W. and fine Weather on
the Western tack all sail set Employed in Ship Duty
Middle and Latter Wind S. hading S.W. Employed
in Ship Duty Ends fine Weather Lat 13° 26' North
Long 16° 47' West

Friday October 11th 1850
Commences with a fine Breeze from S.W. and fine
Weather on the Western tack all sail set Employed
in Ship Duty Middle and Latter a light Breeze
from S.W. hading to the Westward Saw two Sail
Last part fine Making Spinn yarn Lat 13° 14' N
Saturday October 12th Long 17° 16' W.

Commences with a light Breeze from S.W. and
fine Weather hading S.E. Employed in Ship Duty
Middle calm Latter and Last part fine Weather
hading S.E. wind S.W. Employed in Ship Duty
Lat 12° 56' North
Long 15° 44' West Long 15° 47' W

Sunday October 13th 1850
Commences with a fine Breeze from S.W. and
fine Weather hading S.E. Broke out for Water
Saw two Sail At 10 A.M. tacked to the Westward Middle
and Latter a fresh Breeze from S.W. and fair Weather
close haled to the Westward all sail set So ends this Day
No Off
Phebe Macomber Phebe Phebe Phebe

Remarks On Board Monday, October ^{the} 14. 1850
 14th Commences with a fresh Breere from S.E. and
 squalls of rain Ship on the Western tack with
 all sail set and a Merchant Barge to the Windward
 Middle and Latter a Fine Breere from S.E. and
 fine Weather Close haled to the South and West
 all Sail set Employed in Ship Duty Saw White
 Water Lat 14° 15' N. Long 13° 40' W.

15th Commences Tuesday October 15. 1850
 Commences With a fine Breere from S.E. and
 fine Weather close haled to the Land W. all sail set
 Employed in Lashing Tenants Middle fine hales
 S.W. Latter and Legst part a fine Breere from
 S.E. and fine Weather haling to the Land W. all
 sail set Employed in Striking out for old
 Shooks and heads Saw a Sail To E. and this Day
 Lat 14° 00' N. Long 13° 40' W.

16th Wednesday October 16. 1850
 Commences With a fine Breere from S.E. and fine
 Weather haling to the Land W. all sail set Employed
 in Striking off Between decks Cant find the
 Old Foresail Middle and Latter a light Breere
 from S.E. and fine Weather haling to the S.
 and W. Sent down Main top galantmast and
 fitted the Rigging Saw two Sail To E. and this Day
 Lat 14° 00' N. Long 13° 40' W.

17th Thursday October 17. 1850.
 Commences With fine Weather haling to S. and W.
 wind S.E. Sent up a New Main top galantmast
 set up the Rigging and Cross the yard Middle
 fine Latter a Strong Breere from S. haling to the Land
 W. Employed in Making a Mizzen top sail coffer
 Making Brakers Lat 22° 20' N. Long 13° 40' W.

18th Friday October 18. 1850
 Commences with Strong Wind from S. close haled to the
 Land W. Making a Mizzen top sail and coffer Making
 Brakers Middle and Latter a Strong Breere from S.E.
 haling to the Land W. Spoke the Ship E. Callington
 of London Lat 4° 12' N. Long 13° 29' W.

Remarks On Board Saturday October 19. 1850
19th Commences With Strong Wind from S.E. and fine
Weather hading to the Land W. all sail set - Employe
in Ship Duty Middle and Latter a light Breere
from S.E. and fine Weather hading S.W. all
Sail set - Employe in making Fore and Main
Brace Bendants East part fine. Latth " 8.00
Long 1st Chr 23.42 W

20th Sunday October 20. 1850
Commences With a light Breere from S.E. and fine
Weather hading. S.W. all Sail set - Boats out for
Water Copper Making Biers Middle hades S.W.
Latter a fine Breere from E.S.E. and fine Weather
Course S.W. Cross the Main Royal yard and set
the Sail Set - Fore & Mast Studdingsail East
part fine Weather So Ends Sunday at Sea
Latth 7.39
Long 1st Chr 24.00 West

21th Monday October 21. 1850
This 24 hours Begins With a fine Breere from
E.S.E. and fine Clear Weather Steering S.W. all
sail set Middle and Latter a fine Breere
from S.E. and fine Weather hading S.W. Saw a
sail Employed in Ship Duty Latth 7.50
Long 1st Chr 24.26 W

22th Tuesday October 22. 1850
First part a fine Breere from S.E. hading
S.W. Employed in taring and mottory yarns
and Making Spun yarn Middle and Latter
a fine Breere from S.E. lost haled to the Land
W. Employed in Ship Duty Latth 11.33
Long 1st Chr 24.55 W

23th Wednesday October 23. 1850
Commences fine Weather hading to the Land W.
with the Wind S.E. Employed in turning up
Fore top galant back Stays and taring Rigging and
Making Spun yarn unbent and bent a Miren
top sail Middle and Latter fine Grades and fine
Weather hading to the Land W. Employed in Ship
Duty So Ends Saver Nothing
Latth 13.24
Long 1st Chr 26.09 West

Remarks On Board Thursday October ^{the} 24. 1850
 Commences with fine S.E. Breeze and fine
 Weather last haled to the S. and W. Employed in
 Scraping and varnishing the Fore and Mainmast
 and mottin' yards and Copper Making rigging
 Middle and Latter a strong Breeze from the
 Eastward Course S.W. Employed in Ship
 Duty East part fine Saw Nothing

Lat by Obs 15° 42' South
 Long by Chr 26° 22' West

Friday October ^{the} 25. 1850
 Commences with a fine Breeze from the Eastward
 and fine wether but squalls of rain Course S.
 By W. all sail set Employed in Ship Duty
 Middle and Latter a strong Breeze from the Eastward
 Steering S.W. Employed in Tackling out for
 Spars East part fine Weather Lat by Obs 14° 12' S
 Long by Chr 26° 30' W

Saturday October 26. 1850
 Commences With a fresh Breeze from the
 Eastward Steering S.W. all Sail set Employed
 in stowing up the after hole Tackle out for Flour
 and Water Cross the Main Trawl yard and
 set the Sail Middle and Latter wind E. Course
 S. Employed in Ciling Chain Saw white
 Water and a Ship East part fine Weather
 So Ends Saturday Codfish for Dinner

Lat by Obs 20° 16' South
 Long by Chr 26° 18' West

Sunday October 27. 1850
 Commences fine Weather wind E. Course South
 Employed in Ciling the Starboard Chain saw
 a Breach and a Brig Middle and Latter fine
 Weather Course S.E. all sail set Lat by Obs 21° 20' S
 Long by Chr 25° 51' W

Monday October 28. 1850
 Commences fine Weather Course S.E. light air from N
 Middle and Latter calm and fine Weather
 Employed in Mending Spanker and Making
 Bone Spungarn So Ends Lat by Obs 21° 43' South
 Long by Chr 25° 54' West

Remarks On Board Tuesday October 29th 1850
29th Commences calm Bent the Spanker Put the
Cook in irons and put him in the run for
threatning to shoot Capt. Duckers head off At 3
PM. took a Breere from S.E. and squalls of rain
At 6 took in the light Sails and Double reefed
the Topsails wind S.E. hading S.W. Middle
hades N.W. under short sail Latter a Strong
breere from S.E. and Clear hading S.W. Made all
sail East part fine Weather To Ends Cook in the run

Lat 13° Obs $23^{\circ} 12'$ South

Long 13° Chr $26^{\circ} 22'$ West

30th

Wednesday October 30. 1850

Commences With a Strong Breere from S.E. and
Clear hading S.W. all sail set Bent a New Fore
Sag galantail Middle and Latter a fine Breere
from S.E. and fine Weather hading S.W. fitted
a Spare Boat East part fine Cook in the run
Beans for Dinner - - -

Lat 13° Obs $25^{\circ} 20'$ South

Long 13° Chr $26^{\circ} 52'$ West

31th

Thursday October 31. 1850

First part a fine Breere from E.S.E. and fine
Weather hading S. all sail set Employed at
sundry jobs Middle and Latter a light Breere
from the Eastward hading to the S. and E. Saw
a Sail To Ends this Day Out for Dinner
Cook in the run

Lat 13° Obs $26^{\circ} 45'$

Long 13° Chr $25^{\circ} 56'$ W

1st

Friday November 1. 1850

Commences With a light Breere from E.W.N.
Steering N.E. Spoke an English Schooner from
London Bound to New Zealand saw some
Pretty Girls on Board Middle fine Latter a light
Breere from N.E. Steering S.E. Painted the Leeward
Boat To Ends fine Cook in the Run Lat 13° Obs $28^{\circ} 06'$

Long 13° Chr $24^{\circ} 14'$ W?

2nd

Saturday November 2. 1850

First part a light Breere from N.E. Steering S.E. saw
two Chit Middle and Latter a fresh Breere from N.E.
Steering S.E. To Ends Cook in the run

Lat 13° Obs $30^{\circ} 31'$ Long 13° Chr $21^{\circ} 54'$ West

- Remarks. On Board Sunday November 3rd 1850
 3rd Commences With a fresh Breeze from N.E. and
 fine Weather Steering S.E. all sail set saw a Sail
 Middle Middle and Latter wind N. Steering S.E.
 Saw two Sail So Ends Sunday Lat By Obs 30.49 N
 Cook in the run Long By Chr 19.19 W
- 4th Monday November 4th 1850
 Commences With a fine Breeze from N.W. Steering
 S.E. Middle and Latter Wind N.W. Steering S.E. & S
 East part fine Cook in the run Lat By Obs 32.23 N
 Long By Chr 19.13 W
- 5th Tuesday November 5th 1850
 Commences with fine Weather wind N.W. Steering
 S.E. & S Middle and Latter thick Weather wind N.W.
 Course S.E. By S. East part the same Cook in the run
 No Obs this Day
- 6th Wednesday November 6th 1850
 First part thick Weather wind N.W. Course S.E. & S
 At 3 P.M. wind haled to I took in the light-Sails
 hading E.S.E. Middle hades E.S.E. wind S. Latter a
 fresh Breeze from S.E. hading S.W. saw fin backs
 Saw a Merchant Barge So Ends Cook in the run
 Lat By Obs 33.13 N. Long By Chr 14.13 W
- 7th Thursday November 7th 1850
 Commences with the wind S.E. hading S.W. saw
 fin Backs Middle hades S.W. Latter and East part
 a fresh Breeze from E by S hading S by E all sail
 set Saw a Sail Cook in the run
 Lat By Obs 34.55 N. Long By Chr 14.41 W
- 8th Friday November 8th 1850
 Begins with the Wind E by S. hading S by E all sail set
 Middle hades S.E. Latter and East part Strong Wind
 from W.E. hading S.E. So Ends Lat By Obs 35.34 N
 Cook in the run Long By Chr 12.54 W
- 9th Saturday November 9th 1850
 Commences with the Wind N.E. Steering S.E. At 1 P.M.
 Made Cristan d. Acunha Head in for the Land at
 4 Land bore S.E. Dist 8 Miles Spoke the Barge Gentlemen
 Clear 5 Months out Middle and Latter Wind N.E. & E.
 lying off and on fetch Gov. Glaff on Board
 So Ends this Day Cook in the run

Remarks On Board Sunday November ^{the} 10th 1850
Commences with the Wind N.W. lying off
and on just the Governor on shore and stood
off Ship Montreal and Barque Gentleman lying
off and on Middle and Latter Strong Wind from
N.W. leading to East part wind W. Steering S.E. & S
So Ends Sunday thick rainy weather back in the run

^{No Obs this Day}
11th Monday November ^{the} 11. 1850
Commences with a Strong Wind from N. Steering
S.E. & S. At 4 P.M. wind N.W. all sail set
Middle and Latter light air and variable Steering
S.E. & S. East part light air from S.W. Broke out for
Water So Ends back in the run Lat by Obs 36. 37. S

^{Long by Chr 9. 27 West}
12th Tuesday November ^{the} 12. 1850
Begins with light air from S.W. and fair Weather
Steering S.E. & S. Employed in coffering Bread and
Flour took the cook out the run and put him
on Duty Before the Mast Middle and Latter a
light Breeze from S.W. and fine Weather Steering
S.E. & S. all sail set caught a Porpus Saw Fin Backs
So Ends this 2 1/2 hours Lat by Obs 36. 45 S

^{Long by Chr 8. 04 West}
13th Wednesday November ^{the} 13. 1850
First part fine Weather Steering S.E. by E. all sail
set wind S.W. Saw plenty of Fin Back Whales
Middle and Latter a light Breeze from S.W. to W.
Steering S.E. by E. East part the same Lat by Obs 37. 00 S

^{Long by Chr 6. 31 West}
14th Thursday November ^{the} 14. 1850
Begins with fine Weather Steering S.E. by E. all sail
set with a light Breeze from N.W. Middle
and Latter calm and a thick Fog East part the
same So Ends Out for Dinner Lat " " 37. 05 South
^{Long " " 5. 03 West}

15th Friday November ^{the} 15. 1850
Continues Calm and thick Weather Middle light air
and variable course S.E. by E. Latter and East part light
air from N.W. and thick Steering S.E. by E. So Ends
Lat by Obs 37. 25 South Long by Chr 3. 50 West

Remarks On Board Saturday Novth 16. 1850
 16th Commences with Light air from W.S.W. and
 thick Weather Steering S.E. Middle and Latter a fine
 Breere from N. and Foggy Steering S.E. So ends this Day
 Lat By Obs 38.050. Long By Chr 144.44 West

17th Sunday November 17. 1850
 Begins with a fine Breere from N. and Foggy Steering
 S.E. Middle wind North Latter Strong wind from W
 and thick Weather Steering S.E. By E. At 10 AM. wind
 haled to S.W. So Ends Sunday Day for Dinner

18th Monday November 18. 1850
 This 24 hours Begins with Strong Wind from S.W. and
 Foggy Steering S.E. Middle and Latter a fresh Breere
 from S. to S.W. and fair Weather Steering S.E. all
 sail set Saw Plenty Fin Backs So Ends this Day
 Lat By Obs 38.353. Long By Chr 4.328

19th Tuesday November 19. 1850
 Commences With Strong Wind from South. to S.W. and
 fair Weather Steering S.E. all sail set Broke out for
 Water. Saw Fin Backs Middle and Latter Squally
 wind S. to S.W. Course S.E. Saw Plenty Fin
 Backs So Ends this Day No Obs

20th Wednesday November 20. 1850
 First part a light Breere from S.W. and
 fair Weather Course S.E. Saw Plenty Fin
 Backs Saw one White Whale Coard three Boats
 Without Snug Middle a Gale took in the light Sails
 Course S.E. Latter Strong Gales from W.S.W. Course S.
 took in the Mizen topsail and Double reefed the Fore
 took in the Bow and Mast Boats got all Snug for a
 Gale So Ends this Day Lat By Obs 39.15 South
 Long By Chr 10.54 East

21st Thursday November 21. 1850
 Continues a Strong Gale from W.S.W. and Squally Course
 S. Rove New Wheel Soaps Middle moderate Course
 S.E. Latter Strong wind from W.S.W. Steering S.E. all sail
 set East part the Same So Ends this Day
 Lat By Obs 36.40 South
 Long By Chr 13.40 East

Remarks On Board Friday November 22. 1850
22th Commences With Strong Winds from N.W. and
Squally Course S.E. all sail set Middle Squally
took in the light Sails and Double reefed the Topsails
Leatter light wind from S. hading S.E. made all
sail and repaired the jib and bent it To Ends this day
Leatt By Obs 37. 12³ Long By Chr 17. 13⁶

23th Saturday November 23. 1850
Begins with a light Breeze from S. and fine Weather
hading S.E. all sail set Middle and Leatter light
air and calm Painted the Bow and Mast Board
East part fine Weather hading S.W. light air from
S.E. To Ends this Day got out Water Leatt By Obs 30. 50 S.
Long By Chr 19. 06 E.

24th Sunday November 24. 1850
Commences with light air from S.E. and fine Weather
hading S.W. Middle calm Leatter a light Breeze
from the Westward and fine Weather Steering
S.E. By E. all sail set East part Wind N.W. Course
S.E. By E. Saw Six Backs To Ends Leatt By Obs 37. 25 S
Long By Chr 19. 12 E

25th Monday November 25. 1850
First part a fresh Breeze from N.W. and fine
Weather. Steering S.E. By E. all sail set Middle
Squally wind S.W. Leatter a fresh Breeze from S.
W. and fair Weather Steering S.E. By E. all sail
set East part the same To Ends. Leatt By Obs 37. 30 S
Long By Chr 22. 00 E.

26th Tuesday November 26. 1850
Commences with a fresh Breeze from S.W. and
fair Weather Steering S.E. By E. all sail set
Middle Squally Leatter and East part a fresh Gale
from N.W. and Squally Course S.E. By E. all
sail set To Ends Saw Nothing Leatt By Obs 37. 40 S
Long By Chr 24. 15 E

27th Wednesday November 27. 1850
Continues a fresh Gale from N.W. and Squally Course
S.E. By E. all sail set Middle and Leatter a light Breeze
ye from N.W. and fine Weather Steering S.E. By E.
all sail set To Ends this Day Saw Nothing
Leatt By Obs 37. 12 South and Long By Chr 26. 49 East

Remarks On Board Thursday November 28th 1850
 Commences with a light Breeze from N.W.W. and fair Weather Steering S.E. by E. Middle Squally Latter a Strong Gale from N.W. and Squally Steering S.E. by E. Last part of Gale from W.W.W. and Squally and thick Weather Steering S.E. by E all sail set So Ends this Day with a fresh Gale Lat by Obs 34° 30' N Long by Chr 29° 50' E

Friday November 29th 1850
 Continues a Strong Gale from W.W.W. and Squally Steering S.E. by E. At 4 P.M. took in the light Sails and Double reefed the fore Topsail Wind West and a Large Sea Middle Course S.E. Latter Moderate Made Sail unbent the Main topgallant sail to repair Last part a light Breeze from S. hading S.E. Employed in repairing topgallant sail So Ends Lat by Obs 35° 45' N Long by Chr 32° 53' E

Saturday November 30th 1850
 First part a light Breeze and variable hading to the Eastward finished and bent the topgallant sail Middle Squally took in the light Sails Latter a Strong Gale took in the jib and Mizen topsail Course S.E. by E. under Short Sail broke out for Water Ends a Gale Lat by Obs 34° 18' N Long by Chr 36° 04' E

Sunday December 1st 1850
 Continues a Strong Gale from N.E. by N. Course S.E. by E. under Double reefed Fore and Main topsails and Courses Caught a Porpus Middle by 10 A.M. set the Foresail and kept off S.E. by E with a light Breeze from N.W. At 5 Made all sail Latter and Last part a light Breeze from N.W. and fine Weather Steering S.E. by E. Lat by Obs 34° 53' N Long by Chr 39° 42' E

Monday December 2nd 1850
 Commences Calm and fine Weather Middle light air from N.E. Course S.E. by E. Latter and Last part a fresh Breeze from N. and fair Weather Steering S.E. by E. all sail set So Ends this Day Lat by Obs 38° 00' South Long by Chr 39° 50' East

Remarks On Board Tuesday December 3. 1850

5th First part a fine Breere from N.W.W. and fair
Weather Course S.E. by E. all sail set Middle wind
S.W. by E. a fine Breere from W. and fine
Weather Steering S.E. by E. all sail set So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 37° 54' Long by Chr 43° 19'

4th Wednesday December 4. 1850

Commences With a fine Breere from N.W.W. and
fine Weather Course S.E. by E. all sail set Middle
Squally Latter and East part a fresh Gale from
N.W.W. and Squally Steering S.E. by E. Ends a Gale
Lat by Obs 38° 10' Long by Chr 46° 50'

5th Thursday December 5. 1850

Continues a fresh Gale from N.W.W. and Squally
Steering S.E. by E. all sail set Middle and Latter
a Moderate Gale from N.W. Steering S.E. by E. all
sail set Saw Fin Backs So Ends Day for Dinner

Lat by Obs 38° 05' Long by Chr 50° 50'

6th Friday December 6. 1850

First part a Moderate Gale from N.W. Steering
S.E. by E. all sail set Middle Moderate Latter and
East part wind N.W. to W. had some rain course
S.E. by E. Saw fin Backs had four Mackerel for
Breakfast for eleven Men Lat by Obs 38° 10' South
Long by Chr 53° 12' East

7th Saturday December 7. 1850

Commences with light Wind from the Westward
and Squalls of rain Steering S.E. by E. all sail set
Middle Squally tack in the light Sails and Double
reefed the Topsails Latter and East part a Gale
from the Westward and a large Sea running Steering
S.E. by E. Made all sail saw fin Backs So Ends. C.D.D.

Lat by Obs 37° 46' Long by Chr 56° 58' East

8th Sunday December 8. 1850

Continues a Gale from the Westward and foul
Weather Steering S.E. by E. all sail set Saw Fin
Backs Middle Moderate Latter a light Breere from
N.W.W. to N.E.W. and fair Weather Steering S.E.
East part the same So Ends Sunday a hard old tryp
for Dinner

Lat by Obs 37° 54' South
Long by Chr 60° 19' East

Ship Montpelier in the Indian Ocean

9th Monday December 9. 1840
 This Day Begins with a light-Breeze from N.W.W. to N.W. Steering E.S.E. saw Porpoises saw Black Fish board two Boats Without Success Middle a fine Breeze from N.W. and fine Weather Steering E.S.E. Latter Wind Ch.R. to E.W.E. hading to the S. and E. East part Squally came on thick and rang. Saw fin Backs to Ends

10th Tuesday December 10. 1840
 Commences With a fresh Breeze from the Eastward and thick rang Weather hading to the S. and E. saw a Whale turn Flukes At 2. P.M. took in the light sails At 4 Double reefed the Topsails At 6 took in the jib and Mainsail At 7 took in all sail to a close reefed Main topsail a heavy Gale from E.S.E. hading East Middle a strong Gale trying to wind N. hading E.W.E. Latter Moderate Made Sail and kept off E.S.E. wind W.S.W. and a Large sea running
 To Ends this Day Lat 13° 03' 30" Long 13° 03' 30" E.

11th Wednesday December 11. 1840
 Begins with strong Wind from W.S.W. and Squally Steering E.S.E. all sail set Saw fin Backs Middle and Latter Wind S.W. and fair Weather Steering E.S.E. At 3. P.M. saw White Whales board two Boats Without Success At 7. came in Board East part wind S.W. Steering E.S.E. saw fin Backs to Ends
 Lat 13° 03' 30" Long 13° 03' 30" E.

12th Thursday December 12. 1840
 Commences with the Wind S.W. Steering E.S.E. Saw fin Backs Middle a light-Breeze from S.W. Latter Calm and fine Weather put out the Bow Boat unbent the Fore Topsail to Mend East part fine Weather Saw fin Backs. Lat 13° 03' 30" Long 13° 03' 30" E.

13th Friday December 13. 1840
 Begins Calm and fine Weather Finished the Fore Topsail and Bent it Saw fin Back Middle a light-Breeze from N.W. Steering E.S.E. Latter a fine Breeze from N.W. Cause E.S.E. At 11. P.M. saw White Whales to the Windward to Ends this Day Lat 13° 03' 30" Long 13° 03' 30" E.

Remarks On Board Saturday December ^{the} 14. 1850
14th Commencing Wind N.E. At 1 P.M. Leard the
Boats for two White Whales Without Success At 4
came on Board and Steered S.E. wind N.E.
Middle and Latter Strong Wind from N.E. heading S.
E. East part the same So Ends Lat 37° 42' South
Long 72° 46' East

15th Sunday December ^{the} 15. 1850
This Day Begins with Strong Winds from N.E. heading
S.E. Middle a Gale took in Sail to Double reefed
Topsails Latter and East part a Gale from N.E.
Steering S.W. took in the Fore Topsail So Ends
Sunday a hard Duff for Dinner hard a nup to
Lat 37° 49' South

16th Monday December ^{the} 16. 1850
First part a Gale from N.E. and thick Weather
Steering S.W. under a Double reefed Main Topsail
and Foresail At 6 P.M. huped to S.E. wind N. and
rany Middle calm Latter a light Breeze from W.W.
At 5 A.M. Made all sail and kept off S.W. At 8
Made Amsterdam Island Bearing S.E. Dist 25 Miles
At 11 the Captain and three Boats and fuled in shore
for Fish So Ends lying off and on at Amsterdam
No Obs this Day

17th Tuesday December ^{the} 17. 1850
Begins with light air and Calm lying off and on
and three Boats in Shore a Fishing At 6 P.M. the
Boats came on Board all Loded with Fish Middle
and Latter Calm Employed in Clearing and Salting
Fish and one Boat in Shore a Fishing East part
fine Weather Saw two Ships in Shore So Ends
Lat 37° 45' S. Long 77° 33' East

18th Wednesday December ^{the} 18. 1850
First part light air and calm and fine Weather At
5 P.M. the Boat came on Board At 8 Amsterdam Bore
S.W. Dist 14 Miles Middle calm Latter a light Breeze
and fine Weather Employed in Packing Fish
Saw Plenty of Fin Backs East part fine Weather
Saw a Whale Curn Blucks Amsterdam in sight
So Ends this Day Beans and Fish for Dinner

Remarks On Board Thursday December 19. 1850
 10th. Begins with fine Weather At 2 P.M. load three
 Boats for two White Whales Struck and killed on the
 took him along side At 5 P.M. took down spoke the
 Barque Newburyport of Stonington Clean Middle
 Employed in Bailing At 3 P.M. Finished & after a light
 Wind from N.W. Employed in clearing away head
 and other jobs Last part fine Weather So Ends this Day
 Lat 17° 05' 38" S Long 17° 05' 38" E

Friday December 20. 1850
 First part Wind N.W. Steering to the Eastward all
 hands Employed in Bailing Middle and Latter a
 Gale from the Westward. Steering S.E. under short
 sail Employed in Bailing Last part the Same
 Lat 17° 05' 38" S Long 17° 05' 38" E

Saturday December 21. 1850
 11th. Begins with a fresh Gale from the Westward and
 clear Weather Steering S.E. under short sail Employed
 in Bailing Middle More Moderate At 6 P.M. made
 sail Latter and Last part wind W. Steering to the
 S. and E. all hands Employed in Bailing So Ends
 Lat 17° 05' 38" S Long 17° 05' 38" E

Sunday December 22. 1850
 First part these 24 hours Begins with the Wind West
 and fair Weather Steering to the S.E. Employed
 in Bailing At 5 P.M. Finished Middle Wind N.W.
 Course S.E. took in the light-sails Latter and Last part
 a Gale from N.W. and thick & rainy Weather Course
 S.E. under two double reefed topsails and Foresail So Ends
 No Obs this Day

Monday December 23. 1850
 Continues a Gale from N.W. and thick & rainy Weather
 Course S.E. At 2 P.M. moderated At 6 set a hole Main
 Topsail and Main Topgallant sail saw two White Whales to
 rugged to fore Middle and Latter a Gale from N.W. Course
 S.E. Scraped the Bone Ends a Gale and a large sea
 Lat 17° 05' 38" S Long 17° 05' 38" E

Tuesday December 24. 1850
 Begins a Gale from W. Course S.E. a large sea running At 4 P.M.
 set the Main topsail Middle and Latter Wind N.W. Course S.E.
 Last part the Same So Ends Saw Nothing Lat 17° 05' 38" S
 Long 17° 05' 38" E

Remarks On Board Wednesday December 25. 1850
25th Commencing with the Wind West and a large Sea
Steering E.S.E. Middle wind laced S.W. and came on
Squally took in top galantsails and Mizen topsail
and Double reefed the Fore and Main topsails course
E.S.E. Latter and East part a Strong Gale from S.W. and
Squally Steering to the Eastward under Short Sail

Lat 39.00 S Long 109.46 East
26th Thursday December 26. 1850
Continues a Strong Gale from S.W. and Squally Steering
E. under Short Sail Middle Moderated Latter and East
part fine Weather Wind S.W. course E.S.E. Made sail
all hands employed in Staving Down So Ends this Day

Lat 39.48 S Long 101.14 East
27th Friday December 27. 1850
Begins with fine Weather wind W. course E.S.E. Employed
in Staving Down At 4 PM. Finished Middle fine Weather
Wind S.W. course S.E. by E. Latter a Gale from N.W.
took in the Mast Boat East part a Gale from N.W.
and thick Weather Steering S.E. by E. So Ends this Day

Lat 38.09 S Long 104.03 East
28th Saturday December 28. 1850
Continues a Moderate Gale from N.W. and thick Weather
Course S.E. by E. took in the Mizen Topsail and Double
reefed the Fore Middle Moderated wind W. Course S.E. by E.
Latter and East part a fresh Breeze from the Westward
and Squalls of rain Course S.E. by E. all sail set So Ends

Lat 38.45 S Long 108.08 East
29th Saw a Peas of Fat Seal and Plenty of Birds.
Sunday December 29. 1850

Begins with a fresh Breeze from W.S.W. and Squalls of rain
Course S.E. by E. all sail set Middle and Latter wind S
W. Course E.S.E. all sail set So Ends Sunday Lat 39.30 South
Long 111.26 East

30th Monday December 30. 1850
First part wind S.W. Course E.S.E. Middle and Latter wind
N.W. Course E.S.E. saw one Sperm Whale board three Boats
Struck and Drawed went on again and Mixed So Ends thick Weather
31st Tuesday December 31. 1850 First part thick rainy Weather wind
S.W. At 2 PM. came on Board Saw more Sperm Whales did not chase
to thick Weather Middle Squally Latter laced S.W. wind S by S made
sail So Ends this Day Lat 39.40 S Long 114.44 E

Remarks On Board Wednesday January 1. 1851
 1st First part wind S.E. hading E. Saw a sail to the
 Windward cleaned the Pots and the boiler Middle and
 Latter fine Weather ~~Saw a~~ ~~Barque~~ take a whale At 9 P.M.
 board three Boats for sperm Whales Struck and killed
 one got one Boat stove Ends Fine Weather Boats off
 Lat 34° 00' S Long 115° 40' E.

2nd Thursday January 2. 1851
 Begins fine Weather At 6 P.M. took the Whale along
 side and took in sail came on squally wind South
 Middle squally At 4 1/2 P.M. commenced cutting Latter
 and Last part employed in cutting a Bad sea on
 which makes bad cutting So Ends No Obs this Day

3rd Friday January 3. 1851
 First part fair Weather wind S.W. Employed in cutting
 spoke the Barque Newburyport At 9 P.M. finished
 cutting lost half the head Middle employed in clearing
 up Decks Latter and Last part fair Weather wind N.W.
 course E.S.E. under short sail Employed in cutting
 up junk Started the Works So Ends this Day
 Lat 33° 08' S Long 118° 11' East

4th Saturday January 4. 1851
 First part wind N.W. course E.S.E. under short
 sail Employed in clearing away head and Boiling
 Middle and Latter squally and squalls of rain Wind
 N.N.W. course S.E. 1/2 E under short sail Employed
 in Boiling Last part rainy cooled down So Ends No Obs

5th Sunday January 5. 1851
 Commences rainy Wind N.W. course S.E. 1/2 E At 2 P.M.
 lit up and started the Works At 6 finished Boiling
 the head and commenced Bailing the Boddy Middle
 and Latter fine Weather wind N.W. course E.S.E. Employed
 in Bailing So Ends Lat 34° 57' S Long 123° 27' East

6th Monday January 6. 1851
 First part fine Weather course E.S.E. wind N.W. Employed
 in Boiling Middle fair Weather steering to the Eastward
 Latter squally finished Bailing Last part Wind N.W. and
 fair Weather course E.S.E. Employed in sundry jobs
 So Ends this Day
 Lat 34° 12' South
 Long 126° 12' East

Remarks On Board Tuesday January 9. 1851
7th This Day Begins with the wind S.W. and fair Weather
Course Ely S. Middle came on Squally wind West
took in sail to Double reefed topsails Latter and East
part a Moderate Gale from S.W. and Squally Steering
Ely S. S. to ends Latter Ely Obs 41.39. S Long Ely Chr 132. 45 E
8th Wednesday January 9. 1851

Commencing With Strong Wind from S.W. Course Ely S.
S. Made Sail Middle and Latter Wind W.N.W. Course
Ely S. S. all hands employed in Storing Down East part
the same S. ends Latter Ely Obs 42. 14 S Long Ely Chr 132. 55 East
9th Thursday January 9. 1851

Begins with a fine Breeze from W.N.W. and fair
Weather Course Ely S. employed in Storing Down At 11 P.M.
finished Middle moderate Course Ely S. S. wind W.N.W.
Latter and East part Strong Winds from W.N.W.
Course Ely S. S. took in the Bow Boat to Mend
Set Topmast Studdingsail S. ends No Obs this Day
10th Friday January 10. 1851

Commences With a Strong Breeze from S.W. and
thick Weather Steering Ely S. Carpenter Employed in
Mending Boat Middle and Latter Strong Winds from
the Westward and thick Weather Course Ely S. S.
Employed in Mending Boat East part Squally S. ends
Latter Ely Obs 43. 58. S Long Ely Chr 139. 43 East
11th Saturday January 11. 1851

Begins with Strong Wind from the Westward and
Squally Course Ely S. S. Finished Mending the Boat
Middle and Latter a Strong Breeze from S.W. and Squally
Steering Ely S. Saw Fin Backs S. ends this Day
Latter Ely Obs 44. 25. S Long Ely Chr 143. 11 East
12th Sunday January 12. 1851

Commences with a fine Breeze from W.S.W. Steering
Ely S. all sail set Middle and Latter and East part a fine
Breeze from the Westward and fine Weather Course Ely S. S.
Sail set Latter Ely Obs 44. 22. S Long Ely Chr 146. 50 East
13th Monday January 13. 1851

First part fine Weather wind West Course Ely S. S. At 2 P.M. Made
the S.W. Cape of Van Dieman's Land Bearing N by W. Dist 45 Miles
at 6 P.M. S.W. Course Ely S. S. Middle fine Course Ely S. S. Latter
and East part a fine Breeze from S.W. Course Ely S. S. all sail
set S. ends Latter Ely Obs 45. 48. S Long Ely Chr 149. 23 East

Remarks On Board Tuesday January 14. 1851
 4th This Day Begins with a fresh Breeze from N.W. and fair Weather Course N.E. by E. Put out the Bow Boat Middle took in the light Sails Wind N.W. close haled to the Eastward At 3 A.M. tacked to N.W. Latter and Last part Strong Winds from N.W. Course N.E. by E. So Ends this Day
 Saw Nothing East by Obs 42. 25 S. Long by Chr 151. 33 E.

5th Wednesday January 15. 1851
 First part a Moderate Gale from N.W. Steering N.E. by E. At 3 P.M. Double reefed the Fore and Main topsails Middle and Latter Squally wind N.W. Course N.E. made sail Saw a Ship East part a fresh Breeze from N.W. and thick Weather Course N.E. So Ends this Day

6th Thursday January 16. 1851
 Commencing with a fresh Breeze from N.W. and fair Weather Course N.E. all sail set Middle Squally wind N.W. Course N.E. Latter and Last part Strong Winds from N.W. and Squally Course N.E. So Ends Thursday
 East by Obs 41. 17 S. Long by Chr 158. 08 E.

7th Friday January 17. 1851
 This 24 hours Begins With Strong Winds from N.W. and Squally hading N.E. Middle and Latter Strong Winds from N.W. Steering N.E. by N. all sail set East part Wind N.W. hading N.E. Saw a Brig So Ends this Day
 East by Obs 39. 22 S. Long by Chr 161. 04 E.

8th Saturday January 18. 1851
 Continues Strong Winds from N.W. and Squally hading N.E. took in the Flying jib and Double reefed the Main topsail took in Bofgalantails At 4 P.M. wind haled to N.W. Middle Strong Winds from S.W. Course N.E. by N. Latter and Last part fine Weather wind S.W. Course N.E. all sail set Dred the Bone So Ends this Day
 East by Obs 37. 57 S. Long by Chr 163. 53 E.

9th Sunday January 19. 1851
 This Day Begins With a fine Breeze from S.W. and fine Weather Course N.E. all sail set Bunde the Bone Middle light Winds from S Course N.E. Latter and Last part light airs and fine clear Weather hading to the N and E So Ends Sunday Nothing in sight but the Ocean
 East by Obs 37. 05 S. Long by Chr 164. 40 East

Remarks On Board Monday January 20. 1851
20th Commences with light air and calm and fine clear Weather
Steering by the Wind Middle fine Latter and East part
a light-Breeze from N.E. and fine Weather hading to
the Eastward all Sail Set Employed in Braking out and
Cooffering Bream and Repairing Spanker To Ends
Leatt By Obs 39.22 Long By Chr 165.47 East

21th Tuesday January 21. 1851
This Day Begins With a light-Breeze from N.E. and fine
Weather hading to the Eastward all sail set Employed in
Storing off and Braking out and Cooffering Bream and
repairing the Spanker Middle and Latter calm East part
light air and fine Weather Employed in Cooffering Bream
and Storing off and Mending Fore topgalantsail Saw Gramperses
Leatt By Obs 39.25 Long By Chr 166.15 E.

22th Wednesday January 22. 1851
Continues light-air and calm and fine Weather Made off
Finished and Bent the Fore topgalantsail Middle a light-
Breeze from E.S.E. course. N.E. Latter and East part a
light-Breeze from the Eastward and fine Weather
Employed in Mending Mizen topgalantsail To Ends
Leatt By Obs 36.36 Long By Chr 167.18 E.

23th Thursday January 23. 1851
First-part a light Breeze from the Eastward and fine
Weather hading to the N. and E. finished and bent the
Mizen topgalantsail Middle and Latter calm Employed
in Mending Mizen topsail East part the Same To Ends
Leatt By Obs 35.56 Long By Chr 168.06 E

24th Friday January 24. 1851
Commencing with light air from S. Steering N.E. bent
the Mizen topsail and unbent the Fore topsail and
Mended and Bent it Saw Sporm Whales Loard
and Chast Without Success Whales going quick Middle
light-air from E. hading N.E. Latter and East part a light-
Breeze from the Eastward and fine Weather hading to N.E.
all Sail Set Leatt By Obs 35.08 Long By Chr 168.57 E

25th Saturday January 25. 1851
First-part a light-Breeze from the Eastward and fine Weather
hading N.E. Employed in Ship Duty Middle and Latter and
East part a light-Breeze from the Eastward and fine Weather
hading to the N. and E. Employed in Washing Ship To Ends
Leatt By Obs 34.12 Long By Chr 169.34 East

Remarks On Board Sunday January 28. 1857
 26th Begins with a Small Breeze from the Eastward
 and fine Weather hading to the N. and E. Employed
 in Washing Ship At 4 P.M. tacked to S. E. Middle Calm
 Latter and East part a light Breeze from N. N. E. to N. E.
 and fine Weather hading to the Land E. Caught a Sun Fish
 Lat $35^{\circ} 00'$ Long $170^{\circ} 24'$

Monday January 29. 1857
 27th First part light air from N. E. and fine Weather hading
 to S. E. Saw a Barge to the Windward Middle fine Latter
 and East part a Small Breeze from N. N. E. and fine Weather
 hading E. the Watch Employed in Ship Duty So Ends
 Lat $35^{\circ} 15'$ Long $171^{\circ} 30'$ East

Tuesday January 28. 1857
 28th Begins with light air from N. and fine Weather hading E. E.
 Employed in Ship Duty Middle fine Latter and East part
 a light Breeze from N. N. E. and fine Weather hading N. W.
 Employed in Ship Duty So Ends two Sail in Light
 Lat $35^{\circ} 10'$ Long $172^{\circ} 00'$ East

Wednesday January 29. 1857
 29th First part a light Breeze from N. N. E. and fine Weather
 Close-haled to N. W. At 4 P.M. Spoke Ship Clifford Wayne of
 Fairhaven and Ship Milo of New Bedford Middle fine
 hades N. W. light air from N. N. W. Latter and East part
 a light Breeze from N. E. hading N. N. W. in Company
 With the Ship Clifford Wayne. Lat $34^{\circ} 35'$
 30th Thursday January 30. 1857

Begins with a Small Breeze from N. E. Close-haled
 to N. N. W. in Company with the Ship Clifford Wayne
 and Ship Milo in Light Middle hades N. W. wind N. E.
 Latter and East part Strong Winds from N. N. E. and
 thick Weather Close-haled to the Eastward Saw two Sail
 Lat $34^{\circ} 32'$ Long $171^{\circ} 54'$

Friday January 31. 1857
 31st Begins with a Strong Breeze from N. N. E. and Squally
 Close-haled on Both tacks At 2 P.M. Made the three
 Things Bearing N. E. At 5 took in the light Sails and
 Double reefed the Topsails Split the jib Middle Squally
 Latter and East part wind N. W. Steering N. E. By N.
 all Sail Set Saw the Three Things So Ends
 Lat $34^{\circ} 20'$ Long $173^{\circ} 00'$ East

Remarks On Board Saturday February 1. 1851th

1st Begins with a light-Breeze from N.W. and Smoky
Steering N.E. by N. all Sail set Middle fine. Latter and
East part a fine Breeze from the Westward Steering
S. all Sail set So Ends Lat^{ty} 34.31 S Long^{ty} 173.44

2nd Sunday February 2. 1851

First-part Wind N.W. Steering S. Made New Zealand
Stood in to the Land haled up and Bent the cables
got the Anchors off the Bow At 6 P.M. huped to and
sent One Boat in shore for a Pilot at Mungani
At 7th came an Squally and rainy look in the light-Sails
and double reaped wind W.N.W. hading North Middle
a Gale Close haled on Both tacks Latter and East part
a Gale from S.W. hading W.N.W. Saw the Land Saw
three Sail. So Ends One Boat On shore At Mungani
Lat^{ty} 34.30 S Long^{ty} 173.54 East

3rd Monday February 3. 1851

Begins with a Gale from S.W. Close haled to W.N.W.
took in the jib and Mainsail At 2 P.M. hades W. wind
S.W. At 5th tacked to S.E. Middle and Latter fine Weather
Close haled on Both tacks Wind S. East part fine
Weather Close haled Land in Sight - So Ends the day
One Boat and Boat-Crew on Shore

Lat^{ty} 34.36 S Long^{ty} 173.26 East

4th Tuesday February 4. 1851

First-part fine Weather wind S.W. hading to the
N. and W. all Sail set and New Zealand in Sight
At 5th took in the light Sails and double reaped the Topsails
Land Bearing N.W. to E.S.E. At 7th P.M. kept off E.S.E.
At 9 huped to W.S.W. wind S. Middle fine Weather
hading W.S.W. light-air from S. At 5 A.M. Made all
Sail Land in Sight At 6th Boarded an English
Ship from Sydney Bound to the Bay of Islands Latter
hades E.S.E. wind S. Latter and East part light airs
and Calm and fine Weather hading in for the Land

5th Wednesday February 5. 1851

First-part fine Weather At 4 P.M. the Boat came on Board
and a Pilot At 11th Calm Let go the Anchor and fired
the Sails At 8 A.M. got under Way and run in to
the Port of Mungani. and Anchored in 5 fathoms
Water and fired the Sails So Ends

Remarks On Board Thursday February 6. 1851
 5th First part a fresh Breeze from N. and fine Weather
 Lying at anchor Employed in cleaning the Bends and
 Beechiting, bask for Water Middle fine Latter and East
 part fine Weather Employed in Painting head Sps
 One Watch on Liberty So Ends this Day
 6th Friday February 7. 1851

First part fine Weather five Men on Shore Filling
 Water One Watch on Liberty At 2 1/2 P.M. the Watch
 came on Board Middle fine Latter and East part fine
 Weather Employed in Storing down Water One Watch
 on Liberty So Ends this Day
 7th Saturday February 8. 1851

First part fine Weather Employed in Storing Water and
 other jobs At 6 P.M. the Watch came on Board Middle fine
 Latter and East part fine Weather Employed in Painting
 Ship One Watch on Liberty So Ends this Day
 8th Sunday February 9. 1851

First part fine Weather Employed in painting Ship
 At 6 P.M. the Watch came on Board Middle fine Latter
 and East part Squally had some rain One Watch
 on Liberty So Ends this Day At Mungana
 9th Monday February 10. 1851

Begins With a light Breeze from N.W. and fine
 Weather One Watch on Liberty At 6 P.M. the Watch
 came on Board Middle Squalls of rain and light airs
 Latter and East part light airs and Squalls of rain the
 Watch Employed in Storing down Water and Getting off
 Wood one Watch on Liberty So Ends this Day
 10th Tuesday February 11. 1851

First part fine Weather Employed in Painting and
 Storing Wood One Watch on Liberty Middle fine Latter
 and East part fine Weather got off a raft of Water Employed
 in Painting Ship got off two Boat loads of Wood and
 one Watch on Liberty So Ends this Day
 11th Wednesday February 12. 1851

First part fine Weather Employed in Painting one Watch
 on Liberty At 6 P.M. the Watch came on board Middle
 fine Latter and East part fine Weather Employed
 in Storing off and Painting Ship one Watch on Liberty

Remarks On Board Thursday February 13th 1851
13th First part fine Weather Employed in Ship Duty
one Watch on Liberty At 6 P.M. the Watch came on board
Middle fine Batten and East part fine Weather Employed
at Sundry jobs and one Watch on Liberty So Ends

14th Friday February 14th 1851
First part fine Weather Employed in getting off Potatoes
and one Watch on Liberty At 3 P.M. the Ship Condor of
New Bedford came in contracted with us and Carried
away one Cargy and two Barrels and ^{did} other Small Damage
At 4 P.M. the Watch came on Board Middle Strong Winds
from the Eastward Batten and East part Strong Winds
from the Eastward and Clear Employed in Repairing
Damages So Ends Lying at anchor at Hunganini

15th Saturday 15th 1851
First part Strong Winds from the Eastward and Clear
Employed in Repairing Damages put three Casks
of Whale Oil on Shore Gaged. 1452 - 1592 - 214-3
Middle fine Batten and East part fine Weather got all
on Board and got all ready for Sea So Ends this Day

16th Sunday February 16th 1851
Begins With fine Weather Wind in the Bay N.E. Middle
calm Batten and East part Strong Winds from N.E. and
fine Weather So Ends Sunday

17th Monday February 17th 1851
First part a Strong Breeze from N.E. and fine Weather
Middle calm Batten and East part a light Breeze
from the Eastward and fine Weather At 7 A.M. took
our Anchors and stood out to Sea in company with
the Barque Arab of Fairhaven all hands Employed
in Lashing Anchors and Ciling and Lying away Chains

18th Tuesday February 18th 1851
Begins with a light Breeze from the Eastward and
and fine Weather hading N.N.E. all Sail set had
a Gam with the Barque Arab Middle a light
Breeze from S.N.E. hading N.E. Batten and East part light
Breezes and variable hading to the N. and W. in
company with the Barque Arab Employed in mending
the jib So Ends this Day Lat 33° 29' South
Long 124° 48' East

Remarks On Board Wednesday February 19th 1851
 9th Begins with a light Breeze from E.N.E. hading North
 had a gam with the Barge Arab Middle calm latter
 and East part light airs and fine Weather hading to E.S.E.
 Employed in cutting up Wood So Ends this Day

Lat^t By Obs 33.48 S Long By Chr 174.48 E

10th Thursday February 20. 1851
 First part light air from N.N.E. and fine Weather hading
 to the Eastward Employed in cutting and Storing down
 Wood and Repairing the jib Saw the Barge Arab
 Middle calm latter and East part calm and fine Weather
 Employed in cutting up and Storing away Wood and
 Repairing the jib Barge Arab in Light So Ends

Lat^t By Obs 33.32 S Long By Chr 175.09 East

11th Friday February 21. 1851
 Begins calm and fine Weather Employed in Repairing
 the jib Barge Arab in Light Middle calm latter
 and East part calm and fine Weather Employed in
 Ship Duty Barge Arab in Light So Ends this Day

Lat^t By Obs 33.28 S Long By Chr 175.38 East

12th Saturday February 22. 1851
 Continues calm and fine Weather Employed in Ship
 Duty Barge Arab in Light and Boiling Middle
 calm latter and East part calm Employed in
 Ship Duty Barge Arab in Light So Ends this Day

Lat^t By Obs 33.35 S Long By Chr 175.50 E

13th Sunday February 23. 1851
 Begins with light air from N.E. hading N.N.W.
 Employed in Ship Duty Middle light air from N.E.
 hading E.S.E. latter and East part the same So Ends
 thick Bary Weather Barge Arab in Light

14th Monday February 24. 1851
 Begins with a light Breeze and variable and light
 showers of Rain blots haled to the Eastward Middle
 Squally hading S.E. wind E.N.E. latter and East part
 a light Breeze and fine Weather hading N wind E.N.E.
 So Ends Barge Arab in Light Lat^t 33.40 S Long By Chr 177.48

15th Tuesday February 25. 1851
 First part light air from E.N.E. hading N. had a Gam with
 the Barge Arab Middle calm latter and East part light airs
 and calm Steering by the Wind Employed in Ship Duty
 Lat^t By Obs 33.50 S Long By Chr 177.48 E

Remarks On Board Wednesday February 24th 1851
26th Begins with light-air and calm and fine Weather
Employed in Ship Duty Middle calm latter and
East part calm and fine Weather Employed in Ship
Duty To Ends Lat 13° 33.35 S Long 179° 34.56

27th Thursday February 27. 1851
East part calm and fine Weather Employed in Ship
Duty Middle calm latter and East part light-air from
the Westward and fine Weather Course N.E. by E all
sail set Employed in Ship Duty To Ends this Day
Lat 13° 33.56 S Long 178° 03.6

28th Friday February 28. 1851
Begins with light-air from the Westward and fine
Weather Course N.E. by E. Employed in Ship Duty
Middle calm took in Studding sails latter and East
part a fresh Breeze from N.E. and thick Rainy
Weather To Ends heading E.S.E. No Obs this Day

1st Saturday March 1. 1851
Begins with a fresh Breeze from E.N.E. and thick
rainy Weather Steering by the wind on Both tacks
took in Sail sent Down Main Royal yard Middle
rainy hails N.N.E. Wind E. At 3 A.M. wind S. Course
N.E. by E. latter and East part a strong Wind from
S.S.W. Course N.E. Made all sail To Ends this Day
Lat 13° 33.12 S Long 180° 00 M.

2nd Sunday March 2. 1851
Begins with strong Winds from S.S.W. Course N.E. by N.
all Sail set Middle fine Course N.E. latter and East
part a light Breeze from S.S.W. and fine Weather
Course N.E. all sail set Sent up Main Royal yard
Saw two Sail To Ends this 24 hours Day for Vines
Lat 13° 31.54 S Long 179° 50 W.

2nd Sunday March 2. 1851
This Day Begins with light-air from S.S.W. and
fine Weather Steering N.E. all Sail set Middle
calm latter and East part a fresh Breeze from
N.E. by N. and cloudy blast haled to N.E. by S. all sail
set Ends the same Saw Nothing No Obs this Day

J. M. D. M. C. S. M. J. A. M. M. J. M. C. P. M.

Remarks On Board Monday March 3rd 1851
 3th This Day commences with a fresh Breeze from N.E. by N. and thick Rainy Weather Close-haled to 6 1/2. All Sail Set At 4 P.M. took in the light Sails At 5 took in Sail to Double reefed topsails At 6 sent down Main Royal yard At 7 took in the jib and Mainsail At 8 took in the Fore and Mizen topsails Middle Squally At 3 A.M. set the Fore and Mizen topsails and jib and Mainsail Latter and East part Strong Winds from N.W.W. hading N.E. all sail set & employed in Drawing and Knatching yarns
 Lat 17° 51' 40" S Long 174° 22' W.

4th Tuesday March 4th 1851
 Begins with Strong Winds from N.W. and Squally Course N.E. by N. all sail set & employed in fitting a Mizen Stay Middle Strong Winds from W.N.W. Course N.E. Latter and East part a light Breeze from W.S.W. and fine Weather Course N.E. all sail set & employed in Ship Duty Lat 17° 30' 36" S Long 173° 29' W.

5th Wednesday March 5th 1851
 Begins with light air from S.W. and fine Weather Course N.E. all sail set & employed in Ship Duty Sent up the Main Royal yard Middle Calm Latter and East part Calm and fine Weather employed in Mending Mainsail Ends Calm and fine Weather
 Lat 17° 30' 29" S Long 173° 01' W.

6th Thursday March 6th 1851
 Continues Calm and fine Weather employed in Mending Mainsail At 6 P.M. finished and Bent the Mainsail Middle fine Latter and East part light airs and Calm employed in Mending Foresail At 10 A.M. Saw Sperm Whales At 11th hoard 3 or 4 fine Boats off
 Lat 17° 30' 39" S Long 172° 29' W.

7th Friday March 7th 1851
 First part fine Weather At 1 P.M. Struck and killed one Sperm Whale ~~At 3 P.M. bent~~ along Side bent the Foresail and got all ready for cutting came on Night Middle fine At 5 P.M. commenced cutting Latter and East part fine Weather All hands employed in cutting a Large Sperm Whale So Ends this Day
 No Obs this Day

Remarks On Board Saturday March 8th 1851
4th This Day Begins with light air and calm and fine
Weather All hands employed in cutting At 5 AM
finished and cleared up Deck's Middle bottom and
fine Weather At 11 AM commenced Boiling Leather
and last part Wind N. and Squalls of rain Ship
hading E. N. E. Made sail employed in Boiling
and cutting up junk So ends Leatt 1/2 Obs 30.49 S

9th Sunday March 9th 1851
Begins with a fresh Breeze from N. and Squalls
of rain Ship hading E. N. E. employed in Boiling
Middle hades E. N. E. wind N. Leather and last part
fine Weather wind N. N. W. hading N. E. employed
in Boiling So ends this Sunday, Boiling Corn Naithey
Leatt 1/2 Obs 30.00 S Long 1/2 Chr 169.39 W.

10th Monday March 10th 1851
First part fine Weather wind N. N. W. hading N. E.
employed in Boiling Middle fine hades N. E. 1/2 N
wind N. W. 1/2 N. Leather and last part fine Weather
hading to the N. and E. wind N. W. 1/2 N. employed
in Boiling At 12 finished So ends this Day
Leatt 1/2 Obs 29.18 S Long 1/2 Chr 168.35 W

11th Tuesday March 11th 1851
Begins with fine Weather Close haled to the N. and
E. all sail set Wind N. W. 1/2 N. Middle calm
Leather and last part light air from N. and fine
Weather hading E. N. E. all sail set employed in
Setting up Pipes Saw a sail So ends this Day
Leatt 1/2 Obs 29.45 S South

12th Wednesday March 12th 1851
Commencing with a light Breeze from N. and
fine Weather hading to the N. and E. employed
in Setting up New Pipes Middle hades E. Wind
N. N. E. and rany Leather and last part Strong Winds
from N. N. W. and cloudy hading N. E. So ends
Leatt 1/2 Obs 29.50 S Long 1/2 Chr 165.25 W.

13th Thursday March 13th 1851
Begins with Strong Wind from N. N. W. and Squalls and
Squalls of rain hading N. E. took in the light sails Middle rany
Ship hading N. E. wind N. W. Leather and last part thicks rany
weather Course N. wind N. W. to S. all hands employed in
Braking out and Storing down So ends No Obs this Day

Remarks On Board Friday March 14th 1851
 14th This Day Begins with a light Breeze from S.E. and
 thick rainy Weather Course W. all hands employed in
 Storing down At 3 P.M. Cleared up Middle calm latter and
 East-part a light Breeze from E.N.E. and fine Weather
 Ship heading N. all hands employed in Storing off So Ends
 Lat $13^{\circ} 29' 00''$ Long $164^{\circ} 29' 00''$

15th Saturday March 15th 1851
 Begins with the Wind E.N.E. and fine Weather Ship
 heading N. all sail set finished Storing off and Washed
 off Middle fine latter and East-part fine Weather Wind
 N.E. Ship heading N.W.W. employed in Ship Duty So Ends
 Lat $13^{\circ} 25' 30''$ Long $164^{\circ} 30' 00''$

16th Sunday March 16th 1851
 Begins with fine Weather Wind N.E. $1\frac{1}{2}$ E. Ship heading
 N.W.W. all sail set - got up a New Mizzen Stay Middle
 fine latter and East-part fine Weather Wind N.W.E.
 Ship heading N.W. So Ends this Day Saw Nothing
 Lat $13^{\circ} 24' 30''$ Long $165^{\circ} 00' 00''$

17th Monday March 17th 1851
 First-part fine Weather Ship heading N.W. Wind N.E.
 Middle fine latter and East-part a light Breeze
 from E.N.E. and fine Weather Ship heading N.W. all
 sail set - employed in Ship Duty So Ends this Day
 Lat $13^{\circ} 20' 20''$ Long $165^{\circ} 21' 00''$

18th Tuesday March 18th 1851
 Begins with a fine Breeze from E.N.E. and fine
 Weather Ship heading N. the Watch employed in Ship
 Duty Middle fine latter and East-part
 a fine Breeze from the Eastward Steering N.E. the
 Watch employed in Ship Duty Saw a Breach
 Lat $13^{\circ} 21' 40''$ Long $165^{\circ} 42' 00''$

19th Wednesday March 19th 1851
 First-part fine Weather and a fine Breeze from
 the Eastward Steering N.E. employed in Ship Duty
 Middle Strong Wind from S.E. Course N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. At 3 P.M.
 took in the light Sails latter and East-part - Strong
 Winds from E. to E.S.E. and heavy squalls and rainy
 could reefed the topsails Course N.E. Split the jib
 had a heavy tempest employed in Making and
 taking in Sail So Ends No Ob. this Day

Remarks On Board Thursday March 20. 1847
20th This Day Begins With a Fresh Gale from E.S.E. and
Squally Course N.W.E. under Double reefed topsails
and courses At 2 P.M. Sent down Main Topyal yard
At 3 took in the Mainsail At 4 took in the Fore
and Mizzen topsail took in the Bow and Mast
Boat - Sent down all three topgalanlyards At 5 P.
M. Came on a Hurricane from E.S.E. haled to
H.E. At 9 took in the Main topsail Middle
Blowing heavy lying to with every thing firmed
At 4 A.M. Moderated down to a Gale latter and
East part - Strong Gales from N.E. lying to heading
to the S. and E. with Nothing set - Damaged some
of our Sails in this Hurricane So Ends

21st Friday March 21. 1847
Begins with Fresh Gale from N.E. and thick range
Weather At 3 P.M. Moderated set the Mizzen topsail
Close reefed set the Foresail and Mainsail unbrut
the Main topsail and Fore topmast - Staysail and
Main Spencer Middle fine Wind N.W.E. heading N.W.
latter and East part fine Weather Sent Main
topsail and jib. Crossed Fore and Main topgalant
yards Wind N.E. Ship heading N.W. So Ends

Lat 17° 48' S. Long 154° 22' W.

22nd Saturday March 22. 1847
Begins With fine Weather heading N.W. wind N.E.
employed in Ship Duty Middle fine latter and East
part fine Weather Ship heading N.W. with a light
Breeze from N.E. Employed in Ship Duty So Ends

Lat 17° 00' S. Long 154° 38' W.

23rd Sunday March 23. 1847
Begins With fine Weather Ship heading N. with a light
Breeze from E.N.E. Put out the Bow and Mast Boat
Saw seven Whales going quick board all the Boats
and Chast Without Success Middle fine Weather
Course N.E. with the Wind E. latter and East
part fine Weather Ship heading N. with a fine
Breeze from E.N.E. Ends fine clear Weather

Lat 17° 56' S. Long 154° 38' W.

Remarks On Board Monday March 24th 1851
 23th This Day Begins With a fine Breeze from E.N.E. and
 fine Weather Ship hading N. all Sait set Middle fine
 Latter and East part a fresh Breeze from E.N.E. and
 fine Weather Ship hading N. Employed in Mending Main
 topsail and Making Bone Spun yarn To ends this Day
 Lat by Obs 15° 50' S. Long by Chr 164° 32' West

25th Tuesday March 25th 1851
 Begins With a fresh Breeze from from N.E. to N.E.
 and fine Weather Ship hading to the N. and W. Employed
 in Repairing Main topsail and Making Bone Spun yarn
 Middle fine Latter and East part Wind N.E. to E.N.E.
 on the Northern tacks Employed in Repairing Fore
 topmast Staysail and Making Bone Spun yarn To ends
 Lat by Obs 14° 14' S. Long by Chr 164° 42' W.

26th Wednesday March 26th 1851
 Begins With fine Weather Ship hading N. Wind E.N.E.
 Employed in Repairing Fore topmast Staysail and
 Making Bone Spun yarn Finished and Bent the
 Staysail Middle course N.N.W. wind E.N.E. Latter
 and East part Wind N.N.E. to N.E. Steering to
 the N. and W. Employed in Repairing jib
 Lat by Obs 12° 04' S. Long by Chr 165° 28' W.

27th Thursday March 27th 1851
 First part wind N.N.E. to N.E. Steering to the N.
 and W. Employed in Repairing jib East Main
 Voyal yard Middle course N.W. Latter and East
 part fine Weather hading N. Wind E.N.E. Employed
 in Repairing jib and Fitting New Davis To ends
 Lat by Obs 10° 50' S. Long by Chr 165° 12' W.

28th Friday March 28th 1851
 Begins With fine Weather course N. Wind E.N.E.
 Employed in Mending jib Middle fine Latter and
 East part wind variable Ship hading to the N. and W.
 Employed in Ship Duty To ends this Day Saw Nothing
 Lat by Obs 9° 25' S. Long by Chr 166° 28' W.

29th Saturday March 29th 1851
 First part fine Weather lost haled to the N. and West
 Employed in Ship Duty Middle hales N.E. light air from
 N.N.W. Latter and East part light airs from the Westward
 course N.N.E. Employed in Ship Duty To ends N.E. Obs

Remarks On Board Sunday March 30. 1851
30th This Day Begins With light-air and variable and
rany blast haled to the N. and E. Middle balm
Latter and East-part Light-air and calm course N.W. E.
Lat 42° 25' S. Long 155° 30' West

Monday March 31. 1851
Begins With light-air from W. N. W. and fine Weather
course N.W. E. Middle course N.W. E. wind W. S. W.
Latter and East-part Light-air and calm Employment
in Sail Mending So Ends this Day vary hot
Lat 42° 28' S. Long 155° 39' W.

Tuesday April 1. 1851
Begins Calm and fine Weather Employment in Sail
Mending Went the old job Middle hales N.W.
Latter and East-part Wind N.E. to N.W. and
Squally blast haled on Both tacks So Ends
Lat 42° 13' S. Long 155° 33' W.

Wednesday April 2. 1851
First-part light-Winds from N.W. W. to N.W. E.
and fine Weather blast haled on Both tacks Empl-
oyed in Ship Duty Middle hales N.W. W. light air
from N.E. Latter and East-part light-Winds from
N.E. to E. N.E. on the Northern tack Employed in
Ship Duty So Ends this Day Saw something
Lat 42° 50' S. Long 155° 54' W.

Thursday April 3. 1851
Begins with fine Weather on the Northern tack with
a light Breeze from N.E. to E. N.E. Employed in
Ship Duty Middle hales N.W. E. wind E. Latter and
East-part fine Weather haling N. wind E. N. E. Employ-
ed in Ship Duty So Ends Eight Months out Long
Lat 42° 56' S. Long 155° 58' W.

Friday April 4. 1851
Begins With fine Weather haling N. With a light
Breeze from E. N. E. Employed in Ship Duty Went
Main topsail Middle fine Weather Latter and East-
part fine Weather blast haled to the N. and W.
With a fine Breeze from N. N. E. to N.E. all sail
set Employed in taring and Making Linnet
and other jobs So Ends this 24 hours Saw Nothing
Lat 42° 48' S. Long 156° 42' W.

Remarks On Board Saturday April 5th 1851
 5th Begins With fine Weather hading to the Wind W.
 Wind N.E. to N.W. Employed in Ship Duty Middle
 Lades N.W. Latter and Last part fine Weather hading
 N.W. with a light Breeze from N.E. Employed in
 taring Main Rigging So ends this Day
 Lat 16° 23' N. Long 166° 29' W.

Sunday April 6th 1851
 Begins With fine Weather Ship hading N.W. with
 a light Breeze from N.E. Employed in taring Fore
 Rigging Middle fine Latter and Last fine Weather
 Ship hading N.W. Wind N.E. Fair White Water
 Lat 15° 29' N. Long 158° 30' West

Monday April 7th 1851
 Begins With fine Weather Ship hading N.W. with
 a fine Breeze from N.E. Middle Lades N. Latter
 and Last part a fresh Breeze from E.N.E. hading
 N. Employed in Ship Duty So ends this Day
 Lat 16° 00' N. Long 169° 16' W.

Tuesday April 8th 1851
 First part a fresh Breeze from E.N.E. hading W.
 all sail set Employed in Ship Duty Bent Main
 Spencer Middle Lades N. Latter and Last part a
 fine Breeze from the Eastward Steering N by E.
 Employed in Braking out and Starting Bream
 into Pipes So ends this Day
 Lat 16° 56' N. Long 169° 56' W.

Wednesday April 9th 1851
 Begins With fine Weather steering N by E. With
 a light Breeze from the Eastward Employed
 in Hoisting off At 5 PM. Finished Middle Lades North
 Latter and Last part strong N.E. Trades hading to the
 Wind W. Employed in Fitting Shanker and
 setting up Pipes So ends this Day
 Lat 170° 00' West

Thursday April 10th 1851
 First part strong N.E. Trades blast haled to the Wind
 W. Finished and Bent the Shanker Middle Lades
 N.W. Latter and Last part strong N.E. Trades Ship
 hading N.W. So ends this Day
 Lat 171° 09' West

Remarks On Board Friday April 11th 1851
11th First part Strong N.E. Grades and clear Ship heading
N.W. Middle Lades N.W. Latter and East part
Strong N.E. Grades and Squally Steering N.W.
Leatt By Obs 9.34 N. Long By Chr 172.04 W

12th Saturday April 12th 1851
Continues Strong N.E. Grades and Squally heading
N.W. all Sail Set Middle the Same Latter
and East part Strong N.E. Grades and clear
Steering N.W. Ends the Same Same Nothing
Leatt By Obs 12.20 N. Long By Chr 173.73 W.

13th Sunday April 13th 1851
Continues Strong Grades from N.E. and clear Steering
N.W. under a heavy Drift of Sail Middle
Course N.W. By N.W. Latter and East part Strong
Grades from N.E. Course N.W. By N.W. Ends the Same
Leatt By Obs 15.04 N. Long By Chr 174.33 W.

14th Monday April 14th 1851
This Day Begins With Strong N.E. Grades and clear
Weather Course N.W. By N.W. Middle Course N.W.
By N. Latter and East part Strong N.E. Grades
Course N.W. By N. all Sail Set. Ends this Day
Leatt By Obs 17.52 N. Long By Chr 176.10 W.

15th Tuesday April 15th 1851
Begins With Strong Grades from N.E. and clear
Weather Course N.W. By N. unbenet and Bent a
fore Topsail Middle Course N.W. By N. Latter
and East part fine N.E. Grades and fine Weather
Course N.W. By N. Employed in Mending Foretopsail
Leatt By Obs 20.28 N. Long By Chr 177.32 W

16th Wednesday April 16th 1851
Begins With fine Weather Course N.W. By N. wind
N.E. Employed in Mending Foretopsail Middle
fine Latter and East part light Grades and fine
Weather Course N.W. By N. Employed in Mending Fore
topsail
Leatt By Obs 22.36 N. Long By Chr 178.43 W

17th Thursday April 17th 1851
First part fine Weather Course N.W. By N. wind N.E.
Middle fine Latter and East part Course N.W. By N. wind
N.E. Varished the Mast and did other small jobs
Leatt By Obs 24.40 N. Long By Chr 179.43 East

Remarks On Board Friday April 18th 1851
 18th. First-part fine Weather Course N.W. 1/2 N. wind
 N.E. Employed in Sail Mending Middle fine Latter
 and East-part fine Weather Wind N.E. Course
 N.W. 1/2 N. Painted the Mast-Boat So Ends this Day

Lat By Obs 26.57 N Long By Chr 179.14 E

19th Saturday April 19th 1851
 First-part fine Weather Wind N.E. Course N.W.
 1/2 N. Painted the Harbor Boat Middle fine
 Latter and East-part fine Weather Course N.W. 1/2 N
 wind N.E. Varished the Fore Masts So Ends

Lat By Obs 29.02 N Long By Chr 175.43 E

20th Sunday April 20th 1851
 Begins With fine Weather Course N.W. 1/2 N. with a fine
 Breeze from N.E. Bent the Old Fore Topsail Middle
 fine Latter and East-part a light-Breeze from the Eastward
 and fine Weather Course N.W. 1/2 N So Ends Sunday

Lat By Obs 30.47 N Long By Chr 175.39 East

21th Monday April 21th 1851
 Begins With a light-Breeze from the Eastward and
 fine Weather Course N.W. 1/2 N Middle fine Latter and
 East-part fine Weather Course N.W. 1/2 N wind S.E. emp-
 loyed in Mending Foresail So Ends this Day

Lat By Obs 32.08 N Long By Chr 174.44 East

22th Tuesday April 22th 1851
 First-part fine Weather Course N.W. 1/2 N wind
 S.E. Employed in Sail Mending Middle fine Latter
 and East-part wind variable and Foggy Employed
 in Braking out the after hole and Starting Bream
 into Pipes So Ends this 24 hours Saw Fin Backs

Lat By Obs 33.08 N Long By Chr 174.43 East

23th Wednesday April 23th 1851
 Begins With a fresh Breeze from N. Ship heading
 N.W. 1/2 N. Employed in Stoving off the after hole
 Saw Fin Backs and Trillers Middle fine Weather
 Latter and East-part a light-Breeze from S.E.
 and fine Weather Course N.W. 1/2 N Employed in
 Braking out Between Decks So Ends this Day

Lat By Obs 34.00 N Long By Chr 173.45 East

Remarks On Board Thursday April 24th 1851
24th Begins With fine Weather Wind S.E. Course N.W.
H.N. Employed in Storing off Between Decks Middle
fine Weather Latter and East part a light Breeze
from N.W. Course N.W. H.N. all Sail Set
Employed in Ship Duty Saw Plenty Whale Grease
Lat by Obs 36° 05' N. Long by Chr 172° 36' W

25th Friday April 25th 1851
First part fine Weather Course N.W. H.N. Wind S.W.
Middle foggy Latter and East part Wind S.W. and
thick Weather Course N.W. H.N. So Ends Foggy

26th Saturday April 26th 1851
First part thick Buggy Weather Wind S.W.
Course N.W. H.N. Middle came on Squally took
in Sail to a Double Reefed Main topsail and Foresail
Latter Moderated and Made Sail East part Wind N
Ship on the Western tack Ends fine Saw Nothing
Lat by Obs 38° 50' N. Long by Chr 170° 23' East

27th Sunday April 27th 1851
Begins With fine Weather Wind N. Close haled to
the Westward At 3 P.M. tacked to E.N.E. Middle
lades N.E. Latter and East part Calm and fine
Weather Caught a Sun Fish So Ends Sunday
Lat by Obs 39° 33' N. Long by Chr 171° 32' E

28th Monday April 28th 1851
This Day Begins With an increasing Breeze from
S.E. Course N.N.W. At 9 P.M. came on Squally
and Buggy took in the light Sails At 10 Double
reefed the topsails Wind S.W. Course N.N.W.
Latter and East part a Gale from the Westward
Course N.N.W. under Short Sail So Ends Monday
Lat by Obs 41° 50' N. Long by Chr 171° 02' East

29th Tuesday April 29th 1851
Begins With a Strong Gale from the Westward
Course N.N.W. under Short Sail Middle Began to
hading N.N.W. and N. Wind West Latter and
East part Moderated and Made Short Sail
hading N.N.W. With a Moderate Gale from the
Westward So Ends Tuesday Saw Nothing
Lat by Obs 42° 44' N. Long by Chr 171° 35' East

Remarks On Board Wednesday, April 30th 1851
 30th Begins With a Moderate Gale from the Westward
 Ship on the Northern tack Set the jib and Mainsail
 Middle Wind S.E. Course N.E. W. Latter rany took in
 the light-sail East part Strong Gale from S.W.
 took in the Bow Boat and double reefed the
 Topsails So Ends this Day With an increasing Gale
 Lat by Obs 44° 48' N. Long 171° 48' East
 Thursday May 1st 1851

Begins With a Strong Gale from W.S.W. and
 Squally Course N.W. took in the Fore topsail
 and Foresail N.E. W. took in the Main topsail
 and hove to under Bare Poles Middle by to
 Latter Moderated Set the Main topsail and Foresail
 East part a fresh Gale from the Westward and
 Squally Ship on the Northern tack Set the Fore top-
 sail and Mainsail So Ends Cold Weather
 Lat by Obs 45° 17' N. Long 172° 28' East

Friday May 2nd 1851
 First part a Strong Gale from the Westward and
 Squally Ship Montpelier on the Northern tack
 under Double reefed topsails and courses Middle
 a Gale Latter and East part a fresh Gale from the
 Westward and Squally Ship Montpelier hading
 N.E. W. under Short Sail So Ends this Day
 Lat by Obs 47° 00' N. Long 172° 42' East

Saturday May 3rd 1851
 Begins With a Moderate Gale from the Westward
 and Squally Ship hading N.E. W. Middle light air
 Made all Sail Latter and East part light air and
 Calm Employed in Starting Water into Pipes Saw Fire Backs
 Lat by Obs 47° 54' N. Long 173° 04' East

Sunday May 4th 1851
 Begins With light air from N. and calm employ-
 ed in Starting Water into Pipes Saw Fire Backs
 Middle a light Breeze from N.E. Course N.W. 1/2 N
 Latter and East part Wind N.E. Close haled to
 N.W. all Sail Set Saw Fire Backs So Ends
 No Obs this Day

Phoebe Macomber

Remarks On Board Monday May 5th 1851
5th This Day Begins With a fresh Breeze from N.E.
and fine Weather Ship Montpelier on the Northern
and Western Tack all Sail Set Middle hatches W.
Wind N.W. Latter and East part hatches N.E. With
a fresh Breeze from the Westward So Ends this Day
Lat By Obs 49.46 N. Long By Chr 170.08 East

6th Tuesday May 6th 1851
Begins With a fresh Breeze from the Westward
and fair Weather Close haled to N.E. all sail set
Middle the same Latter and East part Wind
N.W. hading N.E. all sail set So Obs this Day

7th Wednesday May 7th 1851
First part a fresh Breeze from N.W. Close haled
to N.E. Middle fine Latter and East part Wind
N.W. Close haled to N.W. Employed in starting
Water into pipes So Ends this Day
Lat By Obs 51.22 N. Long By Chr 172.30 East

8th Thursday May 8th 1851
Begins With a light Breeze from N.W. Close haled
on Both tacks Middle Squalls of Snow Latter and
East part Wind N.W. to N.W. Steering By the Wind
on Both tacks So Ends this Day cold Weather
Lat By Obs 51.26 N. Long By Chr 171.15 East

9th Friday May 9th 1851
First part Wind N.W. to N.W. and Squalls of Snow
Close haled on Both tacks Saw White Whales board
three Boats Without Success Middle fine Latter and
East part a fine Breeze from N.W. Saw
three Whales board three Boats Without Success
Lat By Obs 51.52 N. Long By Chr 171.31 E

10th Saturday May 10th 1851
First part Wind N.W. hading to the Westward
Saw two Whales board three Boats Without Success
At 5 P.M. Tacked to N.E. Middle hatches N.E. Latter
a light Breeze from N.W. hading N.E. At 6 A.M.
Made the Island of Attou Bearing N.E. Dist 40 Miles
Saw one Whale Did not Lore East part fine Weather
Close haled to S.W. By W. Attou is covered with Snow
Lat By Obs 52.35 N. Long By Chr 172.48 East

Remarks On Board Sunday May 11th 1851
 11th This Day Begins With a light Breeze from N.W.
 and fine Weather Close haled to N.W. by N. At 1 P.M.
 tacked to N.W. At 4 P.M. the Island of Attou Bone
 N. Dist 14 Miles the West end) tacked to S.W. by W.
 Middle light air and calm Latter and East part a light
 Breeze from N.W. and fine Weather Close haled on
 Both tacks under all Sail the Island of Attou in
 Sight Saw Plenty of Humpbacks So Ends this Day
 Lat by Obs 52.41 N. Long by Chr 172.30 East

12th Monday May 12th 1851
 Begins With a light Breeze from N.W. and fine Weather
 Close haled on Both tacks under all Sail Saw two
 Ships to the Leeward One Boiling At 5 P.M. Saw one
 Whale Board three Boats Without Success At 9 P.M.
 N.W. Side of Attou Bone N.E. by E. Dist 14 Miles
 Ship heading N.E. by N. Middle Wind N.W. by W. Course
 N.N.E. and Squalls of Snow Passed the Island
 of Attou Latter and East part light Winds from
 N. Close haled to N.N.W. So Ends this Day
 Lat by Obs 53.30 N. Long by Chr 173.74 East

13th Tuesday May 13th 1851
 First part light Winds from N.N.E. and fine
 Weather Close haled to the N. and W. all Sail Set
 Middle light air Latter and East part Strong Wind from
 N.E. and Squalls of Snow Close haled to N.N.W. So Ends
 this Day No Obs

14th Wednesday May 14th 1851
 First part a fresh Breeze from N.E. Close haled
 to the N. and W. Middle fine heads N.W. Latter and
 East part Wind N.N.W. heading to the Westward Saw
 a Sail So Ends this Day No Obs

15th Thursday May 15th 1851
 First part light Winds from N. heading N.N.W. At
 5 P.M. tacked to N.E. Wind N.N.W. Saw One Whale Board
 three Boats Without Success Middle heads N.E. Latter
 and East part a fresh Breeze from N.N.W. and
 clear Weather and cold Close haled to the N. and E.
 all Sail Set So Ends this Day a Sail in Sight
 Lat by Obs 56.03 N. Long by Chr 169.50 East

Remarks On Board Friday May 16th 1851
16th First part Wind N.N.W. hading N.E. Saw One Whale
Board three Boats and Saw Nothing of the Whale
At 2 P.M. spoke the ship Monongahela of New Bedford
Saw the ship City had a gam got two Letters Middle
fine Letter and East part light air from N.W.
Close haled to N.N.E. two Ships in Sight So Ends
Lat By Obs 56.48 North

17th Saturday May 17th 1851
Begins With light air from the Westward and
fine Weather Course N.W. E. Saw two Polar Whales
going quick to the Windward Did not Core
Middle light air from S.W. Course N.W. E. Letter and
East part a light Breeze from S.W. Course N.W. E. So Ends

18th Sunday May 18th 1851
Begins With a Small Breeze from S. Course N.W. E.
all Sail set Board three Boats for Nothing East and
came on Board Middle Course N.W. E. Letter and
East part a fine Breeze from S.E. and thick Weather
Course N.N.E. Saw a Cow and calf Board two Boats without
Success So Ends this Day Ship in green Water
Lat By Obs 60.10 N Long By Chr 174.34 East

19th Monday May 19th 1851
Begins With a fine Breeze from S.E. and thick Foggy
Weather Course N.N.E. Spoke an Hobertown Barge Boiling
Middle Course N.E. By N Letter and East part a light
Breeze from the Eastward Stood in to the ice and
tack off to S.E. Ice in Large Fields Spoke the
Ship Acushnet of Fairhaven and Barge Fortitude
of Hobertown and Ship Joseph Haden of Bremen
Ice Ice Lat By Ac 61.00 N Long By Ac 176.00 East

20th Tuesday May 20th 1851
First part a light Breeze from the Eastward and
fair Weather Close haled to S.E. five Sail in
Sight At 4 P.M. tacked to the North At 10 P.M.
into the Ice tacked to S.E. Middle Strong Winds
from the Eastward and thick Snowy Weather took
in the light Sails and Double reefed the topsails
Letter and East part Moderated Wind East and
a thick Snow Storm tacked to the North Saw
a Ship So Ends No Obs this Day

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 21st 1851
 21st This Day Begins With a light Breeze from the
 Eastward and a thick fog Ship Montpelier on
 the Northern tack under Short Sail Middle thick
 Weather close haled to N.N.E. Made all Sail Latter
 a light Breeze from E.N.E. Saw the Ice tacked
 to the S. and E. East part a thick Snow Storm
 Saw three Ships and No Whales So Ends this Day
 Lat by Obs 61.09 N Long by Chr 176.57 East

22nd Thursday May 22nd 1851
 Begins With a fresh Breeze from E.N.E. and a thick
 fog close haled to the S. and E. At 4.15 M. tacked
 to the N. Middle calm Latter and East part light air
 from E.S.E. and fine Weather close haled to the N. and E
 Spoke the Ship Copia of New Bedford Clear So Ends
 Lat by Obs 61.28 N Long by Chr 179.30 East

23rd Friday May 23rd 1851
 Begins With light air and fine Weather close haled
 to the N. and E. Wind E.S.E. Middle light air from East
 heading N.N.E. Latter part the same Saw thirteen Ships
 Only One Bailing At 11 A.M. Run into the Ice tacked
 off to S.S.E. East part foggy So Ends No Whales
 Lat this Day is 62.00 N and Long 178.40 East

24th Saturday May 24th 1851
 Begins With a light Breeze from the Eastward and
 a thick fog Ship Montpelier on the Southern
 and Eastern tack under all Sail At 4.15 M. tacked
 to the North Middle foggy Latter and East part
 a thick fog Saw the Ice tacked to the S. and E.
 light Winds from the Eastward Spoke the Ship
 Mount Vernon of New Bedford So Ends this Day

25 Sunday May 25th 1851
 First part light Winds from the Eastward and
 a thick fog close haled to the N. and E. run into
 the Ice and tacked to the S. and E. Saw four Ships
 Middle thick fog Latter and East part a light
 Breeze from S.E.W. Cleared up and kept off N.E. Saw
 Nine Ships So Ends this Day No Whales

Lat by Obs 61.46 N Long by Chr 179.51 West

Phoebe Phoebe

Remarks On Board Monday May 26th 1851
26th Begins With a light Winds from S.W. and fair
Weather Steering N.N.E. Spoke the Ship Coral of New
Bedford At 6 P.M. hauled to the Westward At 8 Saw the
Ice Middle leads W. by S. Wind S.W. At 3 P.M. Made
Cape St. Chadius Bearing W. by N. Dist 25 Miles hauled
off to the Eastward Saw the Ice latter and East part
thick Snowy Weather hauled to the Eastward
Saw 25 Sails No One Boiling So Ends No Obs this Day

27th Tuesday May 27th 1851
First part Wind S. and Snowy Weather hauled
to the Westward At 4 P.M. Saw Cape St. Chadius
Spoke the Barque Concordia of Sag Harbor At 5 P.M.
hauled to E. S. E. Middle fine latter and East part
calm and fine Weather Ship Montpelier running down
along the Ice Land in Sight Dist 12 Miles So Ends
Lat by Obs 52° 35' North

28th Wednesday May 28th 1851
First part calm and fine Weather Land 12 Miles Dist
Saw 12 Sails At 4 P.M. took a light Breeze from N.
Middle on Both tacks latter and East part the same
Saw One Whale chased him into the Ice Ends Foggy

29th Thursday May 29th 1851
First part calm and foggy Surrounded With cakes
of Ice Load One Boat for a Whale Without Success
Middle calm and a thick fog latter and East part
calm and fine Weather 52 Sails in Sight So Ends
Lat by Obs 53° 00' Long by Chr 179° 45' West

30th Friday May 30th 1851
First part calm and fine Weather Surrounded With
ships Middle light air from S.E. hauled to S.W.
latter and East part light Winds from N.E. and foggy
Steering to the South and West Load for one Whale Without
Success So Ends this Day Lat by Obs 52° 54' West

31st Saturday May 31st 1851
First part Wind N.N.E. and foggy and squalls of Snow Steering
to the S. and W. Saw two Whales going quick Spoke Ship
Stephanie Middle rany Saw the Ice hauled to N.W.
latter and East part thick rany Weather light
Wind from N.N.E. heading N.W. Spoke Ship Mount
Vernon and the Samuel Johnson No Obs this Day

Remarks On Board Sunday June 1st 1851
 1st First part light Winds from N.W. and thick
 rainy Weather. On the Eastern tack under Short
 Sail Middle foggy Latter and East part a light
 Breeze from N.W. and thick foggy Weather. On the
 Eastern tack under Short Sail So ends this Day
 2th Monday June 2th 1851

First part light Winds from N. and thick foggy
 Weather hading to the Westward under Short Sail
 Middle hades N.W. Wind E. and foggy Latter and
 East part light Winds from E.N.E. and foggy. Ship
 on the Northern tack Saw the Ice tacked to S.E.
 Spoke the Ship Acushnet of Fairhaven So ends
 3th Tuesday June 3th 1851
 First part light Winds from E.N.E. and foggy Ship
 hading to the South and East under Short Sail
 Middle foggy Latter and East part light Winds from E.N.E.
 Close haled on Both tacks Saw One Whale along
 the Edge of the Ice heard two Boats without success
 4th Wednesday June 4th 1851
 First part light Winds from N.W. Close haled to
 the Eastward Ice to the North and to the South of
 us Middle fine Latter foggy At 4 AM I heard up Saw
 the Land Dist 35 Miles East part fine Weather steering
 in for the Land Spoke two Ships So ends this Day
 5th Thursday June 5th 1851
 First part a fresh Breeze from N.W. and fine Weather
 steering along the Land At 5 AM Cape St. Madinus
 bore S.W. Dist. 14 Miles Saw 42 Sail the Land
 is covered With Snow and the Shore is covered
 With Ice No Whales But Plenty of Ships all
 doing Nothing Like Ourselves Middle fine Saw 62
 Sail Latter and East part light Winds from N.W. and
 fair Weather steering to the South and East With
 all Sail set Land in Sight Dist 25 Miles So ends
 this Day No Whales But Plenty of Ice

Phoebe Macomber Phoebe Macomber

Remarks On Board Friday June 6th 1851
6th First part light Winds from N.W. and fair
Weather heading to the South and West Middle Steered
S.E. Latter and Last part light air from N. and fine
Weather steering S.S.W. Land in Sight So Ends this Day
Lat By Obs 62.00 N. Long By Chr

7th Saturday June 7th 1851
Begins With light air from N.W. and fine Weather
steering S.S.W. Land in Sight Middle heads W.N.
W. under Short Sail Latter and Last part light Winds
and variable Close haled on Both tacks Land in Sight
Spoke Ship Liverpool of New Bedford So Ends this Day
Lat By Obs 62.07 N. Long By Chr

8th Sunday June 8th 1851
First part light Winds from E. to S.E. steering by the
Wind Middle heads E.S.E. Wind S. took in the light
Sails came on a thick Snow Storm Latter and Last
part Strong Wind from South. Double reefed the top-
sails Ship heading E.S.E. So Ends this Day
Lat By Obs 61.47 N. Long By Chr

9th Monday June 9th 1851
Begins With strong S.W. Wind Close haled to S.E.
under Double reefed topsails At 2 P.M. kept off N.W.
W. At 4 came in thick Weather Middle saw the
Ice Reefed to S.E. Wind S.W. Latter and Last part
thick rainy Weather steering N.W. Wind S.W.
under Short Sail At 12 Reefed to the South and East
10th Tuesday June 10th 1851

First part light Wind from S.W. and thick rainy Weather
At 2 P.M. kept off N.W. At 5 it let up saw
five Sail Middle Calm Latter and Last part light
air and calm and a thick Fog So Ends this Day
Lat By Obs N. Long By Chr

11th Wednesday June 11th 1851
Begins With light air from N.W. and calm and
thick Foggy Weather Ship heading to the S. and W.
Middle Calm and thick Latter and Last part Wind S.E.
and thick Foggy Weather steering to the Westward
At 12 Saw the Ice So Ends this Day

Remarks On Board Thursday June 12th 1851
 12th First part Wind S.E. Saw the Land and Ice
 Steering to the Westward Middle heads E. Latter
 part light Wind from S.E. and fine Weather Boat
 haled on Both tacks Plenty Ice in Large Lakes Land
 in Sight to the Westward Dist 20 Miles and 20 Sail
 Lat By Obs 53.15 N Long 1 1/2 Wbr " " "

13th Friday June 13th 1851
 Wind E. S.E. and fine Weather Steering to the N. and
 W. Plenty ice to S.W. Land in Sight Beging N.E.
 W. Dist 15 Miles Saw one Polar Whale Board Without
 Surf Middle Part Foggy Latter part fine Weather
 Wind E. Steering to the S. and W. along the Ice Saw Land
 Lat By Obs 63.34 N Long 1 1/2 Wbr " " "

14th Saturday June 14th 1851
 First Breezes from E. N.E. and fair Weather Steering
 to the S. and W. along the Ice At 5 P.M. Land Bore S. to
 S.W. Dist 20 Miles. At 6 Leufed to E. S.E. Wind N.E.
 Middle Strong Winds from N.E. took in the light Sails
 and Vauls reefed the Topsails At 3 1/2 A.M. James
 Morgan fell from the Gib Boom Overboard Board
 away a Boat and picked him up Latter Part
 a fresh Gale from N.E. and Foggy Ship Montpelier
 hading E. S.E. under Short Sail Saw Number of Ships

15th Sunday June 15th 1851
 Strong N.E. Winds and thick Foggy Weather the Ship
 Montpelier hading E. S.E. under Short Sail Middle
 heads N.N.E. Wind E. and thick Latter part thick
 Gagg Wind E. Boat haled to N.N.E. Set back Topsails

16th Monday June 16th 1851
 Thick Gagg Wind from the Eastward Boat haled to
 the North and East Spoke the Ship Luminary of
 Warren Middle foggy At 5 A.M. Saw the Ice Latter
 part tacks to S.E. Wind E. So Ends this Day

17th Tuesday June 17th 1851
 Light Winds from the Eastward and thick Gagg Weather
 hading S.E. Boarded the Ship Luminary Middle Gagg
 and Bary Latter and East part Gagg and Bary Weather
 With light Winds from N.N.W. hading N.E. in company
 With Ship Luminary of Warren R.I. So Ends this Day
 Lat By Obs 63.16 N Long 1 1/2 Wbr 1 1/2 30 West

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 18th 1851
18th Light-Winds from N.N.W. With Foggy and Bazy
Weather On the Northern and Eastern tacks in
company With the Ship Luminary of Warren P.E.
Middle foggy Latter light air from N.N.W. and a thick
Foggy East-part calm and Foggy Saw the Ice
19th Thursday June 19th 1851

First-part calm and thick Foggy Weather At 10.15 AM.
it cleared up Saw the Ice Saw the Land Bearing N.N.W.
Dist 25 Miles Saw Polar Whales in the Ice Coard two Boats
Without Success Middle hades W. along the Ice Wind N.N.W.
fine Sail in Light Latter and East-part light Wind
from the Westward and fine Weather three Boats off
chasing Polar Whales in the Ice Land in Light Dist
35 Miles Ends fine Boats off in the Ice after Whales
Lat By Obs 63.40 N Long By Chr 173.28 W

20th Friday June 20th 1851
Fine Weather Wind West Boats off chasing Polar Whales
in the Ice Land in Light Dist 30 Miles At 4 PM. took
up the Boats Middle and Latter calm Saw Whales
in the Ice Coard Without Success East-part Light
Wind from S.S.E. and fine Weather Land in Light
Lat By Obs 63.32 N Long By Chr 173.40 W

21 Saturday June 21st 1851
Wind S.S.E. and fine Weather Steering By the Wind
on Both tacks Land in Light Saw St. Lawrence Island
Middle hades S. Latter and East-part fine Weather Wind
N.W. Steering By the Wind on both tacks Land and Ice
in Light and six Ships and one Barge so Ends this Day
Lat By Obs 63.14 N Long By Chr 172.59 W

22 Sunday June 22nd 1851
Light-Wind from W.N.W. and fine Weather heading
to the North Land in Light to the North and West
Saw the Ice Middle and Latter and East-part fine
Weather Wind from the Westward Steering along
the Ice Land in Light Saw St. Lawrence Island
Six Ships in Light So Ends this Day

Lat By Obs 63.31 N Long By Chr

Land to the North and West

- Remarks On Board Monday June 23rd 1851
 23rd First part Wind N.W. hading along the Ice At 3 P.M.
 Land Bore N.W. Dist 30 Miles At 4 came on thick Foggy
 Middle Foggy Latter and Last part fine Weather Wind
 S.E. blast haled to the South and West Saw the Ice
 Spoke the Ship Jane of Hobertown So Ends this Day
- 24 Tuesday June 24th 1851
 Light Wind from S.E. and fair Weather hading to
 the South and West Saw Ice At 5 P.M. Came in a
 thick Foggy Middle hades N.W. Wind E. Latter and Last
 part Foggy Wind S.E. Saw the Ice So Ends this Day
- 25 Wednesday June 25th 1851
 Wind S.E. and Foggy Steering to the South and West
 along the Ice Middle hades S.W. Wind S.E. Latter and
 Last part thick Foggy Weather On the Southern and Western
 tack At 12. Wore Ship to S.E. Wind S.W. So Ends
- 26th Thursday June 26th 1851
 Wind N.W. and fair Weather blast haled to South
 Middle Wind N.W. Course S.W. by S. Latter part the same
 Last part light Wind from S.W. and fine Weather So Ends
 Lat by Obs 62.20 N Long by Chr 176.09 West
- 27th Friday June 27th 1851
 Light Wind from S.W. and fine Weather Steering West
 under all Sail Middle Strong Winds from South and thick
 rainy Weather Double reaped the topsails Ship Lying aback
 hading N.W. Latter and Last part Light Winds from
 S.W. and fine Weather Steering N.W. under all Sail
 Lat by Obs 63.15 N Long by Chr 175.26 West
- 28th Saturday June 28th 1851
 Light Winds from S.W. and fine Weather Steering N.E.
 Saw one Polar Whale Board three Boats and it came
 on a thick Foggy came on Board and Steard North
 At 8 P.M. it bit up Bored the Ship Adline of W. Bedford
 Middle light air from S. Course N. Latter the same Last
 part calm Saw and Board for a Polar Whale Without
 Success So Ends Lat by Obs 63.44 N Long by Chr 175.50 W
- 29th Sunday June 29th 1851
 First part calm and Foggy Sounded got Bottom in 45 fath
 Middle Foggy Latter and Last part Wind S.E. hading to the
 N. and E. At 10 A.M. it bit up Saw the Land Bearing N.E. Dist
 25 Miles Bent the Leabard Chain So Ends five Sail in Light
 Lat by Obs 64.20 N Long by Chr 173.10 West

Remarks On Board Monday June 30th 1851
30th Wind S.E. and fair Weather heading to the North and
East in for the Land fine Sail in Sight At 1.4 PM the
Land bore N.N.E. to E.N.E. Dist 14 Miles Saw the Ice
in Shore At 5. PM Land to the N. and E. Dist 6 Miles
Wind S. Steering to the Eastward along the Ice Indians
Came On Board Middle thick Foggy light Wind from
S.S.W. heading to the Westward Latter and Last part
the same To Ends June thick Foggy Weather
Lat 64° 14' N Long 143° 20'

1th Tuesday July 1st 1851
Light air from S.W. and calm and thick Foggy
Weather heading to the Westward At 7.4 PM Sounded
got Bottom in 30 Fathoms Middle Foggy Wind S.S.W.
heading to the Westward got the Harbor Anchor off the
Bow Latter part it cleared up Saw the Land Dist
14 Miles Saw one Polar Whale going South quick board
Without Success Spoke Ship Globe of New Bedford To bow
Lat 64° 05' N Long 143° 00'

2th Wednesday July 2nd 1851
First part light Winds from S.E. and Foggy heading
to the Eastward Middle calm and thick Foggy Sounded
got 20 Fathoms Latter and Last part light air from S.W.
and a thick Foggy Steering by the Wind Saw eight Sail
four at Anchor Saw the Ice To Ends No Obs this Day

3th Thursday July 3rd 1851
Light air from S.W. and a thick Foggy heading W.W.
W. Saw one Polar Whale going S.W. head and eyes
out board Without Success At 7.4 PM it lit up Saw the
Land Bearing N. to W. Dist 13 Miles Middle Banty Latter
and Last part Banty light air from N.W. Land in Sight
Dist 10 Miles Spoke the Ship Jeannette of New Bedford

4th Friday July 4th 1851
Light air from N. and thick rangy Weather Steering
to the Land W. Land in Sight Bearing N.N.W. Dist
15 Miles Middle course S.S.W. Wind N.W. Saw the
Ice and Luffed to Latter and Last part fair Weather
With light air and variable Surrounded With Ice
To Ends the Fourth of July Plenty Ice in Sight
and Land to the N. and W. Dist 30 Miles

Remarks On Board Saturday July 5th 1851
 5th Light air and variable board for Polar Whales
 in the Ice Without Success Middle heads S.E.W. Wind
 S.E. Plenty Ice in Sight Latter and East part a fresh
 Breeze from N.E. and fair Weather Steering to the N. and W.
 Saw One Polar Whale going head and eyes out board
 Without Success Land in Sight Dist 40 Miles So Ends
 6th Saturday Sunday July 6th 1851

Wind N.E. and fair Weather Steering to the South and
 West under all sail Land in Sight Dist 40 Miles Saw
 1st Sail Spoke the ship Arctic of Fairhaven Clean Middle
 fine Weather Course S.W. by W. Wind N.E. Latter and East
 part light Winds from N. and fine Weather Steering to
 the S. and W. board for a Polar Whale Without Success
 Lat by Obs 63. 52 N. Long by Chr 175. 42 W.

7th Monday July 7th 1851
 Fine Weather With light Wind from N.W. Steering to
 the South and West under all sail 4 Ships in Sight
 Middle Course S.E.W. Wind W. Latter and East part light
 air from N.W. and fine Weather Course S.E.W. So Ends
 Lat by Obs 62. 50 N. Long by Chr 174. 02 W.

8th Tuesday July 8th 1851
 Light air from North and fine Weather Course South
 Middle Calm board for a Polar Whale Saw Nothing More
 of him Latter and East part Wind E.N.E. and fair
 Weather Course South under all sail So Ends this Day

9th Wednesday July 9th 1851
 Begins With a fresh Breeze from E.N.E. and fair Weather
 Course South all sail set At 4 P.M. took in the light
 sails and Double reaped the topsails and hysed to the
 Wind Middle came on a Gale from N.E. took in the
 Fore and Main topsails Latter and East part Strong Gales from
 North heading to the N. and W. At 10 P.M. Wore ship to the
 Eastward took in the Foresail and Main topsail So Ends

10th Thursday July 10th 1851
 Continues a Gale from North and thick Banty Weather
 heading to the Eastward At 4 P.M. set the Main topsail and
 Foresail Wore ship to W.N.W. Wind N. Middle Made all sail
 Latter and East part Wind North and foggy Weather
 Steering

Remarks On Board Friday July 11th 1851
11th. Wind N. and Foggy hading to the N. and W. at
2 P.M. Saw the Land Bearing N.N.W. Dist 30 Miles
Middle Foggy and calm Latter and Least part light air
and calm and fine Weather and Plenty Ice in Sight
Land in Sight to the North Dist 20 Miles Ice, Ice, Ice.
Lat 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ 61.56 N Long 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ 179.38 W

12th Saturday July 12th 1851
Light Wind from S.W. and fine Weather Steering to the
Eastward along the Edge of the Ice Land in Sight Dist
14 Miles Board for Polar Whales in the Ice Without
Success Middle part Foggy Course N.N.E. Latter and
Least part Strong Wind from S.W. and fine Weather
Steering N.N.E. under all Sail Land in Sight
Lat 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ 63.04 N Long 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ 179.20 W

13th Sunday July 13th 1851
First part Strong Winds from S.W. and fine Weather
Steering N.N.E. under all Sail At 7 P.M. took in the
Light Sails and Double reefed the topsails Middle
Foggy Wind S. Course N.E. By N.N. Latter and Least
part wind S. and Foggy Steering N.E. By E. Made Sail
14th Monday July 14th 1851

Wind South Steering N.E. By E. At 4 P.M. Spoke the Ship
George Washington of Wareham came in Foggy Middle
part the same Latter part it cleared up Saw the
Land East part Wind S. and fair Weather Steering
in for the Land At 12 Dist from Land 2 Miles
15th Tuesday July 15th 1851

Wind South and fair Weather Land in Sight
Dist 5 Miles At 4 P.M. Boarded the Ship Cosmopolite
of Harver hard and a fast ashore and is Stowed
With 15 hundred Barrells oil At 6 P.M. the Boat
came on Board and stood off to the Eastward
Land Bearing N. to S.W. Sounded 10 faths Middle
thick Foggy With light air from S.E. Latter and
Least part light airs and calm Close-hauled
on Both tacks At 12 A.M. came to anchor in
22 fathoms Water on account of thick Foggy Weather
and calm So ends this

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 16th 1851
16th First part calm and a thick Fog Lying at Anchor
Middle it cleared up saw the Land Dist 18 Miles Latter
part calm and fine Weather Last part fine Weather two
boats gone in shore to the Wreck ends fine
17th Thursday July 17th 1851

First part Wind S. and Foggy Capt and two Boats
on Board the Wreck hove up the kedg and let
go the Anchor in 15 Fathoms Water Dist from Land
6 Miles At 5 AM it cleared up At 8 the Boats came
from the Wreck got from the Wreck One Boat and
two Sails and a few other things to no amount
Middle thick Foggy Latter and Last part a thick Foggy Wind
S. Ship Montpelier at Anchor in 15 Faths Water
18th Friday July 18th 1851

Wind South and thick Foggy Weather the Ship Montpelier
Lying at Anchor in 15 Fathoms Water At 9 AM
got under way Middle Wind S.E. and thick Clouds
to the S. and W. Latter and Last part thick rainy Weather
Wind S.W. heading S.E.W. So ends this Day
19th Saturday July 19th 1851

Strong Wind from S.E. and thick rainy Weather
Clouds to S.E.W. At 1 PM Wore Ship to E.N.E.
Middle Wind E. and thick rainy Weather Latter and
Last part a fresh Breeze from the Eastward and thick
rainy Weather Steering by the Wind on both tacks
20th Sunday July 20th 1851

Light Wind from the Eastward and thick rainy Weather
Spoke the Barque Arab Ship Montpelier Steering by the
Wind on both tacks under Short Sail Middle a thick
Foggy and rainy Wind N.E. Latter and Last part a
Light Breeze from N.E. and thick Foggy Weather
Steering by the Wind on both tacks ends Foggy
21st Monday July 21st 1851

Light Wind from N.E. and thick Foggy Weather
heading E.S.E. under Short Sail Middle part calm latter
and Last part light airs and calm and a thick Foggy
Ship Montpelier in 22 Fathoms Water ends Foggy

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 22th 1851
22th First-part light-air and calm and thick foggy
Weather heard a Ship firing Middle calm and foggy
Latter and Last part Wind S.E. it cleared up saw the
Land Dist 35 Miles saw Cape East to Ends
Lat by Obs 65.32 N. Long by Obs 169.32 West

23th Wednesday July 23th 1851
First-part light Wind from S.E. and fair Weather
Land in Sight 25 Miles Dist saw 9 Sails Se in shore
Middle Wind S. steering to the N. and E. in for Cape
East-Latter and Last part a fresh Gale from S.S.W.
Lying off and on the E. of Diomedes At 12 A.M. came
to with the Starboard Anchor in 18 fathoms 1 1/2 Mile Dist
from Land to other Ships at Anchor to Ends

24th Thursday July 24th 1851
Begins with a fresh Gale from S.S.W. Ship Montpelier
Lying at anchor under the lee of Diomedes
Dist 1 1/2 Mile Dist At 4 P.M. moderated Middle fine
Latter and Last part strong Wind from S. and foggy Ship
Montpelier At Anchor under the lee of Diomedes Dist

25th Friday July 25th 1851
Begins with strong Wind from South and foggy Ship
Montpelier at anchor under the lee of Diomedes Dist
1 1/2 Mile Dist and 9 other ships At 3 P.M. it came on
a strong Gale from S.E. Middle a Gale and clear Latter
part Moderate At 9 A.M. got under way Last
part light air from N. and fine Weather heading
to the N. and W. three Canoes of Indians came
on Board to Ends this Day 9 Ships in Sight

26th Saturday July 26th 1851
First-part light air from N. and fine Weather heading
to the N. and W. Land in Sight Middle very Land
in Sight Dist 6 Miles Latter and Last part Wind N. and
very Cape East in Sight Dist 8 Miles to Ends

27th Sunday July 27th 1851
First-part Wind N. and very Cape East in Sight
Dist 8 Miles Middle fine course S.E. W. Wind N. Latter
and Last part a light Breeze from the Eastward and
fair Weather No comets "Mars" 4.1.0.1.0.1.0.1.0.1

Remarks On Board Monday July 28th 1851
28th First - part a light Breeze from S. and fine Weather
Steering to the S. and W. Land in Sight Dist 20 Miles
Middle Calm Latter and East part light Wind from N
and fine Weather Steering to the South Land in Sight
Dist 14 Miles Saw two Polar Whales going E.N.E. head
and eyes out did not load So Ends this Day
Left By Obs 5 h. 53 N Long By Obs W.

29th Tuesday July 29th 1851
First part Wind N. and fine Weather Steering to the S.
Saw three Polar Whales going quick to N.E. Middle
Calm Latter and East part strong Winds from N. and
Smoky heading in Shore and off So Ends
Left By Obs 5 h. 2 N. Long By Obs W.

30th Wednesday July 30th 1851
Begins with strong Wind from N. and Smoky Steering
to the Southward under double reefed topsails
Land in Sight Dist 12 Miles, Middle range and foggy
Wind N. Latter and East part a fresh Breeze from N.E.
and thick range Weather Steering by the Wind Land in Sight
31st Thursday July 31st 1851

First part a light Breeze from the Eastward and
foggy heading to the North under short sail saw the Land
Middle fair Weather Latter and East part a light Breeze
from N.E. and thick range Weather Steering to the S. and
W. So Ends this Day Cuff for Dinner So Ends
1st Friday August 1st 1851

Thick range Weather Looked for a Whale without success
Spoke the Ship Abigail of New Bedford At 4 P.M. saw
the Land bearing N.W. Dist 8 Miles Wind East Middle
thick and range Weather Wind E.N.E. heading to the S.
and E. Latter and East part Wind N.E. and thick
and range Weather heading to the N. and W. So Ends
2nd Saturday August 2nd 1851

Wind E.N.E. and thick range Weather heading to the North
Middle Calm Latter and East part light Wind from
N. and fine Weather Land in Sight Dist 8 Miles
Employed in Filling in Salt Water Saw seven ships
at Anchor. So Ends this Day Beef and Bread for D.

Phoebe Phoebe Phoebe

Remarks On Board Sunday August 3th 1851
3th Begins With the Wind North and fine Weather
hading E. N. E. S. and in Light - Employed in Filling
Salt Water At 5.4 P.M. Came on a thick Foggy At 11 Came
to With the Leaboard Anchor in 9 Faths Middle part
thick and Raining Wind North Latter part Rany and
Foggy At 11.4 P.M. it Lit up Saw the Land Dist 15 Miles
got under way with the Wind S. E. At 12. Came in thick

4th Monday August 4th 1851
First part Wind S. E. and a thick Foggy At 4. P.M. it
Lit up Saw the Land Dist 12 Miles Middle thick
and rany Wind N. E. Latter and Last part light Wind
from N. E. and thick Foggy Weather Steering by the
Wind on Both tacks So Ends this Day No Obs

5th Tuesday August 5th 1851
Wind N. N. W. and thick Foggy Weather Steering by the
Wind on Both tacks Middle rany At 6. A.M. Came to
with the Leaboard anchor in St Lawrence Bay in 9 Faths
Latter and Last part Wind N. W. and thick and rany
15 Ships at Anchor So Ends this Day

6th Wednesday August 6th 1851
First part thick and rany Weather Wind S. E. Middle
thick and rany Latter and Last part light Wind from
S. E. and thick Foggy Weather Lying at Anchor in St. Lawrence
Bay 1/2 Mile Dist from Shore So Ends this Day

7th Thursday August 7th 1851
Begins With light air from S. E. and thick Foggy
Weather Ship Montpelier at Anchor in St. Lawrence
Bay 1/2 Mile Dist from the Shore Middle rany Wind E
Latter part Wind W. got under way and Steard out the bay
Last part fine Weather Wind W. hading out the Bay So Ends

8th Friday August 8th 1851
First part light air and calm and fine Weather Steering
out St. Lawrence Bay Middle foggy Wind Souths
Steering N. by E. & N. E. At 4. P.M. Passed Cape East Latter
Wind S. E. Saw the Cape and Diomedea Island East
part Wind S. E. and Foggy Steering to the N. and W.
Spoke two Ships Boarded one So Ends this Day

John and Phoebe Macomber C. F. Macomber
M. J. Macomber J. C. Macomber C. F. Macomber

Remarks On Board Saturday August 9th 1851
 9th First part Wind S.E. and Buggy Steering to the North and
 West Middle part Wind N. under Short Sail Latter and
 East part light wind and variable heading to the N. and E
 Lat by Obs 64.13 N. Long by Obs

10th Sunday August 10th 1851
 Begins With a light Breeze from the Westward and
 a thick Fog heading to the N. and W. Middle strong Wind
 from W.S.W. and Buggy heading W.N.W. under Short Sail Latter
 and East part light Wind from S.E. and fine Weather
 Steering N.W. under all Sail 5 Ships in Sight So Ends

11th Monday August 11th 1851
 Light air from S.E. and fine Weather. Steering N.W. 5
 Ships in Sight Middle heads E. Wind S. Lying aback
 Latter and East part a strong Breeze from S.E. and
 fair Weather heading to the Eastward in company with
 Ship Franklin and Hiberna So Ends this Day

Lat by Obs 64.18 N. Long by Obs 170.21 W.
 12th Tuesday August 12th 1851
 First part a fresh Breeze from S.E. and fair Weather
 heading E.N.E. in company with Ship Franklin and Hiberna
 At 4 P.M. it came in a thick Fog Middle fine Weather
 At 3 P.M. Board for Polar Whales Without Success
 Latter and East part fine Weather Wind N.E. Board
 for more Whales Struck one and the line got cut
 With the second iron and parted did not get
 the Whale Saw the American East So Ends

Lat by Obs 64.20 N. Long by Obs 169.47 W.
 13th Wednesday August 13th 1851

First part Wind N. and fine Weather Saw Polar
 Whales board twice Without Success Middle fine
 Latter and East part fine Weather Saw whales Struck
 and tried to get to the Ship at 11 A.M. commenced
 cutting.

Lat by Obs 64.18 N. Long by Obs 169.30 W.
 14th Thursday August 14th 1851

First part Wind N. and fine Weather Employed in
 cutting At 6 P.M. Finished At 8 got the Whale Middle
 calm At 2 A.M. Started the Boats Latter and East part light
 air and calm Employed in Bailing Board for Whales Without
 Success

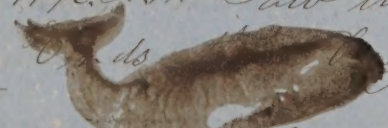
Lat by Obs 64.20 N. Long by Obs 170.22 West

Shake Shake Shake Shake

Remarks On Board Friday August 15th 1857
15th Light air and fine Weather Employed in Boiling
At 6 A.M. came in a thick Fog Middle thick and
rany Wind N.N.W. Latter and East part light Wind
from N.W. and a thick Fog lost haled on both tacks
Employed in Boiling To Ends this Day a thick Fog
16th Saturday August 16th 1857

First part light Wind from N.W. and a thick Fog
steering by the Wind on both tacks Employed in
Boiling At 5 A.M. it cleared up Saw Whales Board and
the Harbor Boat struck and got stove and cut
Middle Wind N.N.E. Tackle reefed the topsails Latter
and East part a Gale from N.N.E. and clear
Employed in Boiling and Braking out Ship heading
to the Eastward under Short Sail To Ends this Day
Lat 13° 00' N. Long 13° 00' W.

17th Sunday August 17th 1857
A Gale from N.N.E. and clear Heading to the
Eastward under Short Sail Employed in Boiling
and Hoisting down At 4 A.M. finished Boiling Middle
N. Latter and East part strong Wind from N. and bad
Weather lost haled on both tacks To Ends Sunday
Lat 13° 00' N. Long 13° 00' W.

18th Monday August 18th 1857
First part Wind N. and Bad Weather heading by the Wind
on both tacks Saw Whales board twice without success
came in thick Middle thick and rany Latter and East
part Wind N. and Foggy Employed in Hoisting down
At 11 A.M. Saw two Whales Board struck and killed
To Ends  Boats off fast to a Whale
19th Tuesday August 19th 1857

First part Wind N. and Foggy At 2 A.M. took the
Whale to the Ship At 4. Commenced cutting At 8
Wore Ship and took the Whale under the beam At
10 all hands turned in Middle rany and thick
At 2 A.M. commenced cutting again at 6 finished
Latter and East part Wind N.W. and Foggy cleared
up decks and started the works and made
Short Sail To Ends this Day

Lat 13° 00' N. Long 13° 00' W.

Whale

Whale

Whale

Remarks On Board Wednesday August 20th 1851
20th First part Wind N.W. and Buggy heading to the S. and W.
Employed in Boiling Middle fine Latter and East-part
a strong Breeze from S.E. and Buggy Employed in Boiling
Board for a Polar Whale Without Success. No Obs this Day

21th Thursday August 21th 1851
First part Wind South and rugged At 1.15 M. Board for
Whales Struck one and the iron Broke and the other
drewed and the Wke went to the Windward head and
eyes out Saw More Chast Without Success At 6 P.M.
Came on Board Wind West and Showers of rain Employed
in Boiling Middle Strong Wind from West and
Buggy Chast haled on Both tacks Latter and East part Wind
N.W. With Snow Steering By the Wind on Both tacks
Employed in Boiling So Ends Plenty of Snow a Flying

22th Friday August 22th 1851
Wind N.N.W. and Smoky Weather Steering along full and
by Employed in Boiling At 1.15 M. Board for a Polar
Whale Without Success At 4 came on Board Middle part
thick and Bary Weather Wind N.N.W. At 7 A.M. Finished
Boiling Latter and East part a Gale from N. and Buggy
heading to the N. and E. under Double reefed topsails Employed
in Stairing Down Board One Boat for a Whale Without Success
Lat by Obs 68.53 N. Long by Chr W.

23th Saturday August 23th 1851
First part a Gale from N. on the Eastern tack under
Short Sail Employed in Stairing Down Middle part on
Both tacks Wind With Latter and East part Wind N.W.
three Boats off on chase for Whales So Ends this Day
Lat by Obs 68.33 N. Long by Chr West

24th Sunday August 24th 1851
First part Wind N.W. At 2.15 M. the Boats came on
Board took in the Stoven Boat and put out another
At 3 Board again for Whales At 6. came on Board
With No Whale Middle Wind N.W. Woke Ship to
N.E. Latter and East part Wind N. and fair Weather
three Boats off on chase for Polar Whales
So Ends this Day Cold and Rugged Whales Sky
Lat by Obs 69.00 N. Long by Chr West

Dehe Macomber
Dehe Dehe Dehe Dehe

Remarks On Board Monday August 25th 1857
25th Wind North and fair Weather At 2 P.M. the Boats
Came along Side At 3 Went off and Chast More Whales
Without Success Middle on Boats tacks Wind North latter
and Last part Wind N. Employed in Storing Down and
Scraping Bone Lard twice for Whales Without Success
Lat 43° 08' N. Long 169° 37' West

26th Tuesday August 26th 1857
Wind North Board for Whales Struck One and the iron
Drawed and the Whale went off to the Windward a
Spawning Blud Came on Board Board again Without
Success Middle Strong Wind from N. and Bagg under
Short-Sail latter and Last part Strong Wind from North
and a bad Sea on hading to the Eastward Saw One Polar
Whale too rugged to Load So Ends No Ob this Day

27th Wednesday August 27th 1857
Strong Wind from North and a bad Sea on hading to the
Westward under Short Sail sent Down the Mizzen topsa-
lant yard and Mast Middle tacked to the Eastward
latter and Last part Moderate Made Sail Saw Whales
Board the Boats Struck and killed So Ends Boats off

28th Thursday August 28th 1857
First part Wind N.N.W. At 2 P.M. took the Whale
along Side At 3 Wore Ship and commenced cutting
to the Leward At 8 Finished and Cleard up Decks
Middle Light Wind from N.W. Commenced Bailing
latter and Last part fair Weather Wind variable Saw
Whales Board and Chast Without Success So Ends

29th Friday August 29th 1857
First part fair Weather Saw Whales Board and
Chast Struck and Drawed and the Whale Went
off a Spawning Bloog Saw More Struck and killed
At 4 took the Whale along Side and took in Sail
and commenced Bailing Wind N.W. Middle fine
At 2 P.M. commenced cutting latter and Last part
fine Weather Employed in cutting At 12 Finished So Ends

30th Saturday August 30th 1857
First part fine Weather Employed in Bailing and clearing
up Decks At 5 P.M. Set the Watch Wind N.E. Middle a
Gale from N. latter and Last part a Gale from N. under
Short Sail Employed in Bailing hading N.E. So Ends
No Ob this Day

Remarks On Board Sunday August 31st 1851
 31st First part a Gale from North leading to the Westward
 under Short-Sail Employed in Bailing Middle a Gale
 Latter and Last part Strong Wind from N.W. and Bad
 Weather Employed in Bailing and Braking out
 Lat 13 00 N Long 13 00 W

Monday September 1st 1851
 First part a Gale from N.W. Employed in Bailing
 and Strong Tonn Middle Moderate Latter and Last part
 a light Breeze from S. and fair Weather Employed in
 Bailing and Strong Tonn To End this Day
 Lat 13 00 S Long 13 00 W

Tuesday September 2nd 1851
 First part fair Weather Employed in Bailing and
 Strong Water Saw and Board for Whales Without
 Success At 4 P.M. it came in Bagg Middle rang
 Latter and Last part fine Weather Employed in
 Strong Tonn and Bailing To End this Day
 Lat 13 00 S Long 13 00 W

Wednesday September 3rd 1851
 First part fine Weather Employed in Strong Tonn
 and Bailing Saw Whales Load and struck and
 killed At 2 P.M. took the Whale to the Ship
 and took ~~it~~ Strong Wind from South
 At 4 A.M. commenced cutting Latter and Last part
 a Gale from South and rainy Employed in cutting
 At 12 finished To End this Day 00 00

Thursday September 4th 1851
 First part a Gale from S. and rainy Employed
 in Clearing up Decks and Bailing Middle fine Weather
 Latter and Last part Come Bagg Saw Whales Load
 struck and killed At 12 took the Whale to the Ship
 Lat 13 00 N Long 13 00 W

Friday September 5th 1851
 First part fine Weather Employed in cutting At 4
 P.M. finished Middle commenced Bailing and Board
 up Decks Latter and Last part fair Weather Employed
 in Strong Tonn and Bailing and Braking out To End
 Lat 13 00 N Long 13 00 W

Obtained Macomber Whale

Remarks On Board Saturday September 6th 1851
5th First part Wind North and Fair Weather Employed
in Boiling and Storing Down Middle Squalls of
Snow Wind N. Latter and Last part Fair Weather
Wind North Employed in Boiling No Ends this Day
Saw Whales - Lat by Obs 69. 42 N. Long by Obs W.
4th Sunday September 7th 1851

First part Wind North and fine Weather Employed in
Boiling and Storing Down Middle fine Latter and
Last part fine Weather Employed in Boiling and
Storing Down Lat by Obs N. Long by Obs W.
8th Monday September 8th 1851

First part light Wind from the Eastward and
fine Weather Employed in Boiling & Middle Strong
Wind from S.E. Latter and Last part a Strong Breeze
from S.E. Saw Whales Lard and Struck one and
Drewed So Ends Boats Chasing Whales
Lat by Obs N. Long by Obs W.

9th Tuesday September 9th 1851
First part a Strong Breeze from S.E. At 2 P.M.
Came on Board At 3 Lard again Without
Success At 4th Came on Board Middle Strong Wind
from S.E. and rigged Employed in Boiling Latter
fine Weather Saw Whales Lard Struck and killed
At 10 P.M. Took the Whale along Side and Wore
Ship. Lat by Obs N. Long by Obs W.

10th Wednesday September 10th 1851
First part fine Weather Wind South Employed in
Cutting At 4 P.M. Finished Middle fine Commenced
Boiling Latter and Last part a Gale from S.E. and
rigged Employed in Boiling and Setting up Shooks
Lat by Obs N. Long by Obs W.

11th Thursday September 11th 1851
First part a Gale from S.E. and rigged Loading
S.W. under Short Sail Employed in Boiling and
Setting up Shooks Middle Light Wind from the
Westward Loading S.W. Latter and Last part light
Wind and fair Weather Employed in Boiling and
Crabbing out the Main hatch Saw Whales Did not Lore
Lat by Obs N. Long by Obs W.

Remarks On Board Friday September 12th 1851
 2th First part Light Wind and fair Weather Employed
 in Bailing and Stowing Down Middle part Bagggy Wind
 & S. Latter a Gale from W.N.W. and rainy Employed in
 Bailing and Stowing Down Last part Strong Gales from
 W.N.W. With Snow and rain Blast reaped the Main
 topsail and boled Down So Ends this Day
 Latt N. Long West

13th Saturday September 13th 1851
 Begins With a Strong Gale from the Westward took
 in the Foresail At 2 P.M. it blew off At 4. Started the
 Works and set the Foresail Middle a Strong Gale
 from W.N.W. with Squalls of Snow Ship heading S by E.
 Latter and Last part Moderate and fair Weather Employed
 in Bailing and Stowing Down One Boat off for Whales
 Latt by Obs N. Long by Chr West

14th Sunday September 14th 1851
 First part fair Weather Employed in Bailing and Stowing
 Down Lard two Boats for Whales Without Success
 Middle Strong Winds from West and Squally Latter Strong
 Gales from N.W. With Squalls of Snow Finished Bailing
 Last part Moderate Made short Tail So Ends Monday
 Latt by Obs N. Long West

15th Monday September 15th 1851
 First part light Wind from N.W. With Squalls of
 Snow At 3 P.M. Saw Whales Lard Struck and
 the Whale took the Line and Went off With One
 iron and Line and Drugg At 6 Came on Board
 Middle light Wind from N.W. With Squalls of Snow
 Latter and Last part fair Weather Saw Whales Lard
 and Blast Without Success
 Latt by Obs N. Long W

16th Tuesday September 16th 1851
 First part fine Saw One Whale Lard Struck and
 killed At 2 P.M. took the Whale along Side At 5
 Were shot and commenced cutting to the Lard
 At 8 got his head and Lashed Down At 9 Were Ship
 Blowing Strong Gale from N.W. Middle a Gale
 Lying to the Whale Latter and Last part a Strong Gale
 from E.N.E. and a Bad Sea Lying by the Whale
 Cleared away the head Ends a Gale
 Latt N. Long W

Remarks On Board Wednesday September 19th 1851
19th Continues a strong Gale from N.W. & E. Laying
By the Whale At 4 P.M. Cut from the Whale and
let him go and wore ship and set a blast reefed
Main topsail Middle Strong Gale from North and thick
rainy Weather Latter and East part Strong Gale from
North and thick rainy Weather So ends this Day
Latt N. Long W

18th Thursday September 18th 1851
First part a Gale from N.W. leading to the N. and
W. spoke the ship Ontario of New Bedford At 4 P.M.
took in the Foresail Middle a heavy Gale from S.E.
and rainy Latter and East part a Strong Gale from S.E.
Employed in Scraping Bone Cut the Foresail So ends
Latt N. Long W

19th Friday September 19th 1851
First part a Gale from S.E. leading to the N. and
E. Employed in Scraping and Storing away Bone At
4 P.M. Commenced Bailing Middle fine Latter and East
part a fresh Gale from S.E. Employed in Bailing and
Storing Down Saw Whales did not Love So ends
Latt N. Long W

20th Saturday September 20th 1851
First part a Gale from S.E. Employed in Bailing
and Storing Down At 10 P.M. Finished Bailing Middle
light Wind from S.E. leading to the N. and E Latter
and East part Wind Eas and thick rainy Weather
three Boats off on chase for Whales So ends
Latt N. Long W

21st Sunday September 21st 1851
First part Wind N.E. and thick and rainy
Weather three Boats off on chase for
Whales At 3 1/2 P.M. Struck and killed
the Whale to the ship and
took in sail to a blast reefed Main topsail
Middle a Gale from N.E. and rainy Laying
By a Whale At 6 A.M. wore ship and commenced
cutting Latter and East part Strong Wind from the
Eastward and thick rainy Weather Employed
in cutting So ends this Day
Latt N. Long W

Remarks On Board Monday September 22th 1851
 2th. First part thick and rainy At 1 P.M. Finished
 cutting got dinner and cleared away the head Middle
 light wind from the Eastward and thick and rainy
 At 4 A.M. commenced Boiling Latter and Last part
 Strong Wind from N.W. With rain and Snow Employed
 in Boiling and Storing away Bone Steering
 to the South and East So ends this Day No Obs

3th Tuesday September 23th 1851
 First part a Strong Breeze from N.W. With Snow
 Steering to the South and East under Short Sail
 Employed in Boiling and Storing away Bone and
 Storing back for Oil Middle Lying aback heading to
 the Eastward Wind With Latter and Last part fair
 Weather Wind N. Steering to the S. and E. Made Chail
 Employed in Boiling Setting up Shooks and Storing
 down Latterly Obs N. Long by Obs W.

4th Wednesday September 24th 1851
 First part fair Weather Wind N.E. Steering S.E.
 Employed in Boiling and Storing down Middle
 Strong Wind from N.E. With Snow Steering S.E.
 Latter and Last part a Strong Gale from N. and
 thick rainy Weather Boiled down took in Sail
 to a Close reefed Main topsail and cleared the
 Decks heading to the Eastward So ends this Day

5th Thursday September 25th 1851
 First part a Strong Gale from N. and thick
 rainy Weather Lying to heading to the Eastward
 At 2 P.M. it Moderated down Middle Light air
 from the Westward With rain and Snow Latter
 a Gale from W.N.W. heading to the S. and W. Set Double
 reefed topsails Last part a fresh Gale from W.N.W.
 With Snow heading to the South and West So ends

6th Friday September 26th 1851
 First part a Gale from the Westward With Snow
 heading S.S.W. under Double reefed topsails Set the Oil
 Middle Light Wind from W.N.W. and a thick Snow
 Storm At 5 A.M. Saw the Land Bearing S. to S.E.
 Dist 14 Miles Latter and Last part a Gale from W.N.W.
 and a thick Snow Storm Land 12 Miles Dist and Ice
 S. under our lee and blowing a Gale Sent a New
 Fore topsail No Obs this Day

Remarks On Board Saturday September 27th 1851
24th First part a Gale from N.W. and thick rainy
Weather hading to the N. and W. Land and Ice
under our Lea Dist - 30 Miles Ice 4. Bent a New
Fore topmast Maysail At 4. PM. took in Main
topgallantsail Ship hading N.W. Wind N.E. and
thick and rainy Middle Light air and Bagggy Latter
and Last part Light air from the Eastward and
a thick Bagg Ship on the Northern tack Bent a
New Foresail To ends this day No Obs But Bagggy

28th Sunday September 28th 1851
First part Light air from the Eastward and a
thick Bagg Bent a New jib At 3. PM. Started the
Boards Middle Light air from N.E. and a thick Bagg
Finished Boiling Employed in Storing Oil in the Culver
Room Latter and Last part Light air from the Eastward
and fine Weather Employed in clearing up Decks
Lat by Obs 59° 44' N. Long by Obs 169° 15' West

" 169° 24' "

" 169° 34' "

29th Monday September 29th 1851
First part Light air from the Eastward and fine
Weather Employed in clearing Decks Bent a New
Mainsail Middle Light Wind from N.W. hading to
the N. and E. Latter and Last part Light - Wind from
N.W. and fair Weather Steering S. by E. 1/2 S. heeled
up and Bent the Starboard Chain To ends this day
Lat by Obs 64° 31' N. Long by Obs 169° 35' W

30th Tuesday September 30th 1851
First part Light Wind from N. and fair Weather
Steering S. by E. 1/2 S. Middle Light Wind Steering S. by E. 1/2 S.
Latter and Last part Light Wind from N. and
fair Weather Steering S. E. by S. To ends
Lat by Obs 66° 54' N. Long by Obs 166° 24' W

1st Wednesday October 1st 1851
First part Light Wind from N. and fair Weather Steering
S. At 4. AM. Saw the Land Bearing S. E. by E. Dist - 30 M.
Supposed to be the American Coast At 6. took in the
Light Sails and Double reefed the topsails and heeled to
the Westward Middle a Gale Latter and Last part a strong
Gale from N.W. At 6. AM. Saw Cape East Bearing S. by E.
Dist 40 Miles To ends Steering for Cape East

Remarks On Board Thursday October 2th 1851
 2th. This Day Begins With a Strong Gale from N.W. At 2.
 AM. Passed Cape East At 3 Fell in With Ice from
 Cape East to the Diomedes At 4^{1/2} Threw our way
 threw the Ice At 6. Close reefed the Fore and Main
 topsails and Steered in to the S. and W. in Shore
 Saw More Bakes of Ice Middle Moderate Paced Large
 Island of Ice Latter and East part fine Weather
 Steering to the Southward under all Sail Land in Sight
 Dist 12. to 15 Miles Saw Plenty of Humpbacks

Lat by Obs 54. 29 N. Long by Obs 172. 00 W

3th. Friday October 3th 1851
 First part fine Weather With a Light Breeze from
 N. Steering to the South Land in Sight Dist 12 to
 15 Miles At 6 AM. Passed a Long Low Point of Land
 With Mountains Dist 1^{1/2} Mile Middle fine Steering S. by W. N.
 W. with light air from N.E. Latter and East part
 Strong Wind from E.S.E. Steering S. by W. N. W. unbent
 the Starboard Chain Passed St. Lawrence Island Dist
 25 Miles this Day Ends With an Increasing Wind

4th. Saturday October 4th 1851
 First part a Gale from E.S.E. and thick and rainy
 Steering S. by W. N. W. Employed in taking in Sail
 At 6 AM. it came on a Strong Gale Split the
 Main topsail unbent it and Bent a New one and
 Set it Close reefed Middle a Gale and thick and
 rainy Ship heading S. by E. Latter Moderate Set Double
 reefed topsails East part calm and foggy and a
 Large Swell heaving from S.W. Ends Calm any foggy

5th. Sunday October 5th 1851
 First part calm and foggy and a Large Swell on
 At 9 AM. took a Breeze from the Eastward Middle strong
 Wind from N.E. Steering S. Latter and East part fresh
 Gales from N.E. Steering S. Lat by Obs 61. 12 N. Long by Obs 174. 55 W

6th. Monday October 6th 1851
 First part fresh Gales from N.E. Steering S. Middle a
 Gale from N.N.E. Steering S. by W. N. W. Latter and East
 part fresh Gales from N. and Cloudy Weather
 Steering S. by W. N. W. So Ends this Day
 Lat by Obs 59. 53 N. Long

Remarks On Board Tuesday October 7th 1857
4th This Day Begins With fresh Gales and Cloudy Weather
Steering S.W. by W. took in the Bow and Mast Boats
Middle Moderate Steering S.W. Latter and East part
Light Wind from N.W. and Cloudy Weather
Steering S.W. by S. So ends this Day very cold Weather
Lat by Obs 56.49 N. Long by Obs 179.09 E

5th Wednesday October 8th 1857
First part Wind N.W. and Squally and Squalls of
Snow Steering S.W. Middle part Squally with Snow
Wind N.W. Steering S.W. Latter and East part Strong
Wind from N. and Squally Steering S.W. Went a New
Flying jib So ends this 24 hours Round South
Lat by Obs 55.36 N. Long by Obs 174.46 E

6th Thursday October 9th 1857
First part a fresh Breeze from N.W. and Cloudy
Weather Steering S.W. by S. Middle calm Latter and
East part Calm and Cloudy Weather Employed in
Whipping up an Old fore topsail. S. O. Obs
10th Friday October 10th 1857

Continues calm and Cloudy Weather Employed in
Picking Stitches out of Old Canvas Middle took a
Breeze from S.E. and Steered S.W. by S. Latter Strong
Wind from S.E. and Squally Steering S.W. took in
the light Sail East part fresh Gales from E. and
Squally Steering S.W. Double reefed the Topsails
Lat by Obs 53.33 N. Long by Obs 171.57 E

11th Saturday October 11th 1857
First part Strong Gales from E.N.E. and Squally
Steering S.W. took in the jib and Mainsail and
Mizen topsail At 3 P.M. haled up South At 4 took in
the Fore topsail At 6 took in the Foresail and hove
to N.W. Middle Moderate At 5 P.M. kept of S. Wind
made Sail Latter and East part Strong Wind
from N.E. and Cloudy Weather Steering S.E. So ends
Lat by Obs 52.29 N. Long by Obs 168.57 E

12th Sunday October 12th 1857
First part Strong Wind from N.E. Steering S.E. got the
Larboard anchor on the Bow and Steered away the Chain
Middle Squally Latter and East part fresh Gales from
E.N.E. and Squally Steering S.E. took in the light Sails
Lat by Obs 51.29 N. Long by Obs 167.57 E

Remarks. On Board Monday October 13th 1851
 13th First-part-Strong Gale from E.N.E. and Squally
 Steering S.E. At 2 P.M. Double reaped the topsails At 4
 took in the jib and Mizzen topsail At 6 took in the
 Mainsail and Fore topsail At 10 took in the Foresail
 and lost-reaped the Main topsail Middle Strong
 Gale Lying to heading to the South and East Latter
 and Last-part Strong Gale from N.E. and heavy
 Squalls heading to the South and East At 12 A.M. took
 in the Main topsail So Ends No Obs this day

14th Tuesday October 14th 1851
 First-part Strong Gale and heavy Squalls from N.E.
 heading to the South and East Notting Set At 11 A.M.
 Set the Main topsail lost-reaped Middle Strong Gale
 Lying to heading to the South and East Latter Set the
 Foresail Last-part fresh Gale from N.E. and Cloudy
 Squally Weather Steering S.E. By E. Employed in Making Sail
 Lat 43° 05' N. Long 173° 12' East

15th Wednesday October 15th 1851
 Begins With Strong Gale from N.E. and Cloudy and
 Squally Weather Steering S.E. By E. Employed in
 Making Sail Middle light Wind from E.N.E. Latter
 and Last-part a fresh Breeze from the Eastward
 and Cloudy Weather heading to the S. and E. Employed
 in Scraping Bone So Ends No Obs this day

16th Thursday October 16th 1851
 First-part Strong Wind from the Eastward and
 Cloudy Weather heading to the S. and E. Employed in
 Scraping Bone Middle Squally Wind E.N.E. heading S.E.
 under Double reaped topsails Latter and Last-part
 fresh Gale from N.E. and Squally Steering E.S.E.
 a Sail in Sight Lat 43° 57' N. Long 176° 40' E.

17th Friday October 17th 1851
 First-part Strong Gale from N.E. and Squally Steering
 E.S.E. a Sail in Sight Middle Strong Wind from N.W.
 Steering E by S. Latter and Last-part Strong Wind from
 N.W. and clear Weather Steering E by S. under all
 Sail Saw a Ship Steering to the S. and E. So Ends
 Lat 43° 32' N. Long 179° 41' W.

Remarks On Board Saturday October 18th 1857
18th First-part Strong Wind from N.W. and Clear Weather
Steering E by S. S. Employed in Ship Duty Middle Squally
Latter and Last-part Wind N. and Squally Steering
E by S. S. So ends this day cloudy weather

Lat 43.00 N. Long by Chr 179. 17 W

19th Sunday October 19th 1857
First-part Wind N.W. and Squally Steering E by S. S.
Middle Wind N.W. Steering E by S. S. Latter and
Last-part a Fresh Breeze from N.W. and Clear
Weather Steering E by S. S. under all Sail So ends

Lat by Obs 41.12 N. Long by Chr 174. 10 W.

20th Monday October 20th 1857
This day Begins with a fresh Breeze from N.W. and
fair weather Steering E by S. S. under all Sail
Middle Wind N.W. Steering E. S. E. Latter and Last-part
Strong Wind from N.W. and cloudy weather Steering
E. S. E. Crossed the Fore topsail and Main royal
yards and set the Sails Saw a Sail So ends

Lat 39. 45 N. Long 172. 17 West

21th Tuesday October 21th 1857
First-part Wind N.W. and cloudy weather
Steering E. S. E. under all Sail that we can set
Employed in Ship Duty Middle light Wind from
S. E. and rainy heading to the N. and E. Latter and Last
part a Strong Breeze from S.W. Steering S. E. by E.

Lat by Obs 38. 45 N. Long by Chr 169. 22 W.

22th Wednesday October 22th 1857
Begins with Strong Wind from S.W. and Clear Weather
Steering S. E. by E. Middle Squally Latter and Last-part
a Gale from S.W. to N.W. and heavy Squalls with
Thunder and Lightning Steering S. E. by E. So ends

Lat by Obs 37. 10 N. Long by Chr 166. 33 W.

23th Thursday October 23th 1857
First-part a Gale from S.W. and Squally Steering S. E.
by E. Middle a Gale and Squally Steering S. E. by E. under
Short Sail Latter and Last-part a Strong Gale from
West and Clear Weather Steering S. E. by E. under
Double reefed topsails and Foresail So ends this day

Lat by Obs 35. 20 N. Long by Chr 163. 40 W.

Remarks On Board Friday October 24th 1851
 24th Moderate gales from West and Clear Weather
 Steering S.E. by E. under Double reaped topsails and Foresail
 Middle a Gale from S.W. Steering S.E. Latter and East-
 part Strong Wind from W.S.W. and Cloudy Weather Steering
 S.E. Made all Sail So Ends this 24 hours

25th Lat by Obs 33° 34' N. Long by Obs 161° 50' W.

25th Saturday October 25th 1851
 Strong Wind from W.S.W. and Cloudy Weather Steering
 S.E. Employed in Scraping Bone Middle part rang
 Latter and East-part a fresh Breeze from S.W. and
 Cloudy Weather Steering S.E. under all Sail Employed
 in Scraping Bone So Ends this Day Saw Nothing
 Lat by Obs 31° 25' N. Long by Obs 160° 10' W.

26th Sunday October 26th 1851
 Wind S.W. with Squalls of rain Steering S.E. under
 all Sail Employed in Scraping Bone Middle head
 to S.E. wind S. Latter and East-part Wind South
 and Squally Close-haled to E.S.E. took in the
 Light Sails and Double reaped the topsails
 Lat by Obs 30° 04' N. Long by Obs 159° 43' W.

27th Monday October 27th 1851
 Wind South and Squally Close-haled to E.S.E.
 Middle wind S. heading E.S.E. Latter and East-part Strong
 Wind from S. and Clear Close-haled to E.S.E. under
 Double reaped topsails Sent up Mizzen topgalantmast
 and yard So Ends this Day Saw Nothing
 Lat by Obs 29° 50' N. Long by Obs 155° 58' W.

28th Tuesday October 28th 1851
 Strong Wind from S. heading E.S.E. Middle fine Latter
 and East-part Light Wind from S. and fair
 Weather heading E.S.E. Employed in Scraping Bone
 and Mending Boat So Ends this Day
 Lat by Obs 28° 56' N. Long by Obs 151° 44' W.

29th Wednesday October 29th 1851
 Light Wind from S. and fair Weather heading E.S.E.
 Employed in Mending Boat Put out the Bow and
 Mast-Boat Brack out for Water Middle fine Latter
 and East-part light Wind from South and fine Weather
 Employed in Hauling Trawl out So Ends this Day
 Lat by Obs 27° 56' N. Long by Obs 147° 44' W.

Remarks On Board Thursday October 30th 1857
30th Light Wind from S. and fine Weather leading
W. S. W. Employed in Storing Down Oil Middle fine
Latter and Last part light air and calm and fine
Weather Employed in Braking out the after bale and
Storing Down Oil Saw two Fin Backs To ends this day
Lat 13° 00' N. Long 153° 00' W.

Friday October 31st 1857
Begins With light air from S. and calm Employed
in Storing Down Oil Middle calm Latter and Last
part light Wind from the Westward and fine Weather
Steering S. by W. Employed in Storing off the after bale
and Scraping Bone To ends this day

Lat 13° 00' N. Long 153° 19' West
Saturday November 1st 1857

First part a fresh Breeze from N. W. W. and fine
Weather Steering S. by W. Employed in Scraping Bone
Middle Wind W. Steering S. by W. Latter and Last part
Strong N. E. Grades and clear Weather Employed in
Washing Bone Ship Montschier Steering S. by W.
Lat 13° 00' N. Long 153° 30' W.

Sunday November 2nd 1857
First part Strong N. E. Grades and clear Weather
Steering S. by W. Employed in Washing Bone
Middle fine Latter and Last part a light Breeze
from N. E. and fine Weather Steering S. by W. all Sail set
Lat 13° 00' N. Long 153° 08' W.

Monday November 3rd 1857
Light Wind from N. E. and fine Weather Steering
S. by W. under all Sail Middle fine Latter and Last
part light Wind from N. E. and fine Weather Steering
S. by W. Employed in Washing Bone M. 11. A. M. Made
the Sandwich Islands Stearing S. E. to S. W. Visited 2.0 P. M.
Lat 13° 45' N. Long 154° 23' West

Tuesday November 4th 1857
First part light Wind from N. E. Steering S. W. Land in sight
Employed in Washing Bone Middle part fine Weather
Latter the same sailed up the cables and got
the Anchors off the Bow At 8 A. M. took a Pilot
off Workoo At 12 came to Anchor in Honolulu
harbor and fired the Sails

Remarks On Board Wednesday November 5th 1851
 5th First part fine Weather & employed in Moring
 Ship Middle fine Weather Latter part the same At
 8 A.M. Sent one Watch on Liberty Last part fine Employed
 in Wasking Bone To Ends Lying at Anchor
 6th Thursday November 6th 1851

Continues fine clear Weather Employed in Drying
 and Bundling Bone Middle fine Latter and Last
 part light Wind from N.E. and fine clear Weather
 Employed in Bundling Bone One Watch on Liberty
 7th Friday November 7th 1851

First part fine clear Weather Employed in Bundling
 Bone At 6 P.M. the Watch came on Board Middle
 calm Latter and Last part fresh N.E. trades and
 fine Weather Employed in Bundling Bone One
 Watch on Liberty To Ends this Day
 8th Saturday November 8th 1851

Beginning with strong N.E. trades and fine Weather
 Employed in Bundling Bone At 6 P.M. the Watch
 came on Board Middle very Latter and Last
 part light air from N.E. and fine clear Weather
 Employed in Bundling Bone one Watch on Liberty
 9th Sunday November 9th 1851

Continues fine clear Weather At 6 P.M. the Watch
 came on Board Middle calm Latter and Last part
 light air and fine Weather one Watch on Liberty
 10th Monday November 10th 1851

Continues fine Weather At 6 P.M. the Watch came
 on Board Middle calm Latter and Last part fine Weather
 Employed in Bundling Bone on Board ship John Coggeset
 of New Bedford Put on Board 15 Bundles of Bone on
 Board the ship John Coggeset of New Bedford
 11th Tuesday November 11th 1851

First part light air from S. and fine Weather
 Employed in Winding and Moring Ship Shipboard
 1550.0 lbs of Bone in the ship John Coggeset Middle
 fine Latter and Last part strong N.E. and fine Weather
 Employed in Braking out and Coopersing Oil
 this Day the Barque Catalpa came along side
 to take our Oil to New Bedford To Ends

Remarks On Board Wednesday November 12th 1857
12th Continues Strong N.E. Wind and fine Weather
Employed in Striking out and Coopersing Oil
for Shipping some Middle rany Latter and East-
part Strong N.E. Wind and rany Employed in
Putting Oil on Board the Barge Catalpa

13th Thursday November 13th 1857
First-part Strong N.E. Wind and rany Weather Employed
in Putting Oil on Board the Barge Catalpa Middle
fine Latter and East-part Strong N.E. Wind
and clear Weather Employed in Striking out
and Coopersing Oil So Ends this 2^d hours

14th Friday November 14th 1857
First-part Strong N.E. Wind and clear Weather
Employed in Coopersing Oil Middle fine Latter
and East-part Wind N.E. and fine Weather
Employed in Putting Oil on Board the
Barge Catalpa So Ends this Day

15th Saturday November 15th 1857
First-part fine Weather Wind N.E. Employed
in Putting Oil on Board the Barge Catalpa
Middle fine Latter and East-part light N.E.
Wind and fine Weather One Watch on Liberty

16th Sunday November 16th 1857
First-part fine At 6 P.M. the Watch came on
Board Middle fine Latter and East-part the
Same One Watch on Liberty

17th Monday November 17th 1857
First-part fine Weather Wind N.E. at 6 P.M.
the Watch came on Board Middle fine Latter
and East-part fine Weather Wind N.E. Employed
in Putting Oil on Board the Barge Catalpa

18th Tuesday November 18th 1857
First-part fine Weather Wind N.E. Employed
in Putting oil on Board the Barge Catalpa
Middle rany Latter and East-part Strong N.E. Wind
and squalls of rain Employed in getting off back
and Shoats So Ends this Day

Remarks On Board Wednesday November 19th 1851
 19th First-part Wind N.E. & employed in getting hoops
 from Ship Coxa One Watch on Liberty At 5 PM the
 Watch came on Board Middle part Latter and Last part
 Strong N.E. Wind & employed in Striking out and Putting
 Oil on Board the Barge Catalpa So Ends

Thursday November 20th 1851
 First-part-Strong N.E. Wind & employed in Putting
 Oil on Board the Barge Catalpa Middle fine
 Latter and Last-part fine Weather with light air from
 N.E. & employed in Putting Oil on Board the Barge Catalpa

Friday November 21st 1851
 First-part-light air from N.E. and fine Weather
 Middle fine Latter and Last-part calm and fine
 Weather & employed in halting Ships

Saturday November 22nd 1851
 First-part calm and fine Weather & employed in
 halting and Moeing Ships Middle fine Latter and Last-
 part-light air from South and fine Weather & employed
 in getting off Water and Shooks and Storing down
 Water So Ends this Day

Sunday November 23rd 1851
 First-part-fine Weather & employed in Storing off
 Middle calm Latter and Last-part-fresh N.E.
 Wind and fine Weather

Monday November 24th 1851
 First-part-fine Weather with a fresh Breeze
 from N.E. Middle fine Latter and Last-part-Strong
 N.E. Wind and fine Weather & employed in getting
 ready for Sea Ship Montpelier all ready for Sea

Tuesday November 25th 1851
 First-part-Strong N.E. Wind and fine Weather Middle
 fine Latter and Last-part the Same So Ends

Wednesday November 26th 1851
 First-part-Strong N.E. Wind and fine Weather
 Middle calm Latter and Last-part-light air
 from S. and fine Weather

Remarks On Board Thursday November 27th 1851
27th First-part light wind S.E. and fine weather
At 5 P.M. the Pilot came on Board and got
the ship under way and stood out to Sea with
a light Breeze from the Eastward Middle fine
fine latter and East light air from N.E. and fine
weather Steering to the S. and E. Employed in Storing
and Lashing Anchors and cleaning chains So Ends
Lat by Obs 20.44 N. Long by Obs 159.45 W

28th Friday November 28th 1851
First-part light air from N.E. and fine weather
Steering to the S. and E. Employed in Ciling and
Stowing away chains Middle calm latter and East-
part light air from S.E. and fine weather Lading
S.S.W. Employed in Ship Duty
Lat by Obs 20.10 N. Long West-

29th Saturday November 29th 1851
First-part light Wind from S.E. lading S.S.W. Employed
in Sail Mending Middle lades S.S.W. took in the
light Sails and double reefed the topsails latter
and East-part Wind S.E. and rainy weather lading
South under short sail So Ends this Day
30th Sunday November 30th 1851

Strong Wind from S.E. and squally and rainy
weather lading South Middle fine latter and East-
part a fine Breeze from S.E. and fine clear
weather lading South under all Sail So Ends
Lat by Obs 14.25 N. Long by Obs 159.33 W

1st Monday December 1st 1851
First-part a fine Breeze from S.E. and fine
weather lading South under all Sail Middle lades S.
latter and East-part a fresh Breeze from the Eastward
and clear weather lading S.E. Employed in Sail Mending
Lat by Obs 15.14 N. Long by Obs 159.09 W

2nd Tuesday December 2nd 1851
First-part a fresh Breeze from the Eastward lading
S.E. Employed in Sail Mending Middle fine latter
and East-part Wind E. and fine weather lading
S.E. Employed in Sail Mending So Ends this Day
Lat by Obs 13.11 N. Long by Obs 15.04 W

Remarks On Board Wednesday December 3rd 1851
 3th First part fine Weather Wind E. heading S.E. & employed
 in Repairing Foresail Middle fine Latter and Last part
 Wind E. with Showers of rain heading S.E. & employed in
 Putting out a Spritsail yard No Obs this Day

4th Thursday December 4th 1851
 First part Wind E. heading S.E. & employed in Ship
 Duty Middle calm Latter and Last part light air
 from the Eastward and fine Weather & employed in
 Ship Duty Went a New Main topgallant sail To Ends
 Lat 13° 05' N. Long 15° 45' W.

5th Friday December 5th 1851
 First part light Wind and variable Ship on the
 Southern tack at 3 P.M. it came on rain Middle calm
 Latter and Last part light air from E. and calm and
 fine Weather heading to the Southward & employed in
 Repairing Foresail and Making Tinnets To Ends
 Lat 13° 05' N. Long 15° 50' W.

6th Saturday December 6th 1851
 First part fine Weather light air from E. heading
 S.E. & employed in Repairing Foresail At 4 P.M. rain
 Middle rain Latter and Last part light air and fine
 Weather Steering to the Land E. & employed in Ship Duty
 No Obs this Day

7th Sunday December 7th 1851
 First part fine Weather heading to the Land E. & emp-
 loyed in Ship Duty Middle calm Latter and Last
 part light air from N.E. and fine clear Weather
 Steering S.E. by E. under all sail To Ends Sunday
 Lat 13° 05' N. Long 15° 50' W.

8th Monday December 8th 1851
 Begins with light air from N.E. and fine Weather
 Steering S.E. by E. Middle calm Latter and Last part
 the same employed in Repairing Foresail To Ends
 Lat 13° 05' N. Long 15° 50' W.

9th Tuesday December 9th 1851
 First part light air from N.E. and fine Weather Steering W.
 & employed in Sail Mending Middle rain Latter and Last
 part a fine breeze from the Eastward and rain
 Steering West & employed in Washing Ship To Ends
 No Obs this Day

Remarks On Board Wednesday December 10th 1851
10th. First-part light-air from E.N.E. and fine Weather
Steering W. Employed in Washing Ship and Mending
Goresail Middle fine Latter and Last-part a fine
Breeze from the Eastward and fine Weather Steering West
Employed in Mending Goresail and cleaning and Painting
iron Work Do Ends this Day

Lat by Obs 9.00 N. Long by Chr 159.26 W.

11th Thursday December 11th 1851
Fine Wind from the Eastward and fine Weather Steering
W. Employed in Mending Goresail and Painting iron Work
Middle fine Latter and Last-part a fresh Breeze from
N.E. and fine Weather Steering W. Employed in Mending
Goresail and cleaning and Painting iron Work

Lat by Obs 9.14 N. Long by Chr 161.54 West-

12th Friday December 12th 1851
First-part a fresh Breeze from N.E. and fine Weather
Steering W. Employed in cleaning and Painting iron
Work Finished and Bent the Goresail Middle fine
Latter and Last-part a fine Breeze from N.E. and
fine Weather Steering W. Employed in Ship Duty

Lat by Obs 9.42 N. Long by Chr 161.54 W.

13th Saturday December 13th 1851
Fine clear Weather Steering W. Wind N.E. Employed
at in Ship Duty Middle fine Latter and Last-
part light-Wind from N.E. Course W. Employed
in Ship Duty Do Ends this Day Nothing in Light-

Lat by Obs 10.04 N. Long by Chr 163.04 W.

14th Sunday December 14th 1851
First-part light Wind from N.E. and fine Weather
Course W. Employed in Mending jib Middle fine
Course W. Latter and Last-part light-Wind from N.E.
and fine Weather Steering W. S. under all Sail

Lat by Obs 10.11 N. Long by Chr 163.56 W.

15th Monday December 15th 1851
Light Wind from the Eastward and fine Weather
Steering W. S. Middle fine Latter and Last-part a
light-Breeze from N.E. and fine Weather Course
W. S. Employed in Mending jib and Scrapping
the Low Mast for Tarnishing Do Ends this Day

Lat by Obs 10.15 N. Long by Chr 171.22 West

Remarks On Board Tuesday December 16th 1851
 16th Light N.E. Wind and fine Weather Course W.N.E.
 Employed in Sail Mending Middle fine Latter and Last
 part Light Wind from N.E. and fine Weather Steering
 W.N.E. Employed in Mending Flying jib and Scrapping
 and varnishing the Fore Mast - To End this 24 hours
 Lat by Obs 10.20 N. Long by Obs 173.45 West

17th Wednesday December 17th 1851
 Fine Weather With a light Breeze from N.E. Course
 W.N.E. under all Sail Employed in Sail Mending
 Middle fine Latter and Last part a light Breeze from
 N.E. and fine Weather Course W.N.E. Employed in
 cleaning and Painting iron Works and Mending Flying jib
 Lat by Obs 10.34 N. Long by Obs 176.05 W

18th Thursday December 18th 1851
 Fine Weather Course W.N.E. Wind N.E. Employed in
 cleaning iron Works Bent the Old Flying jib Middle
 range Latter and Last part Wind N.E. with Showers
 of rain Course W.N.E. Employed in cleaning iron Works
 Lat by Obs 10.45 N. Long by Obs 178.30 W

19th Friday December 19th 1851
 Course W.N.E. Wind N.E. and fine Weather Employed
 in cleaning and Painting iron Works Middle Course
 W.N.E. Latter and Last part Strong N.E. Wind Course W.
 N.E. under all Sail Employed in Sail Mending To End
 Lat by Obs 10.58 N. Long by Obs 178.09 East

20th Saturday December 20th 1851
 Course W.N.E. Wind N.E. under all Sail Employed in
 Sail Mending Middle fine Latter and Last part a fresh
 Breeze from N.E. Course N.E. Employed in Sail Mending
 Lat by Obs 11.28 N. Long by Obs 173.52 East

21st Sunday December 21st 1851
 Strong N.E. Wind and fine Weather Course W. under
 all Sail Employed in Sail Mending Middle fine
 A Small Whale or a Large Fish of some kind
 came up on our Starboard quarter and commenced
 biting the Ship with his flukes it was as large
 as a fifteen barrel Whale could not tell what
 it was saw his flukes striking the Ship Latter and Last
 part a fresh Breeze from N.E. and fine Weather Course W.
 Lat by Obs 12.00 N. Long by Obs 171.47 E

Remarks On Board Monday December 22th 1857
22th. A fine Breeze from N.E. and fine Weather
Course W. under all Sail Middle fine Latter and
Last part a fine Breeze from N.E. and fine Weather
Steering W. Employed in Sail Mending and Painting iron
Work So Ends this Day Nothing in Light
Lat By Obs 12.35 N. Long By Obs 168.54 E

23th Tuesday December 23th 1857
First part Course W. Wind N.E. and fine Weather
Employed in Sail Mending Middle fine Latter and
Last part Course W. Wind N.E. and fine clear
Weather Employed in Sail Mending So Ends
Lat By Obs 13.05 N. Long By Obs 166.08 East

24th Wednesday December 24th 1857
Light Wind from N.E. Steering W. under all Sail
Employed in Sail Mending Middle fine Latter and
Last part fine Wind from N.E. and fine Weather
Steering W. Employed in Sail Mending So Ends
Lat By Obs 13.14 N. Long By Obs 163.34 E

25th Thursday December 25th 1857
Fine Weather Wind N.E. Steering W. Employed
in Sail Mending Middle raney Course W. S. Latter
and Last part a light Breeze from the Eastward
and fine Weather Course W. S. Employed in Sail
Mending So Ends Christmas Day at Sea (Nothing)
Lat By Obs 13.28 N. Long By Obs 160.00 E

26th Friday December 26th 1857
Course W. S. Wind E. Employed in Sail Mending
Middle fine Latter and Last part Course W. S. Wind
N.E. and clear Weather Employed in Sail Mending
Lat By Obs 13.41 N. Long By Obs 158.41 E

27th Saturday December 27th 1857
Course W. S. Wind N.E. and clear Weather Employed
in Sail Mending Middle fine Latter and Last part
light Wind from E. and fine Weather Course W. S.
Employed in Sail Mending So Ends this Day
Lat By Obs 13.53 N. Long By Obs 156.51 East

28th Sunday December 28th 1857
Wind E. Course W. S. Employed in Sail Mending
Middle fine Latter and Last part light air from N.E. Course
W. S.
Lat By Obs 13.44 N. Long By Obs 155.36 East

Remarks On Board Monday December 29th 1851
 29th. First part course W by S. With light air from N.E. and
 fine clear Weather Middle fine Latter and Last part light
 air from the Eastward and fine Weather Steering W by S.
 Employed in Sail Mending and Setting up Pipes To Ends
 Lat by Obs 13° 54' N. Long by Obs 154° 15' East

30th Tuesday December 30th 1851
 Begins With light air from the Eastward and fine
 Weather Steering W by S. Employed in Sail Mending and
 Setting up Pipes Middle fine Latter and Last part light
 air from the Eastward and fine Weather Steering W by S.
 Employed in Washing Ship and Setting up pipes To Ends
 Lat by Obs 13° 53' N. Long by Obs 153° 03' E

31st Wednesday December 31st 1851
 First part a light Breeze from the Eastward and
 fine Weather Steering W by S. Employed in Washing
 Ship and setting up Pipes Middle Latter and Last
 part a fine Breeze from the Eastward and fine
 Weather course W by S. Employed in Washing Ship
 and Setting up Pipes To Ends 1851
 Lat by Obs 13° 50' N. Long by Obs 151° 03' E

1st 1852 Thursday January 1st 1852
 This Day Begins With a light Breeze from the
 Eastward and fine clear Weather Steering W by S.
 under all Sail Employed in Ship Duty Middle
 fine Latter and Last part Wind to. course W by S.
 Employed in Ship Duty and Setting up Pipes
 Lat by Obs 13° 52' N. Long by Obs 148° 40' E

2nd Friday January 2nd 1852
 First part Wind to. and fine Weather Steering W by S.
 Employed in Ship Duty Middle fine Latter and
 Last part Wind N.E. and fine Weather course W by S.
 Employed in Ship Duty and Setting up Water Casks
 Lat by Obs 13° 52' N. Long by Obs 146° 24' E

3rd Saturday January 3rd 1852
 Wind N.E. and fine clear Weather course W. under all
 Sail Employed in Ship Duty and Setting up Water Casks
 At 4 P.M. Made Pratta Bearing N.E. by N. Dist 35 Miles
 At 6 Made Guam Middle by to Latter strong N.E. Wind
 Steering down the Land At 10 P.M. took a Pilot At
 12 Came to Anchor at Guam To Ends

Remarks On Board Sunday January 4th 1852
4th Strong N.E. Wind and clear Weather Lying.
At Anchor At Guam Middle fine Latter and
East-part Strong N.E. Wind and clear Weather

5th Monday January 5th 1852
Strong N.E. Wind and clear Weather Middle fine
Latter and East-part light Wind from N.E. and
cloudy Weather Employed in Striking out and
getting off Wood from Shore

Tuesday January 6th 1852
Light Wind from N.E. and cloudy Weather Employ
in Striking Cask for Water Middle calm Latter
and East-part Strong N.E. Wind and cloudy Weather
Employed in Striking and getting off Wood and
Water

7th Wednesday January 7th 1852
Strong N.E. Wind and fair Weather Employed
in Striking Wood and Water Middle fine Latter
and East-part Strong N.E. Wind Employed
in getting off Wood

8th Thursday January 8th 1852
Wind N.E. Employed in getting off Wood
and Water Middle fine Latter and East-part
Wind N.E. and clear Employed in Watering

9th Friday January 9th 1852
Wind N.E. and clear Employed in Watering and
cutting and Striking away Wood Middle fine Latter
and East-part the Same Employed in getting
off Wood and Water

10th Saturday January 10th 1852
Wind N.E. and clear Weather Employ in cutting
and Striking away Wood took a raft of Cask
on Shore for Water Middle fine Latter and
East-part the Same

11th Sunday January 11th 1852
Light Wind from N.E. and fine Weather
Middle fine Latter and East-part the Same
Employed in getting off Water and Striking
away Wood

Remarks On Board Monday January 12th
12th Light Wind from N.E. and clear Weather Employed
in Storing down Wood and Water Middle fine
 Latter and Last part the same Employed in
 getting off Wood and Water

13th Tuesday January 13th 1852
Wind N.E. and fine Weather Employed in
 Storing down Wood and Water Middle calm
 Latter and Last part strong N.E. Wind and clear
 At 4 P.M. the Starboard Watch went on shore
 and the Watch on Board Employed in cutting
 and storing away Wood

14th Wednesday January 14th 1852
Strong N.E. Wind and clear the Watch on Board
 Employed in Ship Duty Middle strong N.E. Wind
 Latter and Last part the same the Watch on
 Board Employed in Bidding the Fore topmast

15th Thursday January 15th 1852
Strong N.E. Wind and clear the Watch Employed
 in setting up and Bidding the head rigging Middle
 fine Latter and Last part the same the Watch
 Employed in Ship Duty

16th Friday January 16th 1852
Wind N.E. and fine clear Weather Employed in
 getting off Wood Middle part fine Latter and
 Last part fine Weather Wind N.E. the Watch
 Employed in cutting and storing away Wood

17th Saturday January 17th 1852
Strong N.E. Wind and clear Weather the Watch
 Employed in cutting and storing away Wood
 Middle fine Latter the Starboard Watch went
 on Liberty At 12 the Starboard Watch came on Board

18th Sunday January 18th 1852
Light air from N.E. and fine Weather Middle fine
 Latter and Last part the same One Watch on
 Liberty

19th Monday January 19th 1852
Fine Weather the Watch Employed in Washing
 and painting Ship Middle fine Latter and Last
 part light N.E. Wind and fine clear Weather
 Employed in painting Ship One Watch on Liberty

Remarks On Board Tuesday January 20th 1852
Wind N.E. and fine clear weather the Watch Employed
in Painting Ship and getting off guns and other
recruits Middle fine latter and last part fine
Weather the Watch Employed in Painting Ship

21st Wednesday January 21st 1852
Fine Weather Employed in Painting and getting
off recruits Middle fine latter and last part
fine Weather the Watch Employed in Ship
Duty

22nd Thursday January 22nd 1852
Fine clear weather the Watch Employed in
Ship Duty M.P. A.M. the Watch came on Board
latter and last part fine clear weather Employed
in getting off boatswains and taking on Board
guns and Painting Iron Work

23rd Friday January 23rd 1852
Fine clear weather Employed in taking on Board
guns and boatswains Middle part fine latter and
last part the same Employed in Ship Duty Painted
the Leeward Boat took on Board boatswains and
guns

24th Saturday January 24th 1852
First part fine clear weather Employed in Ship
Duty Middle calm latter and last part the same

25th Sunday January 25th 1852
First part calm and fine weather Middle strong
N.E. Wind and rainy latter and last part strong
Wind from N.E. and thick cloudy weather with
showers of rain

26th Monday January 26th 1852
First part strong N.E. Wind and squalls of rain
Middle a strong gale from N.E. and squally weather
latter and last part a fresh gale from N.E. and
squally all hands Employed in Sunday job So Ends

27th Tuesday January 27th 1852
First part a fresh gale from N.E. and squally weather
took on shore twelve casks for water took on shore
for small things the third Mate Middle moderate
latter and last part strong N.E. Wind two Boat
crews on shore fetching water

Remarks On Board Wednesday January 28th 1852
 28th First-part-Strong N.E. Wind and cloudy Weather
 Employed in taking on Board Water and stowing it
 away got the Ship all ready for sea with thick rain
 Weather Middle it cleared up Latter and Last-part-
 Strong N.E. Wind and cloudy Weather

Thursday January 29th 1852
 First-part-Strong N.E. and cloudy Weather Employed
 in Mending the Starboard Boat-Middle fair Latter
 Strong N.E. wind At 6 A.M. took a Pilot and
 got the Ship under way and stood out to sea
 Last-part fine Employed in stowing Anchors and
 Chains

Friday January 30th 1852
 Strong N.E. Wind and Squally Tending to the N.W.
 under Short-Sail Employed in clearing up Decks
 Middle Squally course N. Latter and Last-part
 a Gale from E. and Squally course N. by W.

Saturday January 31st 1852
 First-part a Gale from E. and Squally course N.
 by W. under Short-Sail Middle Squally course N.W.
 Latter and Last-part a fresh Breeze from E.S.E.
 and Squally course N.W. by W. Employed in Ship Duty
 Lat 13° 19' 12" N. Long 13° 45' 42" E

Sunday February 1st 1852
 First-part a fresh Breeze from S.E. Steering N.W.
 by W. under Short-Sail Cited and stowed the Starboard
 Chain and fitted the Mizzen Abroad hiled a hogg
 Middle rain Latter and Last-part light-Wind from
 South with showers of rain course N.W. made Sail
 Lat 13° 06' 39" N. Long 13° 42' 09" E

Monday February 2nd 1852
 First-part light-Wind from S.W. Steering N.W. Middle
 rain Wind N.E. Latter and Last-part a fresh Breeze
 from N.N.E. and Squally Tending N.W. Employed in
 Ship Duty Lat 13° 22' 22" N. Long 13° 41' 02" E

Tuesday February 3rd 1852
 Fresh Wind from N.N.E. and cloudy Tending N.W. Employed
 in Ship Duty Middle fine Latter and Last-part a fresh
 Breeze from N.E. and clear Steering N.W. Painted
 the Starboard and Bow Boat Bent the jib
 Lat 13° 06' 20" N. Long 13° 40' 00" East

Remarks On Board Wednesday February 4th 1852
1st Begins With a fresh Breeze from N.E. and clear
Weather Steering N.W. Employed in Ship Duty
Middle Squally latter and East-part Strong N.W.E.
Wind and fair Weather heading N.W. under Short
Sail Employed in Ship Duty To Ends

Lat 14° 02' N Long 139° 19' W

5th Thursday February 5th 1852
First-part Strong Winds from N.W.E. last haled to N.W.
under Short-Sail Employed in Ship Duty Middle hales
N.W. latter and East-part a strong Breeze from N.W.E.
and Squally heading N.W. under Short-Sail Employed
in Ship Duty Saw a Sail from the Masthead

Lat 14° 02' N Long 139° 05' W

6th Friday February 6th 1852
First-part a strong Breeze from N.W.E. heading
N.W. Employed in Ship Duty Put the gally off
Middle Part fine latter and East-part a fresh Breeze
from N.E. and fine Weather heading to the N. and W.
under Short-Sail Employed in Ship Duty

Lat 14° 22.30' N Long 139° 00' W

7th Saturday February 7th 1852
A fresh Breeze from N.E. and clear heading N.W.
Employed in Ship Duty Middle fine hales N.W.
latter the same At 4 P.M. Saw sperm Whales
Load all the Boats Struck and killed one
At 12 M the whale along side and got Dinner

Lat 14° 00' N Long 139° 00' W

8th Sunday February 8th 1852
First-part fine N.E. At 1 P.M. commenced
cutting At 6 finished Middle hales 1/2 S
latter and East-part a Gale from N.E. and Squally
heading to the S. and E. Employed in Bailing and
cutting up the head

Lat 14° 00' N Long 139° 00' W

9th Monday February 9th 1852
A Gale from N.E. and Squally heading S.E. Employed
in Bailing Saw a Barge Middle range latter and
East-part Wind to N.E. and fine Weather heading N.
Employed in Bailing

Lat 14° 00' N Long 139° 00' W

Remarks On Board Tuesday February 10th 1852.
 Begins fine Wind E.N.E. heading W. under Short Sail
 Employed in Bailing Middle finished Latter and East-
 part a fresh Breeze from E.N.E. and fair Weather
 heading to the S. and E. by the Wind So Ends

Latt By Obs N. Long By Obs E

11th Wednesday February 11th 1852
 First part a fresh Breeze from E.N.E. and fair Weather
 blast headed to the S. and E. Middle fine Latter and East-
 part Wind S.E. and fair Weather blast headed all
 hands Employed in Chalking out

Latt By Obs 23.19 Long By Obs 139.09 E

12th Thursday February 12th 1852
 Wind S.E. Employed in Stowing Down At. 6 P.M. Wind
 S.E. course E. under Short Sail Middle ran Latter
 clear At. 7 A.M. Saw Sperm Whales Leeward At 10. Three
 One and the Whale took the Line and put off East
 part Squally and Pesky Boats of So Ends

Latt By Obs N. Long By Obs E

13th Friday February 13th 1852
 Strong Wind from W. At 2 P.M. took up the Boats
 and Wore Ship to E.N.E. Middle bades W.W. Latter
 and East part a fresh Breeze from W.E. and fine Weather
 heading to the S. and E. Employed in odd jobs

Latt By Obs 23.28 N. Long By Obs 135.50 E

14th Saturday February 14th 1852
 Wind N.E. and fine Weather Steering by the Wind
 to the N. and W. under Short Sail Employed in
 Stowing off Middle bades W. Wind E.N.E. Latter and East-
 part a light Breeze from N.E. and fine clear Weather
 heading to the N. and W. Employed in Fitting a Main
 Spencer and Repairing Casks So Ends this Day

Latt By Obs 24.00 N. Long By Obs 135.45 E

15th Sunday February 15th 1852
 Begins calm and fine clear Weather Employed in
 Fitting a Main Spencer and Repairing Casks Middle
 fine bades W. Wind N.E. Latter and East part a fresh
 Breeze from N.E. and fair Weather heading to the
 South and East by the Wind a Sail in sight
 to the Windward So Ends Sunday at Sea

Latt By Obs 22.30 N. Long By Obs 136.40 East

Remarks On Board Monday February 16th 1852
16th First part Wind N.E. and fair Weather Close haled
to S.E. a Sail in light Middle it came on a
Gale from N.E. heading N.W. took in Sail to
Double reefed topsails Latter and East part a fresh
Gale from N.W. and Squally heading to the Eastward
under two Double reefed topsails and Foresail
finished the Main Spencer to ends this day
Lat N. Long East

17th Tuesday February 17th 1852
First part a fresh Gale from N.W. and Squally
heading to the Eastward under two Double reefed
topsails and Foresail Bent the Main Spencer
Middle Squally Latter and East part a fresh
Gale from N.W. and Squally heading to the N.
and W. under Short Sail

18th Wednesday February 18th 1852
Begins with a fresh Gale from N.E. and Squally
heading to the N. and W. under two Double reefed
topsails and Foresail Middle a Gale Latter and
East part Moderate Wind N.E. Close haled
to N.W. Got the jib and Mizzen topsail

19th Thursday February 19th 1852
First part Wind N.E. and Squally with rain Close
haled to N.W. under Short Sail Middle calm
and rainy Latter and East part light air from
N. With Showers of rain heading to N.W.

20th Friday February 20th 1852
First part a light Breeze from N. With Showers of
rain heading to the N. and W. At 2 P.M. Strong Wind
from N.W. Steering N.E. Middle Squally Latter and
East part Wind N.W. Course N.E. Employed in Ship's Duty

21st Saturday February 21st 1852
Wind N.W. Course N.E. Made Sail At 6 P.M. Double
reefed the topsails and took in the Mainsail Middle
Course N.E. Latter and East part Wind N.W. Course
N.E. Employed in Ship's Duty

Lat N. Long East

Remarks On Board Sunday February 22th 1852
 22th First-part Strong Wind from N.W. Course N.E.
 Employed in Ship Duty Middle heads N.W. Latter and
 East-part a light Breeze from N.W. and fine Weather
 heading to the Eastward

Lat by Obs 26.39 N. Long by Obs 140.58 W

23th Monday February 23th 1852
 First-part a light Breeze from N.W. and fine
 Weather Close-hauled to the Eastward Middle heads N.W.
 At daylight Saw a Small Island from Mast-head
 Bearing S.W. 15 Miles Dist. Latter and East-part light
 air and calm Employed in Ship Duty

Lat by Obs 26.28 N. Long by Obs 141.39 W

24th Tuesday February 24th 1852
 First-part calm and fine Weather Land in sight
 from Masthead Bearing S.W. Dist-15 Miles Employed
 in Mending Main topsail Middle calm Latter and
 East-part light air from the Westward and fine
 Weather Steering to the N. and E. Land in sight
 Employed in Boring out and Repairing Old Cask

Lat by Obs 26.36 N. Long by Obs 141.57 W

25th Wednesday February 25th 1852
 First-part a light Breeze from the Westward and
 fine Weather Steering to the N. and E. Land in
 sight Employed in Sail Mending and Repairing
 Old Cask Middle heads S.W. Latter and East-part
 Wind N. and fine Weather Steering in for the Land
 At 11 A.M. a canoe came along side

Lat N. Long

26th Thursday February 26th 1852
 First-part Wind N. and fine Weather the Capt and
 a Boats crew went on shore Ship going off and
 at 4 P.M. the Capt came on Board with a
 Boat Load of Onions At 6 P.M. the Island came
 E. by N. Dist 4 Miles Wind N.W. Ship heading N.W.
 Middle light air from N.W. heading N.W. Latter
 and East-part a fine Breeze from E. S.E. and fine
 Weather heading N.W. Land in sight Dist 2 Miles Saw
 Plenty of Humpbacks Employed in Boring out and
 fitting up Hooks

Lat by Obs 28.00 N. Long by Obs 142.12 W

Remarks On Board Friday February 27th 1852
27th Begins With a fine Breeze from E.S.E. and fine
Weather hading N.W. Employed in setting up Shocks
Middle fine Latter and East part a fresh Breeze
from E.S.W. and fine Weather steering to the Eastward
Employed in setting up Shocks spoke the Ship Niagara
Lat By Obs 29.50 N. Long By Chr 143.09

28th Saturday February 28th 1852
First part fine Weather Wind S.W. Course East
Employed in Ship Duty Middle fine Latter and
East part a fresh Breeze from S.W. Course E. Employed
in setting up Shocks

Lat By Obs 29.08 N. Long By Chr 145.42 W.
29th Sunday February 29th 1852
First part a fresh Breeze from N.W.W. Course E.
Employed in setting up Shocks Middle fair Latter
and East part Strong Wind from E.W.E. and Cloudy
hading W under Short Sail thick and rainy Weather

Lat By Obs. 1. Long By Chr
1st Monday March 1st 1852
First part a Strong Breeze from E.W.E. hading W.
under Short Sail Middle calm and clear
Latter and East part a fresh Breeze from N.W.W.
and fine Weather hading to the N. and E. Employed
in Braking out and Storing off Flour to Ends
Lat By Obs 29.50 N. Long By Chr 144.19 W

2nd Tuesday March 2nd 1852
Begins With a Fresh Breeze from N.W.W. and fine
Weather hading to the N. and E. Employed in Braking
out and Coopering Bread At 3 P.M. took in the
light Sails At 6 P. spoke the Ship Cornl's Howland
Middle fine Latter and East part a fresh Breeze
from E.W.E. hading N. in Comp With the Ship Cornl's
Howland

Lat By Obs 29.40 N. Long By Chr 147.34 E.
3rd Wednesday March 3rd 1852
First part Wind E.W.E. hading N. in Comp With the
Ship Cornl's Howland Middle Wind E.S.E. Course N.W.E.
Latter and East part a Strong Breeze from S.E. Course
N.E. Under all Sail Employed in setting up
Shocks and Starting Sawdust to Ends this day
Lat By Obs 30.48 N. Long By Chr 148.35 E.

Remarks On Board Thursday March 4th 1852
 Begins With Strong Wind from S. Course W.E. by N.
 under all Sail & employed in setting up Masts and
 other Sundry jobs Middle rainy At 3 P.M. the Wind backed
 from S.W. to N.W. Latter Strong Wind from N.E. and
 thick rainy Weather backing to S.E. East-part tacked to
 N.W.W. So Ends this Day Saw Nothing No Obs this Day
 5th Friday March 5th 1852

Begins With thick Rainy Weather Blowing fresh from
 W.E. backing N.W. At 3 P.M. Double reefed the
 topsails At 5 P.M. took in all Sail to a Double reefed
 Main topsail Middle by to Latter Strong N.E. Wind and
 rainy Set the Foresail and Double reefed topsails and
 wore ship to N.W. East-part it cleared up So Ends
 Latterly Obs 31.50 N Long 149.34 E.

6th Saturday March 6th 1852
 First-part - Wind N.E. backing to S.E. At 4 P.M. tacked to
 N.W.W. Middle it came on a Gale from N.E. and
 rainy backing N. took in the jib and Fore and Mizzen
 topsails Latter a Strong Gale from N.E. backing N.W.W.
 took in the Foresail East-part Squally So Ends
 No Obs this Day

7th Sunday March 7th 1852
 Continues a Strong Gale from N.E. and Squally Weather
 backing to the N. and W. under a Double reefed
 Main topsail and Spencers Middle light air and
 clear bying to At 4 P.M. Set Double reefed topsails and
 jib Latter and East-part light Wind from N.W.E.
 backing N.W. Employed in Mending Foresail Made all Chart
 Latterly Obs 33.12 N Long 149.33 E

8th Monday March 8th 1852
 Begins With light air from N.W.E. and fine clear
 Weather backing N.W. under all Sail Middle Calm and
 rainy Latter and East-part light air and variable & and
 rainy Steady N.W.E. No Obs this Day

9th Tuesday March 9th 1852
 First-part it came on a Strong Gale from N.W.E. with rain
 took in all Sail to a Close reefed Main topsail and Spencers
 ship backing to the Eastward Middle by to Latter Moderate
 Made Double reefed topsails East-part fair Weather Wind
 N.W.E. backing to the Eastward So Ends this Day
 Latterly Obs 32.54 N Long 149 East

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 10th 1852
10th Begins With a fresh Breeze from N.E. and fair
Weather heading to the Eastward under Short Sail
Middle rainy Latter and East part Wind E. N. E. and heavy
heading N. under all sail employed in setting up Shooks

11th Thursday March 11th 1852
First part Wind E. N. E. heading N. employed in setting
up Shooks At 3 P.M. it came on thick and rainy At
5 took in sail to double reefed topsails Wind E. heading
N. E. At 8 A.M. it came on a strong Gale from W. W.
took in all sail to a close reefed Main topsail Latter
Moderate Made sail Wind E. heading E. S. E. to Ends
12th Friday March 12th 1852

First part Wind N. E. heading N. E. W. At 2 P.M. Load
three Boats for a Scragg Whale without Success At
6 P.M. took in all sail to a close reefed Main topsail
At 4 it came on a strong Gale from S. E. and
thick rainy Weather Ship heading to the W. and E.
Middle rainy Wind S. E. trying to heading to the
Eastward strong Gales and rugged Split the fore
topmast Staysail At 6 A.M. Ware Ship to N. W. W. it
blowing a heavy Gale from the Westward Latter
and East part strong Gale from N. W. W. and squally
and a large sea running Ship labors hard stove
in the Bulworks Ship heading to the Westward
Lat 13° 05' 34" N. Long 13° 00' 14" W.

13th Saturday March 13th 1852
Begins With a Moderate Gale from W. N. W. and clear
heading N. to W. N. E. under a close reefed Main topsail
and Spencers Middle Moderate At Daylight Made Short
Sail Latter strong Wind from W. W. and squally steering
E. N. E. took in the Bow Boat employed in Repairing
Fore topmast Staysail Saw Black Fish

Lat 13° 05' 24" N. Long 13° 00' 40" W.

14th Sunday March 14th 1852
Wind W. W. course E. N. E. employed in Repairing Fore
topmast Staysail At sundown took in sail for the Night
Middle calm At Daylight Made sail Bent the fore topmast
Staysail Latter and East part Wind S. W. steering North
Latter 13° 05' 33" N. Long 13° 00' 45" W.

Remarks On Board Monday March 15th 1852
 15th Wind W. Course N. At Sundown took in Sail for
 Night-Middle Calm and ring At Daylight Made
 Sail Latter light air and rainy East part Strong Wind
 from N. and Squally heading S.W. Employed in
 repairing Bulwarks and Pointing Cutting Galls
 No Obs this Day

16th Tuesday March 16th 1852
 First-part it came on a strong Gale from North
 took in all Sail to a double reefed. Main topsail
 Ship heading to the Eastward At 5 P.M. Close reefed the
 Main topsail Middle it Moderated At Daylight Made
 Sail Latter and East part a fresh Breeze from N.W.
 and fair Weather heading to the N. and E. Saw One Gin Sack
 Lat By Obs 34° 50' N. Long By Obs 154° 59' E.

17th Wednesday March 17th 1852
 Begins With a light Breeze from N.W. and fine Weather
 heading to the N. and E. Employed in Repairing Old
 Cask At Sundown took in Sail for the Night Middle
 Calm At Daylight Made Sail Latter a fresh Breeze
 from S.E. Course N.W. East part a Gale from S.E.
 and Squally Course N.W. Double reefed the Topsails
 thick and rainy Weather Saw Whale Bread 20 & new

18th Thursday March 18th 1852
 First part a strong Gale from S.E. and thick
 rainy Weather Course N.W. took in the Fore and
 Mizzen topsails and Close reefed the Main took
 in the Mast Boat At 4 P.M. took in the Foresail
 and hove the ship to heading S.W. it Blowing a heavy
 Gale from S.E. At 7 took in the Main topsail Middle
 a Gale Latter and East part a strong Gale from the
 Westward and Squally heading N. under a fore and
 Main Spencer Ship Labors hard 20 & new
 Lat By Obs 36° 56' N. Long By Obs 154° 10' E

19th Friday March 19th 1852
 First part a strong Gale from the Westward and
 cloudy ship Montserrat lying to under a fore and Main Spencer
 heading N.W. and off N.N.E. At 4 P.M. let the Main topsails
 Close reefed Middle Moderate At Daylight Made all
 Sail Latter and East part light air and calm and
 fine Weather Employed in Mending Foresail and Repairing
 Old Cask Lat By Obs 37° 02' N. Long By Obs 154° 38' East

Remarks On Board Saturday March 20th 1852
20th First part light air from South and fine weather
Steering N.W. Employed in Mending Foresail and Repairing
Old Cask At Sundown took in Sail and Luffed to N.E.W.
Wind South Middle rainy At Daylight Made Sail
Latter Strong Wind from the Westward and Squally
Employed in Mending Foresail Last part a Strong
Gale from N.E.W. and Squally took in all Sail
to a Double reaped Main topsail Ship heading to
the S. and W. So Ends this Day No Whales
Lat By Obs 39.29 N Long By Chr 9

21st Sunday March 21st 1852
Continues a Strong Gale from N.E.W. and Squally
heading to the S. and W. At 6 A.M. lost reaped the
Main topsail Middle a Gale Latter Moderate Breeze and
lost the Foresail Last part Wind N.E.W. Set Double
reaped topsails heading to the S. and W. So Ends Sunday
Lat By Obs 36.5 N Long By Chr 153.41 E

22nd Monday March 22nd 1852
First part Wind N.E.W. heading S. under three Double
reaped topsails At Sundown took in Sail and Wore
Ship to N.E.W. Wind S. Middle it came on a Strong
Gale from S. and thick rainy weather Latter and
Last part Moderate Split the Main topsail Ship
heading to the N. and W. Thick and rainy weather
So Ends this Day No Obs

23rd Tuesday March 23rd 1852
First part light airs and calm and rainy At 4
P.M. it lit up unbenet and bent a Main topsail
Middle calm and rainy At Daylight Made Sail Latter and
Last part Wind S.W. and Squally heading to the N. and W.

24th Wednesday March 24th 1852
First part it came on a Gale from N.W. Ship heading
to the N. and W. took in all Sail to a Double reaped
Main topsail and Foresail At 6 P.M. wore Ship to N.E.W.
it blowing a Gale from N.W. took in the Foresail and
lost reaped the Main topsail At 4 took in the Main topsail
Middle a Gale At Daylight Set the Main topsail
Latter and Last part a Gale from N. and Squally heading
S.E. set the Foresail Employed in Repairing Main topsail
Lat By Obs 30.43 N Long By Chr 153.52 East

Remarks On Board Thursday March 25th 1852
 25th Continues a strong Gale from W. and heavy squalls and
 plenty of hail bading S.W. Employed in Repairing Main
 topsail At 4 P.M. took in the Fore sail Middle a Gale and
 squally At Daylight Made Short Sail latter and East part
 a Gale from the Westward and squally bading to the S.
 and W. Employed in Mending Main topsail

Lat 13° 06' N. Long 13° 18' 54" East

Friday March 26th 1852
 26th First part a Moderate Gale from the Westward bading
 to the S. and W. Employed in Mending Main topsail
 At Sundown took in sail for the Night Middle
 fine At Daylight Made Sail and Stead W. Wind
 S.E. latter and East part it came on a strong Gale
 from S.E. and thick rainy weather took in all sail
 to a double reefed Main topsail and Spencers and
 bore the ship to bading S.W. it blowing a Gale from S.E.
 No do this day

Saturday March 27th 1852
 27th Continues a strong Gale from S.E. and rainy weather
 Close reefed the Main topsail At 2 P.M. the Gale
 shifted to S.W. Ship Montpetier bading to the N. and W.
 At 6 P.M. wore ship to S.E. Middle it Moderated At
 Daylight Made Sail latter and East part a light
 breeze from N.E. steering to the Westward Employed
 in Sail Mending So Ends this day

Lat 13° 06' N. Long 13° 18' 54" East

Sunday March 28th 1852
 28th First part a light breeze from N.E. steering to the
 Westward Employed in Sail Mending At Sundown
 took in sail and bore the ship to for the Night
 Middle rainy At Daylight Made Short Sail latter and
 East part Wind N.W. and squally bading N.E. So Ends

Lat 13° 06' 35" N. Long 13° 18' 54" East

Monday March 29th 1852
 29th First part it came on a strong Gale from N.W. and
 squally took in all sail to a close reefed Main topsail
 bading N.E. Middle a Gale latter and East part a
 fresh Gale from W. N.W. bading N. under a close reefed
 Main topsail and Spencers

Lat 13° 06' 25" N. Long

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 30th 1852
30th continues a strong Gale from W.N.W. heading North
under a close-reaped Main topsail and Spencers
Middle a Gale and Squally latter and East part
it Moderated Wind N. heading E. Set the
Fore sail and Double reaped topsails So Ends this Day
Lat by Obs 36. 39 N. Long by Obs 153. 08 E

31th Wednesday March 31st 1852
First-part a strong Breeze from N.E. and Squally
close-haled to the Eastward under Double reaped
topsails At 5 P.M. Wore Ship to N.W. At Sundown
took in Sail for the Night Middle fine At Daylight
Made all Sail latter and East part a light Breeze
from S.E. and fine Weather On the Votter tack
under all Sail Employed in Sail Mending So Ends
Lat by Obs 37. 14 N. Long by Obs 153. 02 E

1st Thursday April 1st 1852
This Day Begins With a light Breeze from S.E.
and fine Weather Ship Montpelier on the Votter
tack under all Sail Middle fine latter and East part
a light Breeze from S.E. and fine Weather Steering N.W.
Employed in Mending Mainsail So Ends this Day
Lat by Obs 38. 40 N. Long by Obs 154. 25 E

2nd Friday April 2nd 1852
First-part a light Breeze from S.E. and fine Weather
Steering N.W. Employed in Mending Mainsail
Middle fine latter and East part Wind S. and fine
Weather Course N.W. Employed in Mending Flying jib
Lat by Obs 40. 45 N. Long by Obs 154. 35 E.

3rd Saturday April 3rd 1852
First-part Wind S. and fine Weather Course N.W. E.
Finished and Bent the Flying jib At 9 P.M. took
in the light Sails Middle Double reaped Wind S.
Course N.W. E. latter and East part a Gale from S.W.
and thick rainy Weather Course N.W. E. took in
the Fore and Mizzen topsails No Obs this Day

4th Sunday April 4th 1852
A Gale from S.W. took in the Foresail and close reaped
the Main topsail and bore the Ship heading to the S. and E.
thick and rainy Weather saw Blackfish Middle by to latter
and East part Wind S.W. and thick rainy Weather heading
W. Made Short Sail So Ends No Obs this Day

Remarks On Board Monday April 5th 1852
 First part Wind haled from S.W. to N. with
 thick rainy weather lost haled to E.N.E. under
 two Double reaped topsails and Foresail At 9 AM. took
 in all Sail to a close reaped Main topsail and fore
 ship to N.W. Wind N.N.E. Middle a gale from N.N.E.
 With hail and snow latter and last part a strong gale
 from N.E. and a thick snow storm ship Montpelier
 haling to the N. and W. under a close reaped Main
 topsail and Main Spencer so ends No Obs this Day
 6th

Tuesday April 6th 1852
 Continues a strong gale from N.E. with a thick
 snow storm ship Montpelier haling to the N. and W.
 under a close reaped Main topsail and Main Spencer
 At 6 AM. it stopped snowing Middle a gale latter Moderated
 set the Foresail last part a strong Breeze from N.E. and
 cloudy lost haled to the N. and W. Employed in
 in clearing the decks with snow and ice so ends
 Batt by Obs 43.30 N. Long 13 Apr 154. 388

Wednesday April 7th 1852
 First part a strong Breeze from N.E. and cloudy weather
 ship Montpelier haling to the N. and W. under a close
 reaped Main topsail and Foresail Middle part fine
 latter and last part a light Breeze from N.E. and
 fine weather haling N.N.W. under three Double reaped
 topsails Picked up a large tree and cut it up
 Batt by Obs 43.30 N. Long 13 Apr 154. 198

Thursday April 8th 1852
 First part a light Breeze from E.N.E. and fine
 weather haling N. under three Double reaped topsails
 At sundown took in Sail Middle fine At 9 AM. light
 set the Foresail and Double reaped topsails latter and
 last part a fresh Breeze from the Eastward haling N.N.E.
 Batt by Obs 44.42 N. Long 13 Apr 153. 458

Friday April 9th 1852
 First part a strong Breeze from the Eastward and cloudy
 haling N.N.E. At sundown took in Sail to a close reaped
 Main topsail Middle by to latter and last part a fresh
 Gale from E.N.E. with a thick snow storm haling
 N. and off N.N.W. under a close reaped Main topsail
 and Main Spencer so ends this Day
 No Obs

Remarks On Board Saturday April 10th 1852
10th Continues a strong gale from E.N.E. and thick weather
sailing N. and N.W. under a close reefed Main topsail
and Main Spencer Middle a gale latter and East part
a strong gale from N.E. sailing to the N. and W. So ends
Lat by Obs 45.41 N. Long West

11th Sunday April 11th 1852
Continues a strong gale from N.E. sailing to the N. and
W. under a close reefed Main topsail and Spencer's At
6 AM. set the Foresail Middle calm At daylight Made
all sail light air from N.E. Saw Company's Island
bearing N.W. N. dist 40 Miles and Marikam Island bore
N.W. dist 50 Miles latter and East part calm and
fine weather So ends this day Land in sight -
Lat by Obs 46.02 N. Long by Obs 137.46 E.

12th Monday April 12th 1852
First part calm and fine weather Land in sight At
3 PM. took a light breeze from S.E. sailing E.N.E. At 6
PM. Company's Island bore N. dist 40 Miles and Marikam
Island bore N.W. dist 50 Miles Middle Wind S. course
to N.E. At daylight - Saw the Land bearing N.W. to W. W.
55 Miles dist - latter and East part strong Wind from
S. and cloudy steering E.N.E. under all sail saw 2 bales
of some kind going quick in for the Land
Lat N. Long E

13th Tuesday April 13th 1852
First part strong Wind from S. and cloudy steering E.N.
E. under all sail Middle clear latter and East part
a gale from S.W. and a thick snow storm steering
E.N.E. under three double reefed topsails and Foresail
So ends this day

14th Wednesday April 14th 1852
Continues a gale from S.W. and a thick snow storm
steering E.N.E. under three double reefed topsails and
Foresail At 4 PM. it lit up Middle Moderated Wind
S.W. course E.N.E. latter thick foggy weather Wind
W.S.W. steering N.E. by E. East part fine clear weather
steering N.E. by E. under all sail with a fine breeze
from W.S.W. So ends this day
Lat by Obs 49.14 N. Long by Obs 162.14 West

Remarks On Board Thursday April 15th 1852
 15th First-part a fine Breeze from W.S.W. and fine clear
 Weather Steering N.E. by E. under all Sail Middle fagg Wind
 S. Steering N.E. Latter and East-part a Moderate Gale
 from S.E. and a thick Fog with rain Steering N.E.
 No Obs this Day

Friday April 16th 1852
 This Day Begins With a Moderate Gale from S. and
 a thick Fog with Showers of Rain Steering N.E. by N.
 Middle fagg Latter and East-part a light Breeze from
 the Westward and fair Weather Steering N.W. by E. before
 the Ship Vanish Saw two other Ship

Lat 33.00 N. Long 169.35 East
 Saturday April 17th 1852

First-part a light Breeze from the Westward and fair
 Weather Steering N.W. in company with the Ship Vanish
 of New London two other Ships in sight Middle light
 Wind from S.E. course N.W. came in thick Foul
 reaped the topsails Latter it came on a Strong Gale
 from the Eastward and thick Weather took in all
 Sail to a close-reaped Main topsail and bore the
 Ship to heading S. and S.E. two Ships in sight
 No Obs this Day

Sunday April 18th 1852
 Continues a Strong Gale from the Eastward and thick
 Weather heading S. and S.E. under a close-reaped Main
 topsail and Spencers At 3 P.M. it came on a thick
 Snow Storm Middle Squally Latter Moderated till the
 Foresail and Mizen topsail and bore Ship to the
 N. and E. Wind S.E. East-part a Gale to E. and thick
 No Obs this Day

Monday April 19th 1852
 Continues a Gale from S.E. and thick Weather heading
 by N.E. Middle calm Latter light air from the Northward
 and Snowy East-part it came on a Strong Gale
 from N. and a thick Snow Storm took in all
 Sail to a close-reaped Main topsail and set
 the Spencers Ship Montpelier heading to the Eastward

Lat 37.46 N. Long 169.35 E

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 20th 1852
20th Continues a Gale from N.E. and thick Weather
and Plenty of Snow hading to the Eastward At 2 P.M. Wore
Ship to N.W. by W. under a Close reefed Main topsail and
Fore and Main spencers and Fore topmast staysail
Middle Squally hading N.W. by W. Latter let the Foresail
and Double reefed topsails and Wore Ship to N.E. it
Showing a Moderate gale from N.W. Latter part
the same two Ships in sight So Ends Clear
Lat by Obs 52° 40' N. Long by Obs 167° 28' W.

21th Wednesday April 21st 1852
Continues a Moderate Gale from N.W. Close haled
to N.E. under three Double reefed topsails and Foresail
two Ships in sight At 1 1/2 P.M. Made Bhearing's Island
Clearing N.E. Dist 40 Miles At 2 kept off E. by N.
Wind N.W. Middle Moderate Wind S.W. Steering W. by
Bhearing's and Copper Island in sight Latter and
Latter part a light Breeze from S.E. With Squalls
of Snow Steering to the N. and W. three Ships in sight
Lat by Obs 55° 19' N. Long by Obs 168° 25' W.

22th Thursday April 22nd 1852
First part a light Breeze from the Eastward
With Squalls of Snow Steering N.W. by N Middle
fine Latter and Latter part a fresh Breeze from N.W.
With Squalls of Snow Close haled to N.E. So Ends
Lat by Obs 56° 30' N. Long by Obs 168° 25' W.

23th Friday April 23rd 1852
Begins With a fresh Breeze from N.W. With Squalls
of Snow Close haled to N.E. under all Sail Saw
a Ship At 7 P.M. took in the light Sails and Double reefed
the topsails Middle calm Latter and Latter part a strong Breeze
from the Eastward Steering N.W. under all Sail Put
out the Waist Boat Saw two Ships So Ends
Lat by Obs 57° 12' N. Long by Obs 168° 25' W.

24th Saturday April 24th 1852
First part strong Wind from the Eastward and Squally
Close haled to N.E. At 3 P.M. Double reefed the topsails
At 5 it came on a Gale took in all Sail to a Close reefed
Main topsail Ship hading N.E. Middle strong Gale from E.
With Snow Latter it Moderated let the Foresail and
Double reefed topsails Latter part calm and thick Weather
Saw a Sail Lat by Obs 57° 48' N. Long by Obs 168° 25' W.

Remarks On Board Sunday April 25th 1852
 25th Begins With light airs from S.E. and calm and a
 thick Snow Storm Ship Montpelier heading to the N. and
 E. under three Double reefed topsails a large sea running
 Middle Squally Wind S.W. With Snow heading S.E. Latter
 and East part Strong Wind from N.E. and blowy Cloud
 headed to S.W. under three Double reefed topsails Saw two Ships
 To End this Day

26th Monday April 26th 1852
 First part a fresh Breeze from N.E. and thick Weather
 and rugged Ship Montpelier Cloud headed to the S. and E.
 under three Double reefed topsails Middle calm Latter
 and East part a light breeze from S.W. and fine Weather
 Cloud headed to the N. and E. under all Sail Saw five
 Ships and two Ships To End this Day

Lat by Obs 57° 04' N. Long by Obs 167° 46' E
 27th Tuesday April 27th 1852

First part a light Breeze from S.E. and fine Weather
 Cloud headed to the N. and E. under all Sail Spoke the
 Ship Albion of Fairhaven Middle fine Latter and East
 part a light Breeze from S.E. and cloudy Cloud headed
 to S.W. under all Sail Saw two Ships one a Whaling
 Lat by Obs 57° 46' N. Long East

28th Wednesday April 28th 1852
 First part a light Breeze from S.E. and Snowing
 Cloud headed to S.W. under all Sail At 4 P.M. it came
 on a thick Snow Storm At 9 took in Sail Middle headed N.W.
 At 5 A.M. set Double reefed topsails Latter and East part a
 fresh Breeze from the Westward and Squally Steering S.E. by S.
 Spoke the Barque Louisa of New Bedford Wyatt Master
 Lat by Obs 57° 31' N. Long by Obs 172° 25' E.

29th Thursday April 29th 1852
 Begins With a fresh Breeze from W.S.W. and Squally
 heading to the N. and W. under three Double reefed topsails
 in Company With the Barque Louisa At 4 P.M. took
 in Sail Middle fine Latter and East part a fresh Breeze
 from S.W. and fair Weather Steering to the N. and W.
 under all Sail in Company With the Barque Louisa
 Saw five Ships To End this Day Sold a Boat
 to the Barque Louisa of New Bedford
 Lat by Obs 57° 54' N. Long by Obs 172° 09' E

Remarks On Board Friday April 30th 1852
30th First part a fresh Breeze from S.W. and fair
Weather Steering to the N. and W. in company with the
Barge Conna spoke the Ship Columbia of New London
At 9 P.M. took in sail for the Night Ship Montpelier
Sailing N.W. Wind South Middle by to At 4 A.M. Made
all Sail latter and East part a light Breeze from
the Eastward and thick Cloudy Weather Steering N.W.
By W. under all sail two sail in light So Ends
Lat by Obs 39° 36' N. Long by Obs 170° 29' W

1st Saturday May 1st 1852
Begins with a light Breeze from the Eastward and
thick Cloudy Weather Steering N.W. under all sail
At 9 P.M. Double reefed the Topsails Middle lades N.E. Wind
E.S.E. At 4 A.M. Made all sail latter and East part
a strong Breeze from the Eastward and clear Cloud
Sailed to S.E. under all sail So Ends this Day
Lat by Obs 38° 54' N. Long by Obs 170° 06' W

2nd Sunday May 2nd 1852
First part Strong Wind from the Eastward and Cloudy
Cloud sailed to S.E. took in the Light sails and Double
reefed the topsails took in the jib and Mainsail At
6 P.M. took in the Fore and Mizzen topsails Sent down
the Mizzen topgalant yard At 8 P.M. took in the Foresail
and Cloud reefed the Main topsail it blowing a Gale
from E. Came in thick and Snowy Ship Sailing S.E. &
Middle a Gale with Snow latter and East part a fresh
Gale from E.N.E. and thick Weather Ship Montpelier
Sailing to the S. and E. under a Cloud reefed Main topsail
and fore and Main Spencers So Ends this Day
No Obs

3rd Monday May 3rd 1852
First part a fresh Gale from N.E. and thick Cloudy
Weather with Snow Ship Montpelier Sailing to the
S. and E. under a Cloud reefed Main topsail and Fore
and Main Spencers Middle it Moderated At 6 P.M.
Set the Foresail and Double reefed topsails latter and
East part a strong Breeze from E.N.E. with Squalls
of Snow Cloud sailed to S.E. employed in Braking
out Water Saw a Sail So Ends
No Obs this Day

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 4th 1852
 4th Begins With a strong Breeze from E.N.E. With Squalls
 of Snow Close haled to S.E. At 5 P.M. wore Ship to North
 Middle light air from N.E. heading E.S.E. At 4 P.M. Made all
 Sail Latter and Last part a light Breeze from N.N.E.
 and fine Weather Close haled to the Eastward under
 all Sail Saw five Backs So Ends this Day
 Lat By Obs 59° 20' N. Long By Obs 191° 19' E.

5th Wednesday May 5th 1852
 First part a light Breeze from N.N.E. and fine Weather
 Close haled to the Eastward under all Sail Saw five
 Backs Middle Calm Latter and Last part a light Breeze
 from E.N.E. and fine Weather heading N. under all Sail
 Lat By Obs 59° 42' N. Long By Obs 191° 39' E.

6th Thursday May 6th 1852
 First part a light Breeze from the Eastward and fine
 Weather on the Northern tack At 2 P.M. Saw a bar and
 bath board three Boats struck and piled both At 6
 took them along side and took in all Sail for a close
 reefed Main topsail Middle fine At 3 P.M. hooked Jaw
 Latter and Last part a light Breeze from N. With Squalls
 of Snow All hands employed in cutting So Ends this Day
 Lat N. Long E.

7th Friday May 7th 1852
 First part Wind N. With Squalls of Snow At 1 P.M. got
 under, cutting employed in clearing aw the head and
 getting ready for Boiling At 6 Set the topsails Double
 reefed Wind N. heading E.N.E. Middle Calm At 3 P.M.
 commenced Boiling Latter and Last part light air
 from S.E. and fair Weather Steering to the N. and
 E. Employed in Boiling So Ends this Day
 Lat By Obs 59° 40' N. Long East

8th Saturday 8th 1852
 First part light air from S.W. With Squalls of Snow
 Steering to the N. and E. Employed in Boiling
 Middle Calm Latter and Last part Calm and fine
 Weather Employed in Boiling One Ship in light
 Saw five Backs So Ends fine Weather
 Lat By Obs 59° 54' N. Long By Obs 191° 59' E.

Remarks On Board Sunday May 9th 1852
9th First part Calm and fine Weather Employed
in Boiling At 3 P.M. took a light Breeze from
N.W. and Steered to the N. and E. a Sail in Light
At 7 P.M. changed Signals With the Ship City Middle
fine At 8 P.M. spoke the Ship Geo: Washington of New
Bedford Latter and Last part a fine Breeze from the
Westward and fine Weather Steering N.E. by N. Employed
in Boiling So Ends this Day

Lat By Obs 58.50 N. Long By Obs 174.31 E

10th

Monday May 10th 1852

First part fine Weather Wind N. Steering N.E. by N.
Employed in Boiling Middle Calm Latter and Last
part a light Breeze from the Eastward and fine
Weather Employed in Boiling So Ends this Day

Lat By Obs 59.44 N. Long By Obs 175.46 E

11th

Tuesday May 11th 1852

First part light Wind from N.E. and fine Weather
Employed in Boiling At 3 P.M. wore Ship to N.E. Wind
N.W. At 6 finished Boiling Middle Squally Latter
and Last part strong Wind from N. and a thick
Snow Storm heading E. N.E. Employed in Braking out
the Main hatch Way spoke the Barge Cherise So Ends

So Ends this Day

12th

Wednesday May 12th 1852

First part strong Wind from N.W. and a thick Snow
Storm heading to the N. and E. Employed in Storing Down
spoke the Ship Geo: Washington and the Ship
Cary Both of New Bedford Middle a Snow Storm
Latter and Last part Wind N.W. heading to the W and
E. Employed in Storing Down Saw four Ships

See See 59.45 N. Lat 60.00 N. Long By Obs 176.26 E.

13th

Thursday May 13th 1852

First part Wind N.W. and fair Weather heading to
the N. and E. Employed in Scraping Bone Saw the
Ice At 2 P.M. wore Ship to the Westward Middle
head S.W. Latter and Last part a fresh Breeze from
N.W. and fair Weather heading to the S. and W.
under all Sail So Ends this Day

Lat By Obs 59.07 N. Long By Obs 176.08 E

Remarks On Board Friday May 14th 1852
 14th Wind W.N.W. and fair Weather Close haled to North
 under all Sail changed Signals With the Ship George of Fair
 Middle fine Latter and East part a light Breeze from
 W.N.W. and fine Weather heading N. under all Sail
 Saw two Ships So Ends this Day fine clear Weather
 Lat By Obs 59° 33' N. Long By Obs 175° 19' W

15th Saturday May 15th 1852
 First part a light Breeze from the Westward and
 fine clear Weather Close haled to N.W.W. Saw a Ship
 a Whaling Middle fine Ice in light Latter and East
 part a light Breeze from the Northward and fine
 Weather steering to the Westward under all Sail Ice in
 light and one Ship So Ends this Day fine Weather
 Lat By Obs 59° 49' N. Long By Obs 174° 22' W

16th Sunday May 16th 1852
 Begins With a light Breeze from N. and fine Weather
 steering to the Westward under all Sail Ice in light
 Saw six Ships At 6 P.M. spoke the Ship Frances of
 New Bedford Swain Master Middle part fine Latter
 and East part a light Breeze from W. and fine Weather
 steering South Saw three Ships So Ends this Day
 Lat By Obs 59° 07' N. Long By Obs 174° 00' W

17th Monday May 17th 1852
 First part light air from W. and fine Weather steering
 S. Middle fine Latter and East part a light Breeze
 from S. and fine Weather Close haled to E.S.E. under all
 Sail employed in Preparing Casks So Ends No Obs

18th Tuesday May 18th 1852
 Light Wind from South and fine Weather heading E.
 S.E. under all Sail employed in setting up Shooks
 Mr. Russell has taken his thing and gone forward
 Middle fine Latter and East part Wind S.E. heading E
 N.E. employed in setting up Shooks

Lat By Obs 59° 30' N. Long By Obs 176° 15' W
 19th Wednesday May 19th 1852
 First part Wind S.E. and hazy heading E.N.E. employed
 in setting up Shooks Middle calm and a thick snow
 storm Latter and East part light air from S. and fine
 Weather heading E.S.E. employed in setting up Shooks
 Lat By Obs 59° 35' N. Long By Obs 177° 10' W

Remarks On Board Thursday May 20th 1852
20th First part light air from S. and fine weather backing
E.S.E. Employed in setting up Shooks Middle trice
and rainy latter and last part a light Breeze from
N.W. and fine weather steering S.E. under all Sail
Lat by Obs 57° 35' N. Long by Obs 179° 49' W.

21st Friday May 21st 1852.
Begins with a light Breeze from S.W. and fine weather
steering E.S.E. under all Sail Employed in setting up
Shooks Middle Wind S. course E by N. latter and last
part Wind S.E. and thick weather Spoke the Ship
Magnolia of New Bedford a Boiling So Ends this Day
Lat by Obs 57° 48' N. Long by Obs E

22nd Saturday May 22nd 1852
First part a Fresh Breeze from the Eastward and a
thick Snow Storm steering S.W. Middle Squally and
rainy Weather Double reefed the topsails Wind N.E.
steering S.W. latter and last part a Moderate Gale
from N.W. with Squalls of Snow steering S.W. by
W. under three Double reefed topsails and Foresails.
Lat by Obs 58° 04' N. Long by Obs 179° 20' W.

23rd Sunday May 23rd 1852
This Day Begins with Strong Wind from N.W. with
Squalls of Snow Ship Montpelier backing to the S.
and W. under three Double reefed topsails and Foresails
Middle light Wind from N.W. backing W.S.W. At 2
A.M. Made all Sail latter and last part a strong
Breeze from N.E. with Squalls of Snow steering
W.N.W. So Ends this Day a Sail in light -
Lat N. Long E.

24th Monday May 24th 1852
Begins with a Strong Breeze from N.E. with
squalls of Snow steering W.N.W. under all Sail
Saw five Vacks At 9 A.M. it came on a Gale
from N.E. took in all Sail to a Double reefed
Main topsail and hove to Middle trice and rainy
Ship backing N.W. latter and last part a fresh Gale
from N. and thick Snowy Weather Spoke Montpelier
on the Eastern tack under a Double reefed Main
topsail and Main Spencer Saw a Ship So Ends
Lat by Obs 57° 11' N. Long E

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 25th 1852
 25th Continues a fresh Gale from E. and thick Weather
 With Snow Ship Montpelier on the Western tack, under
 a double reefed Main topsail and Spencers Middle it Made sail
 but a thick Snow Storm At 5 P.M. it Cleared off Set Double
 reefed topsails latter and Last part a strong Breeze from
 the Westward Close haled to N.W. under all Sail
 Spoke the Ship Isaac Hicks of New London So Ends
 Lat By Obs 57.31 N. Long By Obs 173.52 W

6th Wednesday May 26th 1852
 First part a strong Breeze from the Westward and
 Buggy Close haled to N.W. Saw Whales Lard
 all the Boats and Chase Without Success At 8 P.M.
 Double reefed the topsails Middle had a N.W. latter
 and Last part a strong Breeze from the Westward and
 Smoky Close haled and Both tacks Spoke the Ship
 Goodreturn of New Bedford a Boiling So Ends
 Lat By Obs 57.30 N. Long By Obs 174.22 W

9th Thursday May 27th 1852
 This Day Begins with a fresh Breeze from the Westward
 and Smoky Ship Montpelier Close haled to S.W. under
 all Sail Seven Ships in Sight Middle thick Weather
 Latter and Last part a light Breeze from N.W. and
 thick Smoky Weather heading to the N and W. So Ends
 No Obs this Day

12th Friday May 28th 1852
 First part a light Breeze from the Westward and thick
 Smoky Weather heading N.W. At 6 P.M. Lard for two
 Whales Without Success Middle fair Latter and Last
 part thick and rainy Wind S.W. heading to the S and E.
 took in the Light Sails and Double reefed the topsails
 Spoke the Ship Warren of Esbury Wre Ship to the Northward
 No Obs this Day

15th Saturday May 29th 1852
 Very Wind from S.W. and thick rainy Weather Ship Montpelier
 on the Northern tack Changed Signals With the Ship Chandler
 Price of New Bedford At 5 P.M. took in the jib and fore and
 Mizzen topsails Middle Bagg Latter and Last part Calm
 and Bagg Set Double reefed topsails.
 Lat By Obs 57.44 N. Long By Obs 175.10 W

Remarks On Board Sunday May 30th 1852
30th First part calm and foggy Boarded the Ship Warren
Middle a thick fog Latter and Last part a light breeze
from the Eastward and thick foggy weather Steering to the
S. and W. No Obs this Day

Monday May 31st 1852
First part a light breeze from the Eastward and
foggy Steering to the S. and W. Middle foggy Latter and
Last part a light breeze from N.W. and foggy
Ship Montpelier Chest sailed to the N. and E.

Tuesday June 1st 1852
First part a light breeze from N.W. heading N.E. Spoke
the Barque Prudent of Stonington Saw a dead
Whale At 5 took it along side. Commenced cutting
At 9 finished At 10 commenced Boiling Middle part
fine Latter and Last part a fresh breeze from the
Westward and fair weather heading S.W. Employed
in Boiling spoke four Ships to be seen this Day

Lat by Obs 57.25 N. Long by Obs 174.45 E
Wednesday June 2nd 1852
First part a fresh breeze from the Westward and
and fair weather heading S.W. Employed in Boiling
At 9 finished Middle part fair Ware Ship to N.W.
Latter and Last part light air from N.W. and a thick
foggy heading N.W. No Obs this Day

Thursday June 3rd 1852
First part light air from N. and a thick foggy heading
N.W. Middle fine clear weather Latter and Last part
calm and fine weather Employed in Storing Down
Lat by Obs 57.48 N. Long by Obs 174.54 E

Friday June 4th 1852
First part calm and fine clear weather three ships
in sight Middle a light breeze from S. course S.W. E.
Latter and Last part a light breeze from S. and fine weather
weather Steering E.N.E. Lat by Obs 57.10 N. Long by Obs 175.04 E

Saturday June 5th 1852
First part a light breeze from S. and fine weather Steering E.N.E.
Spoke the Barque Fortune of New Bedford Capt Davis Middle
fine Latter and Last part a light breeze from S. and
fine weather Steering E.N.E. under all sail Barque
Fortune in sight to the leeward 2 Miles East
No Obs this Day

Remarks On Board Sunday June 6th 1852
 5th This Day Begins With a light Breeze from S. and fine
 Weather Steering E. N. E. under all Sail Middle fine Latter
 and East part a light Breeze from the Southward and
 fine Weather Steering N. N. E. under all Sail Saw 6 in Backs
 Lat By Obs 59. 10 N. Long By Obs 178. 09 W

Monday June 7th 1852
 First-part fine Weather With a light Breeze from South
 Course N. N. E. At 6 P. M. Saw three Right Whales Leeward and
 chased without Success Picked one of them Middle backed
 E. Latter and East part a light Breeze from S. E. and fine
 Weather Steering to the N. and W. under all Sail To End
 Lat By Obs 59. 35 N. Long By Obs 178. 10 W.

Tuesday June 8th 1852
 Begins With a light Breeze from the Eastward and
 fine Weather Steering N. W. By N. under all Sail At 6
 P. M. Board all the Boats for a Polar Whale without
 Success At 10 came on Board and took in the Light
 Tails Middle lost backed on Both tacks Wind E. N. E. Latter
 and East part a strong Breeze from E. N. E. and thick
 Rainy and Snowy Weather lost backed to S. E. under
 three Double reefed Topsails Saw 6 in Backs and a Sail
 No Obs this Day To End

Wednesday June 9th 1852
 First-part strong Wind from N. E. and thick Rainy
 Weather With Hail and Snow lost backed to N. N. W.
 under three Double reefed Topsails Middle rainy Latter
 and East part a fresh Breeze from E. N. E. and fair
 Weather backing to the S. and E. To End this Day
 Lat By Obs 60. 24 N. Long By Obs 178. 46 W.

Thursday June 10th 1852
 First-part a light Breeze from W. E. and fair
 Weather lost backed to the N. and W. under all Sail
 spoke the Ship Alfred Gibbs of New Bedford Clear
 Middle part a thick Fog Latter and East part
 light air and calm the Fog cleared off Saw the
 Ice to the Northward Saw one lone 6 in Backs
 To End it came in a thick Fog again

No Obs this Day
 Ice Ice Ice Ice Ice Ice Ice Ice Ice Ice

Remarks On Board Friday June 11th 1852
11th Begins With a light Breeze from S.E. and a thick
Fog Ship Montpelier on the Northern and Eastern tack
At 4 P.M. it lit up saw the Ice Middle head S.E.
Wind S.W. and Foggy took in the light Sails and Tackle
reaped the topsails Latter and East part Strong Wind
from S. and thick Rainy Weather heading to the S. and
E. under three Tackle reaped topsails Spoke the Ship Almira
of Edgartown to End No Obs this Day

12th Saturday June 12th 1852
Begins With Strong Wind from S. and thick Weather
Close haled to the S. and E. under three Tackle reaped
topsails Spoke the Ship Julian of New Bedford Clein
got Five Mds Potatoes from Ship Julian Middle
part thick and rainy Wind S. heading E.S.E. Latter and
East part a light Breeze from South a thick Foggy
Ship Montpelier heading E.S.E. under three Tackle reaped
topsails Ends Foggy No Obs this Day

13th Sunday June 13th 1852
First part a light Breeze from S.W. and thick Foggy
Weather Ship Montpelier heading to the S. and E. under
three Tackle reaped topsails Middle it lit up Wind
S.W. Course N.W.W. Latter and East part a light Breeze
from S. and a thick Foggy With rain Saw the Ice
Boarded the Ship Phoenix of New London Saw one
Polar Whale Load Without Chuff Ends With Foggy
No Obs this Day

14th Monday June 14th 1852
Begins With a Fresh Breeze from S.E. and thick
rainy Weather heading to the S. and W. took in the
Light Sails At 4 P.M. Five Ship to the Eastward Middle
a thick Foggy Latter and East part a light Breeze
from S.W. and fair Weather heading to the N. and W.
under all Sail run the Ship in to the Ice Saw
two Polar Whales going quick in for the Ice
to the Windward going to quick to load for
them Saw two Ship and one Barge Ends fine

Lat 13 06 01.30 N. Long 13 00
Ice - Ice - Ice - Ice - Ice - Ice - Ice - Ice - Ice - Ice

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 15th 1852
15th First part a light Breeze from the Westward and a fine
Weather At 1 P.M. Hoard three Boats for a Polar Whale
Struck and killed At 4 P.M. took the Whale along Side At
5. Commenced cutting Ship Montpelier in the Ice a
cutting a large Whale At 12. Finished cutting Middle
fine Employed in clearing away ice At 5 A.M. commene
ced Boiling Latter and Last part a light Breeze from
S.W. and fine Weather Close hauled on both backs Ice in
light Employed in Boiling and Filling Boats At 5 was
Latter by Obs N. Long

16th Wednesday June 16th 1852
Begin with a light Breeze from S.W. and fine Weather
Ice in light Employed in Boiling At 2 P.M. it came
in a thick Fog At 6 P.M. could reach the topsails
Middle a thick Fog Wind S. heading E.S.E. Latter and
Last part a fresh Breeze from S. and thick Boiling
Weather heading W.S.W. Took in the fore topsail Employed
in Boiling One by Pot Boiled No Obs this Day

17th Thursday June 17th 1852
First part a fresh Breeze from S. and thick Boiling
Weather Close hauled to E.S.E. under Short Sail Emp
loyed in Boiling Middle Foggy Saw the Ice Latter and
Last part a light Breeze from S.W. and a thick
Fog heading to the S. and E. under Short Sail Employed
in Boiling So Ends No Obs this Day

18th Friday June 18th 1852
First part light airs and calm and thick Foggy
Weather Employed in Boiling At 9 P.M. spoke the Ship
America Glenison of Foreman and the Barge Carver
of New London Middle a fair storm Wind N.E. sailing
E.S.E. Saw the Ice Latter and Last part a thick Fog
With a light Breeze from N.E. Employed in Boiling
No Obs this Day

19th Saturday June 19th 1852
First part calm and a thick Fog At 3 P.M. got
three Boiling Sound Both Pots cracked Middle a thick
Fog Latter and Last part strong Wind from the Eastward
and thick Boiling Weather Employed in Storing Caron
No Obs this Day

No Obs this Day

Latt By Mrs S. H. N. Long " ..

Lat 43° 06' 61.20 N. Long 13° 00' 176.50 W.

No Obs this Day

No Obs this Day

Remarks On Board Friday June 25th 1852
 5th First part a thick fog employed in clearing up Decks
 At 6 P.M. commenced Bailing Middle foggy Saw Ice
 Latter and East part a thick fog Wind E. backing
 N.W. under Short Sail employed in Bailing and
 setting up Shooks So Ends Wore Ship to S.E.
 No Obs this Day

6th Saturday June 26th 1852
 Begins with a light Breeze from the Eastward
 with thick foggy weather backing to the S. and E.
 under Short Sail employed in Bailing and
 setting up Shooks Middle a thick fog Latter and East
 part strong Wind from N.E. and clear backing to the
 Eastward employed in Bailing and setting up Shooks
 took in the job and fore topsail So Ends this Day
 Lat 61.50 N. Long 13.20 West

7th Sunday June 27th 1852
 First part strong Wind from N. and clear backing
 S.W. under Short Sail employed in Bailing and
 setting up Shooks spoke Ship Vary of New Bedford
 At 8 P.M. hoisted three Boats for a Polar Whal
 without success Middle foggy Wind N.W. Wore
 Ship N.W. Latter and East part a strong Gale from
 N.W. and thick Weather backing to the Eastward
 took in the Mizen topsail and Foresail employed
 in Bailing
 No Obs this Day

8th Monday June 28th 1852
 Continues a fresh Gale from N.W. and thick Weather
 Ship Montpelier backing to the Eastward under a
 double reefed Main topsail and Spencers employed
 in Bailing Middle a strong Gale from N. and clear
 finished Bailing Latter and East part a strong Gale
 from N.W. with Snow backing to the Eastward under
 Short Sail employed in Bailing Oil and clearing up Decks
 9th Tuesday June 29th 1852 No Obs this Day

Continues a strong Gale from N.W. and cloudy backing to
 the Eastward under Short Sail At 4 P.M. Wore Ship to N.W.
 Middle a moderate Gale from N.W. and clear backing
 N.W. Latter and East part a Gale from N. and thick
 Rainy Weather Ship Montpelier backing N.W. under
 a double reefed Main topsail and fore and Main Spencers
 No Obs this Day

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 30th 1852
30th Continues a Gale from N. and thick Rainy Weather heading
W.N.W. under a Double reefed Main topsail and Spencers
Middle a Tence Fog Latter and East part a light Breeze
and fine Weather Employed in Stowing down So Ends this
Day Set Double reefed topsails

No Obs this Day

1th Thursday July 1st 1852
Begins with light air and fine Weather Employed in
Stowing down spoke Ship Ville of St. Francisco Saw the
Land to the W. Dist 4.5 Miles Board three Boats without
Success Middle light air from West Steering N.E. under
Short Sail Latter and East part light Wind and fair
Weather Employed in Striking out and Stowing down

No Obs this Day

2th Friday July 2nd 1852
First part light air from S.W. and fair Weather Employed
in Stowing down and Scrapping Bone Spoke Ship Charles
Coral of New London Middle Foggy Wind S.W. Course N.E.
Latter and East part a light Breeze from S.E. and
Foggy Employed in Stowing off Saw Plenty Polar Whales
Going S.E. head and Eyes out Board without Success

No Obs this Day

3th Saturday July 3rd 1852
First part a light Breeze from S.E. and Foggy At 2
P.M. took up the Boats and commenced Stowing off again
Middle it cleared up Latter a light Breeze from S.W.
and fair Weather heading S.E. At 4 P.M. Saw a Seal Whale
At 6 P.M. took the Whale along side At 7 P.M. commenced
cutting East part fine Weather Employed in
cutting So Ends this Day

No Obs

4th Sunday July 4th 1852
First part a light Breeze from S.W. and fair
Weather Employed in cutting At 4 P.M. finished
and Made Sail At 9 commenced Boiling Middle
Fair Weather heading S.E. Wind S.W. Latter and
East part calm and fine Weather Employed in
Boiling and Striking out and setting up Hooks
So Ends the 4th of July

No Obs this Day

Remarks On Board Monday July 5th 1852
 5th First-part calm and fine weather Employed in
 Boiling and Setting up Hooks and Storing away some
 Middle Wind S.W. Course S.E. Latter and Last-part a
 light-Breeze from the Westward and fair weather heading
 N.W.W. Employed in Boiling Do & ends this Day
 Lat By Obs 62.20 N. Long By Obs 175.40 W.

6th Tuesday July 6th 1852
 First-part a light-Breeze from the Westward and fine
 weather heading N.W.W. Employed in Boiling and Setting
 up Hooks Middle thick Fog Latter Finished Boiling
 Last-part light air from S.W. and fair weather saw
 the Ice Lat By Obs 62.37 N. Long West

7th Wednesday July 7th 1852
 First-part calm and fair weather Ice in sight
 Employed in Storing down two Boats off in the Ice
 At 4 P.M. it came in a dense Fog Middle it cleared
 up At 3 P.M. saw a Polar Whale Latter and Last-
 part a strong Breeze from S.W. and a thick Fog
 Employed in cutting down the Ice & ends the
 Thursday July 8th 1852

8th First-part a strong Breeze from W. and a thick off Latter
 and Employed in cutting At 4 P.M. Finished Middle
 a thick Fog set the topsails double reaped Latter and
 Last-part strong Wind from S.W. and a thick Fog under
 short Sail heading S.E. Employed in Boiling and Storing
 down Do & ends a thick Fog saw the Ice No Obs
 9th Friday July 9th 1852

Continues strong Wind from S.W. and foggy saw
 the Ice Employed in Boiling and Storing down
 Middle makes S.E. Wind S.W. and a thick Fog
 Latter and Last-part strong Wind from S.W. with foggy
 Employed in Boiling and Storing down No Obs

10th Saturday July 10th 1852
 Continues strong Wind from S.W. with foggy Employed
 in Boiling Storing down and setting up Hooks Middle
 part foggy Latter and Last-part strong Wind from S.W.
 with thick foggy weather heading N.W. under short Sail
 Employed in Boiling and setting up Hooks & ends
 with thick foggy and strong winds and foggy
 No Obs this Day

Remarks On Board Sunday July 11th 1852
11th First part Strong Wind from N.W. and thick & foggy
Weather heading N.W. under Short-Sail Employed in
Boiling and Letting up Shooks Middle it cleared up Wind
S.W. heading S.E. Latter and Last part fine Weather let
Double reefed topsails Employed in Boiling and Storing
Down Co. Ends No Obs this Day

12th Monday July 12th 1852
First part a light Breeze from S. and fine Weather
Finished Boiling Employed in Striking out and Storing
Down Middle Part fine heading N.W. light air from
S. Latter and Last part a fresh Breeze from the Eastward
Steering to the N. and W. Employed in Storing Down
No Obs this Day

13th Tuesday July 13th 1852
First part a fresh Breeze from the Eastward with
thick rainy Weather heading S.E. under Short Sail
Employed in Storing Down Middle Wore Ship to N.W.
Latter and Last part a light Breeze from the Eastward
with thick fog spoke ship Cambria of New Bedford
No Obs this Day

14th Wednesday July 14th 1852
First part a light Breeze from N.E. with thick fog
heading N.W. spoke Barque Asia of Harver Middle
thick fog Latter and Last part a fresh Breeze from N.E.
and fine clear Weather Steering by the Wind under Short
Sail Employed in Striking out and Storing Down Co. Ends
Lat by Obs 63.52 N. Long by Obs 175.04 W.

15th Thursday July 15th 1852
First part a light Breeze from N.W. and fine clear
Weather Steering by the Wind under Short Sail Employed
in Storing Down and Striking out Middle fine light
air from N.W. heading N.W. Latter and Last part it came
on a Gale from N.E. and thick Rainy Weather heading
to the S. and E. under Double reefed topsails No Obs

16th Friday July 16th 1852
Continued a strong Gale from N.E. and thick rainy Weather
heading to the S. and E. took in all Sail to a Double reefed
Main topsail Middle thick and rainy Latter and Last part
Moderate let Double reefed topsails Wind N.W. heading to
the Westward Co. Ends a thick fog No Obs this Day

Remarks On Board Saturday July 17th 1852
 17th First part a light Breeze from W.W. With a thick fog
 backing W.S.W. Employed in Lapsing Bone At 6 P.M. it cleared
 up Wind W.W.W. Wore Ship to N. Middle fine Wind S.W. Course
 N.W.W. Latter and Last part a Fresh Breeze from S.W. and
 fine Weather Steering W. Employed in Lapping up Shrocks to Bone
 Lat by Obs 63.50 N. Long by Chr 175.19 West

18th Sunday July 18th 1852
 Begins With a Fresh Breeze from S.W. and fine Weather
 Steering North Bent a New Foresail and Main topsail Middle
 fine Latter and Last part a light Breeze from the Eastward
 and fine Weather backing W.W.W. Saw the Land Bearing North
 spoke the ship Europa of New Bedford So Ends
 Lat W. Long W.

19th Monday July 19th 1852
 First part a light Breeze from W.W. and fine Weather
 Looking for Whales Land in sight spoke the ship
 Liverpool of New Bedford Middle fine Latter and Last part
 a strong Breeze from S.W. and clear Steering to the N. and W.
 Land in sight took in the Light Sails spoke the ship Enter-
 prise of New Bedford a cutting So Ends this Day
 Lat by Obs 64.22 N. Long by Chr 176.54 W.

20th Tuesday July 20th 1852
 Continues a strong Breeze from S.W. and clear backing S.E.
 Land in sight Double reaped the topsails Middle wore Ship
 to W.W.W. Latter and Last part a light Breeze from the
 Westward and smoky Steering to the N.E. under all Sail
 Bent a New Mainsail So Ends Looking for Whales
 Lat 64.12 N. Long 176.08 West

21st Wednesday July 21st 1852
 First part a fresh Breeze from E.S.E. and smoky Chast
 bled to the N. and E. under all Sail Land in sight
 Bearing N.E. Dist 4.5 Miles Healed up and Bent the
 Harbor Chain At 2 P.M. took in the Mainsail and Double
 reaped the topsails Middle bled S. under Short Sail
 it blowing fresh from E.S.E. Land in sight Latter and
 Last part a strong Breeze from E.S.E. and thick smoky
 Weather Chast bled to N.E. under all Sail
 So Ends this Day Looking for Whales
 N. Obs

Remarks On Board Thursday July 22th 1852
22th Continues a strong Breeze from E.S.E. and Cloudy Weather
hading N.W. took in the light Sails At 3 P.M. saw the Land
Bearing N.W.E. Dist 15 Miles Ware Ship to South Middle part
thick and rainy Weather Wind S.E. hading S.W. under Doub-
le reefed topsails Latter and East part a fresh Breeze from
S.W. and Goggy hading S.E. under Short Sail No Obs this Day
23th

Friday July 23th 1852
First part a light Breeze from S.W. and Goggy hading S.E.
At 3 P.M. it lit up Saw and board for Polar Whales Without
Success spoke the Ship Warren of February At 4 P.M. board for
More Whales Without Success Middle fine Whales in sight
and they one Boat off on chase Latter and East part a
light Breeze from S.W. With Day board twice for Polar
Whales Without Success Whales going quick to ends
Lat By Obs 63.54 N. Long By Obs 174.01 W.

24th Saturday July 24th 1852
First part a light Breeze from S.W. With Day Cruising
for Whales Saw one Polar Whale board and chase
Without Success Middle light air from S. With Day hading
E.S.E. Sounded got bottom in 30 fathoms Mud Latter and
East part a light Breeze from S.E. With Day hading to the
N. and E. At 11 P.M. Made St. Lawrence Island Bearing
E. to N.W.E. Dist 20 Miles

Lat By Obs 63.32 N. Long West
25th Sunday July 25th 1852
First part a light Breeze from S.E. With Day steering
N. under all sail Land in light Middle saw Polar Whales
chase Without Success light Canoes came along side from
St. Lawrence Island Latter and East part light air from
S. and fine weather steering N.W.E. Land in light saw Whales
board and chase Without Success to ends No Obs this Day
26th Monday July 26th 1852

First part light air from S. and fine weather steering N.W.
Land in light to the Westward saw one Whale board
and chase Without Success Middle part fine steering N.W.
Wind S. Latter and East part a fresh Breeze from S.E. With
thick fog close haled to the Eastward to ends Goggy
No Obs this Day

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 27th 1852
 27th First part a fresh Breeze from S. with Fog leading N.E.W.
 spoke Ship Briton of New Bedford At 2 P.M. it lit up saw the
 Land bearing N.W. to N.E. Dist 2.5 Miles Middle fine Steering
 N.W. Wind S. Latter and Last part a light Breeze from
 S. and fine Weather At 12 A.M. came to with the Barbour
 Anchor under East Cape for Water So Ends this Day

28th Wednesday July 28th 1852
 First part a light Breeze from S. and fine Weather took
 ten Casks on Shore for Water At 6 P.M. took them on Board
 Middle part Strong Wind from S. and Squally Breeze at Anchor
 Latter and Last part Strong Wind from S.E. with thick
 Rainy Weather Lying at Anchor under Cape East So Ends

29th Thursday July 29th 1852
 Continues Strong Wind from S.E. with thick Rainy Weather
 Lying at Anchor Middle calm Latter and Last part a light
 Breeze from the Eastward and thick Rainy Weather
 Lying at Anchor So Ends this Day Cape East in Sight

30th Friday July 30th 1852
 Continues a light Breeze from the Eastward with
 thick Rainy Weather Lying at Anchor Middle thick
 and Rainy Latter and Last part thick Rainy Weather
 Wind from the Eastward So Ends Lying at Anchor

31st Saturday July 31st 1852
 Continues thick and Rainy Weather Wind from the
 Eastward Ship Montpelier at Anchor under Cape East
 Saw Polar Whales to thick to Core Middle thick and
 rainy Latter and Last part a light Breeze from the Eastward
 with a dense Fog Lying at Anchor

1st Sunday August 1st 1852
 Continues a dense Fog Wind S. Middle calm and a
 dense Fog Latter and Last part it cleared up At 11 A.M.
 took our Anchor and Made all Sail and Steered N.W.
 So Ends this Day Land in Sight Dist 20 Miles

2nd Monday August 2nd 1852
 First part light air from S. and fine Weather Steering N.W.
 Land in Sight Middle light air from the S.E. and fine Weather
 Steering N.W. Land in Sight to the Westward Dist 15 Miles
 Latter and Last part light air from the Westward with
 Fog Ship Montpelier on the Northern tack under all
 Sail employed in setting up Shooks

No Ob this Day

Remarks On Board Tuesday August 3th 1832
8th First-part light air from N.W. With Fog Hoisting By the
Kind Employed in Letting up Shooks Middle Calm and a dense
fog latter and East-part Calm and a dense fog employed
in Letting up Shooks (No Obs this day)

4th Wednesday August 4th 1832
Continues Calm and a dense fog Employed in Letting
up Shooks Middle Calm and a dense fog latter and East-
part a thick fog At 10 A.M. it clear up to Ends
(No Obs this day)

5th Thursday August 5th 1832
First-part light air from S. and fine Weather Saw Polar
Whales board and East without Success At 6 A.M. came
on board Middle a light Breeze from E. heading N.W.E. spoke
Ship Frances of New Bedford latter and East-part light
air from the Eastward and fine Weather board for Whales
without Success to Ends fine Weather

6th Friday August 6th 1832
First-part light air from the Eastward, and fine Weather
At 1 P.M. board for Polar Whales At 6 A.M. and tried
At 10 commenced cutting At 2 P.M. finished cutting and
East-part a light Breeze from the Eastward and fine
Weather board for Whales struck and cut on account
of foul line to Ends this day
(No Obs)

7th Saturday August 7th 1832
First-part a light Breeze from the Eastward and
fine Weather board for Polar Whales without Success
At 6 A.M. commenced Boiling Middle a light Breeze
from W. With fog blast haled on both tacks latter
and East-part light air and fine Weather employed in Boiling
board for Polar Whales without Success to Ends Whales killed
Latt by Obs 6 P.M. W. Long W

8th Sunday August 8th 1832
First-part Calm and fine Weather employed in Boiling At 4
P.M. board for Polar Whales At 5 it came in a dense fog
At 6 P.M. it clear up saw and board for Whales and
killed At 10 took the Whale along side and commenced cutting
At 4 P.M. finished latter and East-part light air and fine
Weather employed in cutting Boiling
Latt W. Long W

Remarks On Board Monday August 9th 1852
 9th First part light air from S.E. and fine Weather Employed
 in Boiling Middle a light Breeze from the Eastward Employed
 in Boiling Spoke the Ship Condor of New Bedford Latter
 and Last part a light Breeze from S.E. and fine Weather empl
 oyed in Boiling and Praking Out Board and Chest Polar
 Whales Without Success So Ends No Obs this Day

10th Tuesday August 10th 1852
 First-part light air from S.E. and fine Weather Employed
 in Boiling and Storing Town Board for one Whale Without
 Success Middle a fresh Breeze from S.E. Chest haled on both
 Tacks Latter and Last-part a Strong Breeze from N.W. With
 rain Employed in Boiling So Ends No Obs this Day

11th Wednesday August 11th 1852
 First-part a light Breeze from N.W. and Cloudy Weather
 Employed in Boiling Saw the Ice At 2 P.M. Board for
 Polar Whales Struck in the Iron Broke and Lost the
 Whale Came on Board Board again Without Success
 Came in Foggy Middle a fresh Breeze from S.E. With Fog
 Saw the Ice Latter and Last-part a Strong Breeze from the
 Eastward Employed in Boiling and Storing Town Saw Whales
 Board Struck and haled So Ends this Day No Obs

12th Thursday August 12th 1852
 First-part a fresh Breeze from the Eastward and fair
 Weather At 11 A.M. took the Whale along side At 3 P.M.
 Ship and Commenced Cutting At 4 P.M. finished Middle
 part raring Latter and Last-part a light Breeze from
 N.W. With Fog Employed in Boiling Praking out and Storing
 Town Spoke Ship Canada of New Bedford No Obs this Day

13th Friday August 13th 1852
 First-part light air from the Westward and fine Weather
 Employed in Boiling and Storing Town Saw Whales Did
 not Care Latter and Last Middle part calm and fine
 Weather Employed in Boiling Latter and Last-part a
 Strong Breeze from the Eastward Saw the Land and Ice
 Employed in Boiling and setting up Shrocks Double
 reaped the topsails So Ends this Day Land and
 Ice in sight and plenty of Ships
 Lat 67.34 N. Long 172.53 W.

Remarks On Board Saturday August 14th 1852
14th First part Strong Winds from the Eastward and clear
Land and Ice in Sight - Employed in Boiling and Letting up
Shooks Middle part Moderate latter and East part a
light Breeze from the Eastward and fine Weather Em-
ployed in Boiling and Coopering At 12 A.M. finished Boiling
No Obs this Day

15th Sunday August 15th 1852
First part a light Breeze from the Eastward and fine
Weather Employed in Storing down Board for Polar Whales
Without Success Middle part fine Weather trading V.E.
Wind S.E. latter and East part a light Breeze from S.E. and
fair Weather trading to the N. and E. Saw the Range Employed
in Storing down Board for a Polar Whale Without Success
Lat by Obs 67.52 N Long West

16th Monday August 16th 1852
First part a light Breeze from S.W. and fair Weather
Cruising for Whales Employed in Storing down At 5 P.M.
Board for a Polar Whale Without Success Middle
part V.W. Wind W.S.W. latter and East part a strong Breeze
from N. and thick Weather lost haled on both tacks employ-
ed in Storing down and Letting up Shooks and Storing away Bone
No Obs this Day

17th Tuesday August 17th 1852
Continues a strong Breeze from N. and thick Weather trading
to the Eastward under Short Sail Employed in Scraping
and Storing away Bone and Letting up Shooks spoke the Barque
Martha of New Bedford Middle squally latter and East
part a fresh Breeze from N. and cloudy lost haled to S.W. &
under three double reefed topsails Employed in Storing away
Bone Co Ends this Day No Obs

18th Wednesday August 18th 1852
Continues a strong Breeze from N. and cloudy trading
S.W. under three double reefed topsails spoke the Ship
Cooper of New Bedford Middle a Gale from N.W. trading
to the N. and E. latter and East part a moderate
Gale from N.W. and cloudy Weather lost haled to the
Westward under two double reefed topsails No Whales
in Sight Co Ends this Day
Lat by Obs 67.52 N Long West

Remarks On Board Thursday August 19th 1852
 19th Continues a Moderate Gale from N.W. and Cloudy Weather
 heading to the N. and E. under two Double reefed topsails
 Middle a Gale Ware Ship to the Westward Latter and East
 part a Moderate Gale from N.W. heading to the N. and E. under
 Short Sail So Ends Lat alt By Obs 67.22 N. Long West
 20th Friday August 20th 1852

Continues a Moderate Gale from N.W. and Cloudy Weather
 Ware Ship to the Westward At 5 P.M. Spoke the Ship Alice
 Mandell of New Bedford Middle Squally Latter and East
 part a fresh Breeze from N.W. With Squalls of Snow Steering
 By the Wind to W.S.W. under all Sail
 Lat alt By Obs 67.34 N. Long West

21st Saturday August 21st 1852
 First part a fresh Breeze from N.W. With Squalls
 of Snow Close haled to N.W.E. under Short Sail
 Middle light air from W.N.W. Ware Ship to S.W. Latter
 and East part a light Breeze from S.E. and fine Weather
 all the Boats off on chase for Polar Whales So Ends
 22nd Sunday August 22nd 1852

First part a fresh Breeze from S.E. and fine Weather At
 3 P.M. took up the Boats and commenced Steering Tower
 At 7. Board again Without Success Middle haled S Wind
 to S.E. Latter and East part a fresh Breeze from S.E. and
 fair Weather Steering to the N. and W. under all Sail
 (No Obs this Day)

23rd Monday August 23rd 1852
 Begins With a strong Breeze from S.E. and Squally Close
 haled to the N. and E. took in the Light Sail and
 Mainsail Middle a Gale from S.E. Double reefed the topsails
 heading N.E. Latter and East part a fresh Breeze from S.E. and
 fair Weather Saw the American Coast and kept off S.W. So Ends
 Lat alt By Obs 67.43 N. Long By Obs 168.45 West

24th Tuesday August 24th 1852
 First part a fresh Breeze from the Eastward and fine Weather
 Steering to the S. and W. Spoke the Ship Abram Barber of
 New Bedford Middle fine Latter a fresh Breeze from the
 Eastward and fine Weather At 6 P.M. Board three Boats
 for a Polar Whale Struck and killed At 10 P.M. Spoke the Ship
 to the Ship At 10 P.M. Ship and commenced cutting So Ends
 this Day all hands employed in cutting
 No Obs

Remarks On Board Wednesday August 25th 1852
25th First part a light Breeze from the Eastward and fine
Weather Employed in Cutting At 5 P.M. Finished At 9 Comm-
enced Bailing Middle light air from E. With Log Woe Ship
to N.W. & Latter and East part a light Breeze from N.W. and
fine Weather Employed in Bailing Board for a Polar Whale
Without Success To Ends No Obs this Day

26th Thursday August 26th 1852
First part a light Breeze from N.W. and fine Weather
Employed in Bailing Board for Polar Whale Without Success
Middle part N.W. & Latter a fresh Breeze from N.W. &
N. and fair Weather Employed in Bailing Part of the

27th Friday August 27th 1852
First part a Gale from N.W. and thick Weather
At 9 Saw a Dead Whale At 1 P.M. commenced
Cutting At 9 Finished Middle Cleared up Decks and
Commenced Bailing Latter and East part a Gale
from N. With Log hading N.W. under Short Sail
Employed in Bailing No Obs this Day

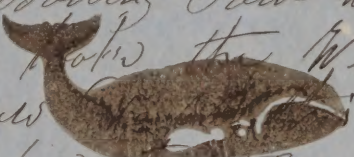
28th Saturday August 28th 1852
Continues a Gale from N. With Log hading N.W. &
under Short Sail Employed in Bailing Middle
Moderate Latter and East part a fresh Breeze from N.W.
With Log hading to the Eastward under Short Sail Employed
in Bailing and Crabbing out To Ends No Obs this Day

29th Sunday August 29th 1852
Begins With a light Breeze from N. With Log hading
to the Eastward under Short Sail Employed in Bailing
Storing down and setting up Shooks At 1 P.M. Board for
a Polar Whale Without Success Middle Woe Ship N.W. &
Wind N. Latter and East part light air from N. and thick
Weather Employed in Bailing Board for Polar Whales
and East Without Success To Ends No Obs this Day

30th Monday August 30th 1852
First part light air from N. and thick Weather Employed
in Bailing Crabbing out and Storing down Board for Polar
Whales Without Success Middle a dense Fog Latter and
East part light air and a dense Fog Employed in
Bailing and Storing down To Ends Monday
No Obs this Day

Remarks On Board Tuesday August 31st 1852
 1st Continues light air and a Vence Jagg employed in Bailing
 and Storing down At 3 P.M. it cleared up Saw Polar Whales Board
 two Boats and Chast Without Success Saw the Land the
 American Coast Dist 25 Miles Middle part Calm Land in
 Sight At 4 A.M. got three Bailing Latter and East part a
 light Breeze and Jagg employed in Storing down Board for
 Polar Whales Without Success No Obs this Day

1st Wednesday September 1st 1852
 First part a light Breeze from N.E. With Jagg & employed
 in Storing down At 3 P.M. it cleared up Saw Polar Whales Board
 Struck and killed At 5 took to the Ship 
 Cythury Middle fine finished cutting and turned in all
 hands Latter and East part a light Breeze and fair
 Weather employed in clearing up Decks No Obs this Day

2nd Thursday September 2nd 1852
 First part a light Breeze from the Eastward and fair
 Weather employed in Bailing and Storing down Board for
 Polar Whales Without Success Middle Strong Wind from S.E.
 and clear Latter and East part a strong Breeze and clear
 Weather Land in Sight employed in Bailing Saw Whales
 Board Struck and killed At 12 A.M. took the Whale
 along side and got Dinner So ends  this Day

3rd Friday September 3rd 1852
 Begins With an increasing Gale from S. Land in Sight to
 the S. and E. At 2 P.M. wore ship and commenced cutting
 Ported one guy and Gull lost Stock book and Shackle
 At 12 A.M. finished cutting Middle Strong Gales from South
 backing to the Westward Latter a Gale from S. employed in
 clearing away head and setting up Shocks So ends No Obs

4th Saturday September 4th 1852
 First part Strong Gales from S. employed in Bailing setting
 up Shocks and Storing down Middle part Calm Latter a
 Strong Breeze from S. employed in Bailing setting up Shocks
 and Scraping Bone So ends No Obs this Day

5th Sunday September 5th 1852
 Continues a Strong Breeze from S. employed in Bailing setting
 up Shocks and Scraping Bone Spoke Ships California and
 Europa of New Bedford Middle a Gale from S.W. backing to the
 S. and E. Latter part Moderate employed in Bailing and
 setting up Shocks So ends Sunday No Obs this Day

Remarks On Board Monday September 6th 1852
6th First part a light Breeze from the Eastward and fair Weather
Employed in Boiling and Letting up Shocks Middle light air
from S.E. heading S. Latter Part a Gale from S.E. With Flag
heading S. Employed in Boiling Braking out and Storing Down
Satt By Obs 69.10 N. Long West

7th Tuesday September 7th 1852
Continues a Gale from S.E. heading S. Employed in Boiling
and Storing Down Middle part thick and Rainy Wind S.E.
heading N.E. Latter a light Breeze and Bagg Employed
in Boiling Coppering Oil and Braking out To Ends this Day
No Obs

8th Wednesday September 8th 1852
First part a light Breeze and Cloudy Weather Employed
in Boiling Coppering and Storing Down Oil At 4 P.M. it came
in Boiling Middle Calm and rainy finished Boiling Latter
a Gale from N.W. heading to the Westward under Short
Sail Employed in Coppering Oil To Ends this Day No Obs

9th Thursday September 9th 1852
Continues a Gale from N.W. heading to the Westward under
Short Sail Employed in Storing Down Middle part Moderate
Latter part a light Breeze from N. and fair Weather Made Sail
and Steered Out Employed in Scraping Bone To Ends No Obs

10th Friday September 10th 1852
Begins With a light Breeze from N. and fair Weather Steering
to the Southward Employed in Scraping Bone. Saw Whales Board
Struck one and lost a line did not get the Whale At 4
P.M. spoke the Ship George and Mary of New London and Boarded
her Middle part a Breeze Flag Latter a light Breeze from
N. and Cloudy Weather Steering S.W. Employed in Scraping Bone
Spoke the Ship Janus of New Bedford No Obs this Day

11th Saturday September 11th 1852
First part a light Breeze from N. and Cloudy Weather
Steering to the Southward Saw One Whale Board and Chart
Without Success Middle Calm Latter and. Last part light air
from S.E. with a Breeze Flag heading to the S. and W. No Obs this Day

12th Sunday September 12th 1852
Continues light air from S.E. with a Breeze Flag heading to the S. and W.
At 8 P.M. saw Ship to S.W. Middle saw Ship to the S. and W.
Latter part a light Breeze from N.W. and fine Weather heading
N. and in light Breeze S.W. to S.E. Saw five Ships
Satt By Obs 69.04 N. Long 175.14 W.

Remarks On Board Monday September 13th 1852
 13th Continues a light Breeze from N.W.W. and fine Weather Ship
 Montpelier on the Watering tack and in Light At 4 P.M. it came
 in a dense Fog Wind backed to N. heading E.N.E. Middle Calm latter
 and East part Calm and Cloudy Weather So & ends

Lat 43° 05' 69.23 N. Long 174° 20' West

14th Tuesday September 14th 1852
 Continues Calm and Cloudy Weather Middle Calm and clear
 latter and East part a light Breeze from S.E. and fine clear
 Weather heading to the N. and E. under all Sail So & ends

Lat 43° 05' 69.30 N. Long 174° 20' West

15th Wednesday September 15th 1852
 Begins With a light Breeze from S.E. and fine clear Weather
 Ship Montpelier on the Eastern tack under all Sail Hooker Ship
 Charles Corat of New London Middle part fine heading to the
 Eastward latter part fine Weather Wind S. Steering to the
 Eastward So & ends. Lat 43° 05' 69.19 N. Long 174° 20' West

16th Thursday September 16th 1852
 First part a light Breeze from the Southward and fine
 Weather Steering to the Eastward Saw Whales heard and chased
 without success Middle Wind N.W.W. latter and East part
 a light Breeze from N.W. and Cloudy Steering to the N and E.
 No Obs this Day

17th Friday September 17th 1852
 Continues a light Breeze from N.W. and Cloudy Steering to
 the S. and W. Middle trades N. latter a light Breeze from the
 Westward and Cloudy Steering to the Eastward At 10 A.M. Saw One Whale
 heard three Boats struck and killed At 12 took the Whale along side
 No Obs this Day

18th Saturday September 18th 1852
 First part a light Breeze from the Westward and Cloudy At 1 P.M.
 H.M. Ware Ship and commenced cutting At 4 finished Middle
 part Wind S.E. heading to the Westward under Double reefed top-
 sails Cleared away the head and commenced Bailing latter strong
 Wind from S.E. With Fog heading to the S. and W. Employed in Bailing
 and setting up Hooks Ware Ship to the Eastward So & ends

Lat 43° 05' 69.46 N. Long 174° 20' West

19th Sunday September 19th 1852
 First part Wind S. heading E.S.E. Employed in Bailing and setting up
 Hooks Middle fine latter a light Breeze from S.E. With a dense
 Fog heading to the Eastward under Double reefed topsails Employed in
 Bailing
 No Obs this Day

Remarks On Board Ship Montpelier Monday Sept 20th 1852
20th Begins With an Increasing Wind from S. heading to the N.E. under
Double reefed topsails At 1 P.M. it cleared up & employed in Bailing
and setting up Shacks Middle Strong Wind from N.W. heading to
the S. and W. Latter a light Breeze from S. and fair Weather
heading to the Eastward Employed in Bailing and Storing down
Satt By Obs 69.53 N. Long By Obs 171.46 W.

21th

Tuesday September 21th 1852

First part a light Breeze from N. and fair Weather heading to
the Eastward Employed in Bailing and Storing down At 6 P.M.
Finished Bailing Middle Strong Wind from South and Squally heading
to the Eastward Latter a light Breeze from S. With Fog Employed
in coopersing Oil and Storing down So ends this Day
Satt By Obs 69.50 N. Long By Obs 169.17 W.

22th

Wednesday September 22th 1852

First part a light Breeze from the Eastward and fine Weather
Employed in Storing down Middle Strong Wind from N.E. and
Squally steering S.E. Double reefed the topsails At 9 A.M. took
in all Sail to a last reefed Main topsail and Foresail and
rove the Ship to heading to the S. and E. it blowing a strong
Gale from N.E. Last part strong Gale from N.E. and Squally
No Obs this Day

23th

Thursday September 23th 1852

Continuous a strong Gale from N.E. and Squally heading to the
S. and E. At 5 P.M. wore Ship to the N. and W. Came in
thick and rainy At 10 P.M. wore Ship to S.E. Middle a strong Gale
and Squally heading to the Eastward At 2 A.M. wore Ship to N.W.
Latter and Last part strong Gales from N.W. and thick Squally
Weather heading to the N. and W. under two short reefed topsails and
Foresail Afore in Ganway Board saw the Ship Enrica of New
Bedford So ends this Day a large Sea running No Obs

24th

Friday September 24th 1852

Continuous a strong Gale from N.W. and thick Squally Weather
With snow wore Ship to the Eastward under two short reefed
topsails and Foresail At 6 P.M. wore Ship N.W. Middle strong
Gales and Squally wore Ship to the Eastward At 6 A.M.
wore to N.W. Latter and Last part strong Gales from N.W. and
Squally heading to the N. and W. took in the Fore topsail
Afore the Bow Boat Piced a dead Whale So ends a large
Sea running No Obs this Day

Remarks On Board Saturday September 25th 1852
 25th Continues a strong gale from N.W. and thick squally weather
 and a large sea wore ship to the eastward under a short reefed
 Main topsail and foresail Middle a Gale wore ship to the N. and
 W. Latter a strong gale from N.W. and thick rainy weather wore
 ship to the eastward under a short reefed Main topsail and
 foresail Do ends No Obs this day

Sunday September 26th 1852
 Continues a Gale from N.W. and thick rainy weather heading
 to the eastward At 2 P.M. it Moderated Set Double reefed tops-
 ails and jib Middle a light Breeze from E.N.E. and rainy
 heading to the S. and E. At 4 P.M. Made all sail Latter a fresh
 Breeze from N.E. Steering to the S. and E. Saw Land At 9 it
 came in a dense fog East part thick weather Steering to the S.
 and E. Wind N.E. No Obs this day

Monday September 27th 1852
 First part a fresh Breeze from N.E. With a dense fog Steering to the
 S. and E. At 2 P.M. took in the Light Sails and pulled up the courses
 and Luffed to the Wind At 5 P.M. it Let up spoke ship Phoenix
 of New London and ship Cambria of New Bedford At 6
 kept off N.E. by S. and Made all sail At 8 Saw Cape East Middle
 strong Wind from N.W. Steering to the S. and E. At 8 P.M. Passed
 Cape East Latter and East part a fresh Gale from N.W. and
 thick weather Steering S.W. under all sail Great Main Royal
 yard Do ends No Obs this day

Tuesday September 28th 1852
 Continues a strong Gale from N.W. and thick weather
 Steering S.W. under all sail At 2 P.M. it Let up Saw the
 Land Bearing W. to S.W. Dist 12 to 15 Miles At 8 P.M. took in all
 sail to a short reefed Main topsail and bore the ship to on
 the Western tack Middle a Gale wore ship to N.E. Rounded got 23 f.
 At 6 P.M. kept off S.W. by W. and Made all sail East part a Gale
 from N.W. and clear Steering S.W. under all sail Do ends
 and St Lawrence Island At 10 P.M. Batt by Obs 63.4 N. Long by Obs 172. 15 W.

Wednesday September 29th 1852
 Continues a Gale from N.W. and clear Steering S.W. under
 all sail Middle a light Breeze from N.E. and fine weather
 Steering S.W. Latter a fresh Breeze from N.E. and cloudy weather
 Steering S.W. under all sail Employed in ship duty Hunt
 a New Main topgalantail Saw fifteen ships Do ends
 Batt by Obs 61.5 N. Long West

Remarks On Board Thursday September 30th 1852
30th First part a Strong Breeze from N.E. and cloudy Weather Steering S.W. under all Sail & employed in Ship's Duty Bent One topgallant sail Middle it came on a Gale from N.E. and Squally took in the Light Sails Latter and Last part Strong Gale from N.E. and Squally Steering S.W. So Ends
1st No Obs this Day

Friday October 1st 1852
Continues a Strong Gale from N.E. and Squally Steering S.W. under two Double reefed topsails and Foresail One Bow Boat Middle took in all Sail and have the Ship to tacking to the Eastward under Fore and Main Spencers it following a heavy Gale from N. With heavy squalls Latter and Last part the same So Ends
No Obs this Day

Saturday October 2nd 1852
2nd Continues a Strong Gale from N. and Squally tacking to the Eastward At 3 P.M. set a Close Reefed Main topsail and Foresail and kept off S. At 4, Lost Starboard Boat and all belonging to her Middle a Gale from N.W. and Squally Steering S. Latter and Last part Strong Wind from N.W. and Squally Steering South Made all Sail. So Ends this Day
Lat by Obs 53.50 N. Long by Obs 174.16 W.

Sunday October 3rd 1852
3rd First part Strong Wind from N.W. and Squally Steering S.W. Under all Sail Middle Wind N.W.W. Close tacked to S.W. Latter and Last part a light Breeze from the Westward and fair Weather Close tacked to the S. and W. So Ends
Lat by Obs 54.50 N. Long by Obs 176.25 W.

Monday October 4th 1852
4th First part a fresh Breeze from the Westward and fair Weather Close tacked to the S. and W. At 4 P.M. kept off S. by E. Middle Wind N.W.W. Steering S. Latter part a fresh Breeze from N.W.W. and Squally Steering S. At 10 P.M. Made the W. side of Boulder Island Bearing S. Dist 35 Miles So Ends Steering S.W. under all Sail
Lat by Obs 52.45 N. Long by Obs 176.16 W.

Tuesday October 5th 1852
5th First part a fresh Breeze from N.W.W. and fair Weather Steering S.W. under all Sail At 3 P.M. Passed Boulder Island Middle light airs and calm and fine clear Weather Latter and Last part a fresh Breeze from the Eastward and cloudy Weather tacking S.W. under all Sail took in Bow Boat for Repairs So Ends fair Weather
No Obs this Day

Remarks On Board Wednesday October 6th 1852
 1st part a fresh Breeze from S.E. and Cloudy heading S. Employed
 in Mending Boat Middle heads S.E. Wind S. Latter Strong Wind
 from the Eastward and Cloudy Close haled to S.E. took in
 the Light Sails Employed in Mending Boat Last part Strong
 Gale from East and Equally Close haled to S.E. Double reefed
 the topsails
 Lat by Obs 49.42 N. Long by Obs East

Thursday October 7th 1852
 Continues a Strong Gale from the Eastward and Cloudy Close
 haled to S.E. At 2 P.M. took in the Mizzen topsail At 4 took in
 the jib and Mainsail Middle a Strong Gale from the Eastward
 and thick rainy Weather heading S.E. Latter part Moderated
 Wind S.E. Close haled to S.W. under three Double reefed topsails
 Lat by Obs 49.45 N. Long by Obs 145.12 E

Friday October 8th 1852
 First part a fresh Breeze from S.E. and Cloudy Weather Close
 haled to S.W. under three Double reefed topsails Middle a fresh
 Breeze from S.E. With Fog and a Large Swell heading S. Latter and
 Last part a Strong Breeze from S.E. With Fog Steering S.E. under all
 Sail To 4 was this day a Large Sea running from all direction
 Saw a Barge Steering to the S. and E.

Sat by Obs 49.01 N. Long East
 Saturday October 9th 1852
 First part a Strong Breeze from S.E. With Fog and a Large
 Swell Steering S.E. under all Sail Middle Strong Wind from N.W.
 and Squally Steering S.E. Latter part Strong Gale from N.W. and
 Equally Steering S.E. By 6 took in the Light Sails

Lat by Obs 48.50 N. Long by Obs 149.41 East
 Sunday October 10th 1852
 First part Strong Gale from N.W. and Squally Steering S.E. By 6
 took in the Mizzen topsail Middle Moderate Steering S.E. By 6
 Latter part a Strong Breeze from N.W. and Cloudy Weather Steering
 S.E. By 6 under all Sail

Lat by Obs 48.10 N. Long by Obs 149.32 West
 Monday October 11th 1852
 First part Strong Winds from N.W. and Cloudy Weather Steering
 S.E. under all Sail Took in the Starboard Boat for Repairs
 Middle fine Latter and Last part a fresh Breeze from S.E. With
 and fair Weather Steering S.E. under all Sail Employed in
 Ship Duty and Mending Boat

Lat by Obs 48.20 N. Long by Obs 146.35 W.

Remarks On Board Tuesday October 12th 1852
12th First part a fresh Breeze from N.W. and fair Weather
Steering S.E. under all Sail employed in Ship Duty and Mending
Boat Middle fine fine Latter and Last part a fresh Breeze from
N. and Cloudy Weather employed in Ship Duty and Mending Boat
Steering S.E. under all Sail To Ends this Day

Lat by Obs 41° 00' N. Long by Obs 193° 52' West
13th Wednesday October 13th 1852

First part a Fresh Breeze from N.W. and Cloudy Weather
Steering S.E. employed in Sail Mending and Mending Boat
run out and Bent fore topsail Middle hades S.E. Wind N.W.
Latter and Last part a strong Breeze from the Eastward and
Cloudy Weather Close haled to S.E. took in the light Sails
employed in Ship Duty To Ends Wednesday
Lat N. Long West

14th Thursday October 14th 1852
Begins with strong Winds from the Eastward and Cloudy Weather
Close haled to S.E. At 6 P.M. Double reefed the topsails
Middle hades S. Wind S.E. Latter and Last part a fresh Breeze
from S.E. and fair Weather hading S.W. employed in Ship
Duty.
Lat by Obs 39° 03' N. Long by Obs 190° 29' West

15th Friday October 15th 1852
Wind S.E. and fair Weather Close haled to S.W. employed
in Ship Duty Middle fine Latter and Last part a light Breeze
from S.E. and fine Weather hading to the Eastward under all
Sail employed in Ship Duty Clear a Sail To Ends this Day
Lat by Obs 39° 52' N. Long by Obs 192° 50' West

16th Saturday October 16th 1852
First part a light Breeze from S.E. and fine Weather hading
to the Eastward employed in Ship Duty Put out the
quarter Boats Middle fine Weather Wind S. Steering S.E.
Latter and Last part a fresh Breeze from S.W. and fine
Weather Steering S.E. under all Sail employed in Ship Duty
Lat by Obs 39° 23' N. Long by Obs 191° 03' West

17th Sunday October 17th 1852
First part a fresh Breeze from S.W. and fine Weather
Steering S.E. employed in Putting Gally Landed Middle
fine Weather Latter and Last part a fresh Breeze from
S.W. and fair Weather Steering S.E. under all Sail
Lat by Obs 36° 20' N. Long by Obs W.

Remarks On Board Monday October 18th 1852
 14th Begins With an Increasing Breeze from S.W. and Cloudy
 Weather Steering S.E. under all Sail Middle light Winds from
 the Westward With rain Steering S.E. Latter and Last part a
 Strong Breeze from N.W. and fair Weather Steering S.E. under
 all Sail & employed in Washing Ship To ends this day
 Lat By Obs 34.50 N. Long By Obs 169.20 West

9th Tuesday October 19th 1852
 Begins With a Strong Breeze from N.W. and fair Weather
 Steering S.E. under all Sail & employed in Washing Ship Middle
 fine Latter and Last part a fresh Breeze from S.W. and
 fair Weather heading S.E. & employed in Washing Bone
 Lat By Obs N. Long By Obs West

0th Wednesday October 20th 1852
 First part Wind S.W. and fair Weather heading S.E.
 & employed in Washing Bone Middle head S.E. Wind East
 Latter and Last part a light Breeze from S.E. and fine
 Weather heading to the N. and E. & employed in Washing Bone
 Lat By Obs 32.10 N. Long By Obs 169.38 West

1th Thursday October 21st 1852
 First part a light Breeze from S.E. and fine Weather heading
 South & employed in Washing Bone Middle Wind S.E. heading
 S.W. Latter and Last part a light Breeze from S.E. and fine
 Weather heading S.W. & employed in Washing Bone
 Lat By Obs 31.53 N. Long By Obs 169.52 West

2th Friday October 22nd 1852
 Begins With a light Breeze from S. and fine Weather heading
 S.E. & employed in Washing Bone Middle light airs and
 variable Steering S.E. Latter and Last part a light Breeze
 from the Eastward and fine Weather heading to the S. and E.
 & employed in Washing Bone

Lat By Obs 31.20 N. Long By Obs 169.33 West

3th Saturday October 23rd 1852
 First part a fresh Breeze from S.E. and Cloudy Weather
 heading S. & employed in Washing Bone Middle Squally
 Wind S.E. heading N.E. Latter and Last part a Strong
 Breeze from S.E. and Squally heading S.W. & employed
 in Trawling and Netting yams To ends this day
 Lat N. Long West

Remarks On Board Sunday October 24th 1852
24th First-part Strong Wind from S.E. and Cloudy Weather
hading E.W. Employed in drawing and ratting yarns
Commenced Wetting bale Middle bales & Latter and East part
a fresh Breeze from S. and fair Weather hading E.S.E. So ends
Lat By Obs 30.56 N. Long By Obs 160.00 West

25th

Monday October 25th 1852
Begins With a light Breeze from S. and fine Weather hading
E.S.E. Middle fine Latter and East-part a light-Breeze from
S. and fine Weather hading E.S.E. Employed in Making Bone Spungers
m. So ends
Lat By Obs 30.21 N. Long By Obs 159.44 W.

26th

Tuesday October 26th 1852
Continues a light-Breeze from S. and fine Weather hading
E.S.E. Employed in Making Bone Spungers Middle fine
Latter and East-part light air from S.W. and fine Weather
hading to the S. and E. Employed in Ship Duty
Lat By Obs 29.50 N. Long By Obs 159.44 W.

27th

Wednesday October 27th 1852
Continues light air from S.W. and fine Weather steering
S.E. by S. Employed in Ship Duty and Bundling Bone
Middle fine Latter and East-part light air from S.W.
and fine Weather hading to the S. and E. Employed in
Ship Duty.
Lat By Obs 29.32 N. Long By Obs 159.15 W.

28th

Thursday October 28th 1852
Continues light air from S.W. and fine Weather Employed
in Washing Ship and Bundling Bone Middle fine Latter
and East-part a light-Breeze from S.W. and fine Weather
hading to the S. and E. Employed in Washing Ship
Lat By Obs 29.46 N. Long By Obs 159.19 W.

29th

Friday October 29th 1852
First-part a light-Breeze from S.W. and fine Weather
hading to the S. and E. Employed in Bundling Bone East
Mizen topgalantyard Middle fine Latter and East-part a
fresh Breeze from S. and fine Weather hading to the S. and
E. Employed in Ship Duty
Lat By Obs 29.00 N. Long By Obs 158.48 W.

30th

Saturday October 30th 1852
First part Wind S. hading E.S.E. Employed in Bundling Bone
Middle rainy Latter and East-part a Strong Wind from
S. and fair Weather hading to the S. and E. Employed in
Ship Duty
Lat By Obs 29.24 N. Long By Obs 158.23 W.

Remarks On Board Sunday October 31st 1852
 1st Part Wind S. and fair Weather heading S. E.
 Employed in Ship Duty At 7 P.M. Wet hauled Middle heads
 S. E. Latter and East part a light Breeze from S. E. and fine
 Weather heading to the S. and W. Employed in Drying Bone
 Lat by Obs 24th 4 N. Long by Obs 154th 29 West

Monday November 1st 1852
 1st Part a light Breeze from S. E. and fair Weather heading
 to the S. and W. Employed in Drying and Bundling Bone
 Middle heads S. W. Latter and East part a fresh Breeze from
 S. and fair Weather heading S. E. Employed in Ship Duty
 and Drying Bone Yaw a Vail So ends this Day
 Lat by Obs 25th 4 N. Long by Obs 154th 34 W.

Tuesday November 2nd 1852
 Continues a fresh Breeze from S. With Squalls of rain
 hauled to S. E. Employed in Bundling Bone a Vail
 in Night Middle fine Latter and East part a light Breeze
 from S. With Squalls of rain heading to the S. and W.
 Lat N. Long West

Wednesday November 3rd 1852
 Continues Wind S. With rain heading to the S. and W.
 Middle Wind N. W. and Squally Steering S. W. Latter
 and East part a fresh Breeze from the Westward and
 fair Weather Steering S. W. under all Sail Employed
 in Drying and Bundling Bone
 Lat by Obs 24th 5 N. Long by Obs 154th 33 W.

Thursday November 4th 1852
 1st Part Wind W. W. and fine Weather Steering S. W. under
 all Sail Employed in Drying and Bundling Bone
 Middle fine Latter and East part a light Breeze from the
 Westward and fine Weather Steering S. W. Employed in Ship
 Duty
 Lat by Obs 25th 14 N. Long by Obs 155th 30 West

Friday November 5th 1852
 1st Part a light Breeze from the Westward and fine
 Weather Steering S. W. Employed in Ship Duty Middle
 fine Latter and East part light air from N. W. and fine
 Weather Steering to the S. and W. under all Sail Employed
 in Ship Duty Made the Sandwich Islands

Lat by Obs 21st 53 N. Long by Obs 156th 27 W.

Remarks On Board Saturday November 6th 1852
5th First part light air from N.W. and fine weather steering
to the S. and W. Land in light - employed in Ship duty
Middle light air and calm latter and last part a light
Breeze from N.E. and fine weather steering S.W. by S. Land in
light - employed in Wetting back Woodcock in light ahead
Lat 14° 21' 42" N. Long 156° 25' W.

4th Sunday November 7th 1852
First part a light Breeze from N.E. and fine weather
steering S.W. by S. Land in light - haled up and bent the
chains Middle fine latter and last part light air
from S.E. and fine weather took a Pilot at 12
came to in Honolulu Harbor and fired the Guns.

2th Monday November 8th 1852
First part light air from S.E. and fine weather
employed in Waring Ship Middle fine latter and
last part light air from S. and fine weather employed
in drying and bundling Bone to land this day

9th Tuesday November 9th 1852
First part light air from S. and fine weather employ-
ed in drying and bundling Bone Middle a tempest
latter and last part light air from the Eastward and
fine weather employed in Waring Ship

10th Wednesday November 10th 1852
Continues light air from the Eastward and fine weather
Discharged seventeen Men Middle fine weather
latter and last part fine weather Wind N.E. One Watch
and Liberty took on Board four casks of Water

11th Thursday November 11th 1852
First part a fresh Breeze from N.E. and fine weather
One Watch and Liberty Middle fine latter and last
part the same One Watch on Liberty

12th Friday November 12th 1852
First part fine weather One Watch and Liberty Middle
fine latter and last part light air and fine weather employ-
ed in Painting One Watch and Liberty

13th Saturday November 13th 1852
First part Wind N.E. and fine weather employed in Painting
One Watch and Liberty Middle part fine latter and last part
the same

Remarks On Board Sunday November 14th 1852
 14th First-part fine Weather One Watch on Liberty Latter and
 Last-part the same One Watch on Liberty

Monday November 15th 1852
 15th First-part fine Weather One Watch on Liberty Middle fine
 Latter and Last-part fine Weather Employed in setting
 up books

Tuesday November 16th 1852
 16th First-part fine Weather Employed in setting up books
 and string Bone in the run Middle fine Latter and Last
 part a light Breeze from S. and fine Weather Employed
 in setting up books and washing ship

Wednesday November 17th 1852
 17th First-part Wind S. and fine Weather Employed in
 setting up books and washing ship Middle fine Latter and
 Last-part fine Weather Employed in painting ship and
 setting up books

Thursday November 18th 1852
 18th First-part fine Weather Employed in painting ship and
 setting up books took one raft of eleven Casks on shore
 for water Middle fine Latter and Last-part a light Breeze
 and fine Weather Employed in painting and watering

Friday November 19th 1852
 19th First-part fine Weather Employed in painting ship
 and watering Middle fine Latter and Last-part fine Weather
 Employed in painting and storing tar on water

Saturday November 20th 1852
 20th Continues fine Weather Employed in watering and
 painting ship Middle fine Latter and Last-part fine Weather
 Employed in watering

Sunday November 21st 1852
 21st Continues fine Employed in getting off water Middle
 Squally Latter and Last-part Strong S.W. Wind and fine Weather

Monday November 22nd 1852
 22nd Continues Strong S.W. Wind and fine Weather Middle fine Latter
 and Last-part Strong S.W. Wind and fine Weather

Remarks On Board Tuesday November 23th 1852
23th Continues Strong N.E. Wind and fine Weather Middle
fine latter and East part Strong N.E. Wind and fine Weather
Employed in Storing Down Water

24th Wednesday November 24th 1852
Continues Strong N.E. and Wind and fine Weather Employed
in Watering Middle fine latter and East part Strong N.E.
Wind and fine Weather Employed in Watering
25th Thursday November 25th 1852

Continues Strong N.E. Wind and fine Weather Employed
in getting off Water Middle fine latter and East part
Calm and fine Weather Employed in running Down Water
26th Friday November 26th 1852

Continues Calm and fine Weather Employed in running
Down Water Middle Calm latter and East part fresh
N.E. Wind and fine Weather Employed in Ship Duty
and Watering

27th Saturday November 27th 1852
East part fresh N.E. Wind and fine Weather Employed
in Ship Duty and Watering Middle fine latter and
East part Strong N.E. Wind and fine Weather Employed
in Storing Down Water

28th Sunday November 28th 1852
Continues Strong N.E. Wind and fine Weather Employed
in taking on Board Potatoes and Beef Middle fine latter
and East part Strong N.E. Wind and fine Weather

29th Monday November 29th 1852
Continues Strong N.E. Wind and fine Weather Middle fine
latter and East part Strong N.E. Wind and fine Weather
Employed in taking in Water and Bread

30th Tuesday November 30th 1852
Continues Strong N.E. Wind and fine Weather Employed in
Clearing decks and getting ready for Sea Middle fine
latter and East part Strong N.E. Wind and fine Weather
Employed in taking Stern Anchor Ship Montpelier
all ready for Sea

Remarks On Board Wednesday December 1th 1852
1th Continues Strong W.E. Wind and fine Weather Middle fine
At 7 A.M. took our Anchor and a Pilot and stood out to
Sea Batten and East part light W.E. Wind and fine Weather
steering to the S. and E. Employed in Basting Anchors and
Washing Chains So Ends concluded in Light
Lat N. Long West -

2th Thursday December 2th 1852
First part a light Breeze from W.E. and fine Weather
steering to the S. and E. Employed in Oiling and Storing
Chains Middle light Wind from E. heading S.E. Batten
and East part light air from W.E. and fine Weather steering
S.E. Employed in Wetting sails
Lat 19.24 N. Long 157.13 W

3th Friday December 3th 1852
Continues light air from W.E. and fine Weather steering
S.E. Employed in Washing and fitting Boats Middle light
air from the Westward Batten and East part Strong Winds
from the Eastward and Clear Cloud sailed to S.E. took
in the light Sails and Double reefed the topsails Repaired
the Starboard Boat
Lat 19.24 N. Long 156.00 W

4th Saturday December 4th 1852
First part Strong Wind from E.W.E. and Clear heading
S.E. under three Double reefed topsails Coreses and jib
Middle Squally steering S.E. by S Wind W.E. Batten and
East part Strong Wind from E.W.E. and Squally steering
steering S.E. by S. under three Double reefed topsails Coreses
and jib Saw a Ship to the Windward
Lat 18.39 N. Long West

5th Sunday December 5th 1852
Continues Strong Winds from E.W.E. and Squally steering
S.E. by S. under three Double reefed topsails Coreses and
jib Middle fine Batten and East part Strong Breezes from
E.W.E. steering S.E. by S under all Sail
Lat 15.03 N. Long 155.22 West

6th Monday December 6th 1852
First part Wind E.W.E. steering S.E. by S At 4 P.M. Spoke Ship
Magnolia of New Bedford put one Man on Board the Magnolia
Middle fine Batten and East part a fresh Breeze from the Eastward
Cloud sailed to S.E. Employed in Wetting sails
Lat 13.15 N. Long 155.19 West

Remarks On Board Tuesday December 7th 1852
7th First part a light Breeze from the Eastward and
fine Weather heading S.W. & employed in Making Linnett
Middle rainy latter and last part a light Breeze from S.E. and
fine Weather heading S.W. under all Sail Employed in Ship Duty
Lat By Obs 12⁰⁰ 02 W. Long West

8th Wednesday December 8th 1852
Continues a light Breeze from S.E. and fine Weather heading
S.W. & employed in Ship Duty At 3 P.M. spoke the Ship St.
George of New Bedford Middle light air from S.E. heading
S. latter and last part Strong Winds from W. With thick
raining Weather Steering S.E. by S. under all Sail So ends
Lat N. Long West

9th Thursday December 9th 1852
Continues Strong Winds from W. With thick raining Weather
Steering S.E. Took in the light Sails Middle rainy latter
and last part a fresh Breeze from W.E. and fair Weather
Steering S.E. by S. under all Sail & employed in Ship Duty
Lat By Obs 4⁰⁰ 31 W. Long By Obs 154⁰⁰ 34 W.

10th Friday December 10th 1852
First part a fresh Breeze from W.E. and fine Weather Steering
S.E. by S. & employed in Ship Duty Middle fine latter and
last part a fresh Breeze from the Eastward and fine
Weather heading S.E. under all Sail & employed in Ship Duty
Lat By Obs 5⁰⁰ 30 W. Long By Obs 153⁰⁰ 40 W.

11th Saturday December 11th 1852
First part a fresh Breeze from the Eastward and fine
Weather heading S.E. under all Sail & employed in Ship
Duty Middle a tempest took in the light Sails latter
part thick rainy squally Weather Wind S.E. to E.S.E.
Ship Montserrat on the Southern tack Double reefed the
topsails so Obs Lat N. Long West

12th Sunday December 12th 1852
First part a light Breeze from E.S.E. With rain
heading S. under Short Sail Middle fine trades S.W. Wind
S.E. latter part a light Breeze from S.E. and fine Weather
heading S.W. under all Sail So ends Sunday
Lat By Obs 4⁰⁰ 54 W. Long By Obs 153⁰⁰ 19 W.

Remarks On Board Monday December 13th 1852
 13th First-part a fresh Breeze from E.S.E. to S.E. and fine
 Weather Ship Montpelier on the Yuthorn tack under all
 Sail Middle fine Latter and Last-part a fresh Breeze from
 E.S.E. and fine Weather hading S. under all Sail Employed
 in Ship Duty

Lat 13° 00' 34" N. Long 13° 00' 34" W
 13th Tuesday December 14th 1852
 First-part a fresh Breeze from E.S.E. and fine Weather
 hading S. under all Sail Employed in Ship Duty Middle
 fine Latter part Wind E.S.E. and fine Weather hading S.
 Employed in Ship Duty

Lat 13° 00' 34" N. Long 13° 00' 34" W
 15th Wednesday December 15th 1852
 Wind E.S.E. and fine Weather Ship Montpelier hading S.
 under all Sail Employed in Ship Duty Middle trades
 S.S.W. Wind E. Latter and Last-part a fresh Breeze from
 E.S.E. and fine Weather hading S. Employed in Sail
 Mending So ends this Day

Lat 13° 00' 34" N. Long 13° 00' 34" W
 16th Thursday December 16th 1852
 First-part a fresh Breeze from E.S.E. and fine Weather
 hading S. under all Sail Employed in Sail Mending
 Middle fine Latter and Last-part Wind E. and fine Weather
 hading S.E. Employed in Sail Mending

Lat 13° 00' 34" N. Long 13° 00' 34" W
 17th Friday December 17th 1852
 First-part Wind E. hading S.E. Employed in Sail Mending
 Middle trades S.E. Latter part a fresh Breeze from the
 Eastward and fine Weather hading S.E. under all Sail
 Employed in Sail Mending

Lat 13° 00' 34" N. Long 13° 00' 34" W
 18th Saturday December 18th 1852
 First-part a fresh Breeze from the Eastward and fine
 Weather hading S.E. under all Sail Employed in Sail
 Mending and Painting iron Works Middle fine At 2 P.M.
 haled Aboard and Layed till Daylight Latter and
 Last-part Wind E.S.E. and fine Weather hading S.E.
 Employed in Ship Duty

Lat 13° 00' 34" N. Long 13° 00' 34" W

Remarks On Board Sunday December 19th 1852
19th First part Wind E.N.E. and fine Weather Sailing S.E.
under all Sail & employed in Ship Duty Middle fine Latter
part a light Breeze from the Eastward and fine Weather
Sailing S.E. At 9 A.M. Made Starbuck's Island Bearing S. by
W. Dist 5 Miles At 12 Were Ship to E.N.E.

Lat by Obs 5.30 S. Long by Obs 154.38 W

20th Monday December 20th 1852
First part a light Breeze from the Eastward and fine
Weather Sailing E.N.E. At 2 P.M. Were Ship to S.E. At 5 P.M.
Passed Starbuck's Island 1 Mile distant Middle fine Latter
part a fresh Breeze from the Eastward and fine Weather
Sailing S.E. & employed in Sail Mending Board for
Black Dish without Success

Lat by Obs 9.00 S. Long by Obs 155.18 W

21th Tuesday December 21st 1852
First part a fresh Breeze from the Eastward and fine
Weather Sailing S.E. & employed in Sail Mending
Middle fine Latter part a light Breeze from the Eastward
and fine Weather Sailing S.E. & employed in Sail Mending

Lat by Obs 9.35 S. Long by Obs 154.57 W

22th Wednesday December 22nd 1852
First part a light Breeze from the Eastward and
fine Weather Sailing S.E. under all Sail & employed
in Sail Mending and varnishing Foremast Blacked
the Anchors Middle fine Latter part a light Breeze
from the Eastward and fine Weather Sailing S.E. Employed
in Sail Mending To End this Day

Lat by Obs 10.08 S. Long by Obs 154.09 W

23th Thursday December 23rd 1852
First part a light Breeze from the Eastward and fine
Weather Sailing to the S. and E. & employed in Sail Men-
ding Middle Squally with rain Latter part a light
Breeze from N.E. and Squally Steering S.E. by S. & employed
in Sail Mending No Obs this Day

24th Friday December 24th 1852
First part a light Breeze from the Eastward and fair
Weather Steering to the S. and E. & employed in Sail Mending
Middle rainy Wind E.N.E. Steering S.E. by S. Latter part
Squally rainy Weather had a Bumpet Ship Montpelier
on the Southern tack S. by E. No Obs this Day
Lat S. Long W

Remarks On Board Saturday December 25th 1852
 25th Continues a light Breeze from N.E. and Squally rainy
 Weather had a heavy tempest Steering S.E. Middle fine
 Latter part a fresh Breeze from E. to N.E. and Squally
 rainy Weather Steering S.E. took in the light Sails
 No Obs this Day

26th Sunday December 26th 1852
 First part a light Breeze from the Eastward and
 Squally rainy Weather Steering S. Middle fine Latter and
 Last part a light Breeze from the Eastward and fine
 Weather Steering S. under all Sail
 Lat by Obs 11.34 N Long by Obs 154.09 W

27th Monday December 27th 1852
 First part a light Breeze from the Eastward and
 fine Weather Steering S. At 4 P.M. left off S.W.
 Middle course S.W. Latter and Last part a light
 Breeze from the Eastward and fine Weather Steering
 S.W. under all Sail employed in Sail Mending
 Lat by Obs 16.15 S Long by Obs 155.14 West

28th Tuesday December 28th 1852
 First part a light Breeze from the Eastward and fine
 Weather Steering S.W. Latter and Last part a light
 Breeze from the Eastward and fine Weather Steering
 S.W. under all Sail employed in Ship Duty Sail Mending
 Lat by Obs 17.14 S Long by Obs 156.30 W

29th Wednesday December 29th 1852
 First part a light Breeze from N.E. and fine Weather
 Steering S.W. under all Sail employed in Sail Mending
 Middle fine Latter and Last part a light Breeze from
 N.E. and fine Weather Steering S.W. employed in Sail
 Mending
 Lat by Obs 18.14 S Long by Obs 157.42 W

30th Thursday December 30th 1852
 Continues a light Breeze from N.E. and fine Weather
 Steering S.W. under all Sail employed in Sail Mending
 Middle fine Latter part the same Wind N.E. course S.W.
 employed in Ship Duty, Lat by Obs 18.55 S Long by Obs 158.35 W

31st Friday December 31st 1852
 First part Wind N.E. Steering S.W. At 1 P.M. Made the Island
 of Whytoake Middle fine Latter Wind N.E. and fine Weather
 Steering in for the Land At 12 P.M. two Boats went on Shore

Remarks On Board Saturday January 1st 1853
1st Part a light Breeze from W. and fine
Weather Lying off and on At Whytoacke Employed
in getting off Wood Middle fine Latter part a light
Breeze from S.W. and fine Weather Lying off Whytoacke
Employed in cutting up Wood

Lat by Obs 14.48 S. Long by Obs 158.54 W.

2nd Sunday January 2nd 1853
First part a light Breeze from W. and fine Weather
Lying off and on At Whytoacke Employed in Sheeting
away Wood and Wetting hole Middle fine Latter part
a light Breeze from the Eastward and fine Weather
Lying off and on At Whytoacke Employed in Watering
No Obs this Day

3rd Monday January 3rd 1853
Wind S. and fine Weather Lying off and on At Why-
toacke Employed in getting off bags & abnuto gams
At 7 P.M. got all on Board and Sheared off the
the Southward Middle heads S.E. Wind S. Latter and
East part a light Breeze from the Eastward and fine
Weather Close haled to S.E. So Ends this Day

Lat by Obs 19.46 S. Long by Obs 159.49.30 W.

4th Tuesday January 4th 1853
First part a light Breeze from S.E. and fine Weather
Ship Montpelier on the Luthern tack under all Sail
Middle fine Latter part a light Breeze from S.E. and
fine Weather Close haled to S. Water Island in Sight -
25 Miles Dist. Employed in Sail Mending

Lat S. Long West

5th Wednesday January 5th 1853
First part Wind S.E. and fair Weather Close haled
to S. Water Island in Sight - Employed in Sail Mending
Middle heads S. Latter part a fresh Breeze from S.E. and
Clear Weather Close haled to S. So Ends this Day

Lat by Obs 22.24 S. Long by Obs 160.34 W.

6th Thursday January 6th 1853
Continues a fresh Breeze from S.E. and Clear Close haled
to S. Employed in Ship Duty Middle heads S. Latter part
Wind S.E. and fine Weather haling to the S. and W. Empl-
yed in Middle Sticking Main topsail and Making Spinnaker
Lat - - S. Long - - West

Remarks On Board Friday January 7th 1853
 4th First - a light - Breeze from S.E. and fine Weather
 heading to the S. and W. employed in Ship Duty Middle
 Grades S.E. Latter part - a fresh Breeze from S.E. and
 Clear Close-haled to the S. and W. employed in Ship Duty
 Lat 13° 24.45 S. Long 13° 15.22 W.

5th Saturday January 8th 1853
 Continues a fresh Breeze from S.E. and Clear heading
 to the S. and W. employed in Middle Striking Fore and
 Middle Grades S.E. Latter part - a fresh Breeze from
 S. With Squalls of Rain Close-haled to W. S.W. employ-
 ed in Ship Duty

Lat 13° 25.30 S. Long 13° 16.34 W.

6th Sunday January 9th 1853
 First part - Wind S. Close-haled to W. S.W. At 4 P.M.
 Woe Ship to the Eastward Middle fine Latter part -
 light air and variable and fine Weather Ship Montpelier
 on the Eastward tack under all Sail

Lat 13° 25.52 S. Long 13° 16.29 W.

10th Monday January 10th 1853
 First part - light air from S.E. and fine Weather
 heading S. Middle Grades S.E. Latter and Last part
 a light - Breeze from the Eastward and fine Weather
 Close-haled to S.E. employed in Ship Duty

Lat 13° 26.36 S. Long 13° 16.34 W.

11th Tuesday January 11th 1853
 Begins With a light - Breeze from the Eastward
 and fine Weather heading S.E. under all Sail employed
 in Ship Duty Middle fine Latter and Last part light
 air and fine Weather Steering by the Wind employed
 in Ship Duty To Ends these 24 hours

Lat 13° 27.16 S. Long 13° 16.46 W.

12th Wednesday January 12th 1853
 First part - light air and variable and fine Weather
 heading to the S. and S. employed in Ship Duty
 Middle Wind W. S. S. S. S. Latter and Last part
 a fresh Breeze from the Eastward and fine Weather
 heading to the S. and S. under all Sail employed
 in Ship Duty

Lat 13° 28.06 S. Long 13° 15.15 W.

Remarks: On Board Thursday January 13th 1853
13th First-part a fresh Breeze from the Eastward and
fine Weather heading to the S. and E. under all Sail
Employed in Ship Duty Middle heads S.E. Wind
S.W. Latter part a fresh Breeze from S.W. and
fine Weather Steering S.E. under all Sail Employed
in Ship Duty So Ends this Day
Lat 17° 29' 45" S. Long 162° 22' W.

Friday January 14th 1853
First-part a light Breeze from S.W. and fine
Weather Steering S.E. under all Sail Employed in
Ship Duty Middle Course S.E. by E. Wind S.W. Latter
part a light Breeze from E. and fine Weather
Steering S.E. by E. under all Sail Employed in Ship Duty
Lat 17° 30' 50" S. Long 161° 20' W.

Saturday January 15th 1853
Begins With a light Breeze from E. and fine Weather
Steering S.E. by E. under all Sail Employed in Ship Duty
Middle Wind S.W. Course S.E. by E. Latter part a
light Breeze from S.W. and fine Weather Steering
S.E. by E. under all Sail Employed in Repairing jib
Lat. South. Long. West

Sunday January 16th 1853
Continues a light Breeze from S.W. and fine
Weather Steering S.E. by E. under all Sail Employed
in Repairing jib and Wetting sail At 5 PM
Bent the jib Middle fine Latter part light air
from S.E. and fine Weather heading to the Eastward
Lat 17° 31' 52" S. Long. West

Monday January 17th 1853
First-part a light Breeze from S.E. and Cloudy
Weather Ship Montpelier on the Eastern tack
Middle Squally took in the light Sails Latter part fresh
Gale from S.E. and Squally Double reefed the topsails
Ship Montpelier heading S.W. by E.
Lat. South. Long. West

Tuesday January 18th 1853
First-part fresh Gale from S.E. and Squally heading S.W. by E.
under three Double reefed topsails and Courses Middle heads
S.W. Latter part a Gale from S.E. and Cloudy Weather heading
S.W. under three Double reefed topsails and Courses
Lat 17° 32' 02" S. Long 159° 32' W.

Remarks On Board Wednesday January 19th 1853
 19th First part Moderate gales from S.E. and Cloudy Weather
 heading S.W. under three double reefed topsails and Courses
 Middle Squally Made Sail Latter part Strong Winds
 from N.E. and Cloudy Weather Close haled to S.E.

Lat 43° 03' 16" S. Long 13° 06' 16" W. West
 Thursday January 20th 1853

First part Wind S.E. and Cloudy Ship Montpelier
 heading S.E. Middle heads S. Latter and East part Strong
 Wind from S.E. and Cloudy heading S. So ends this day

Lat 43° 05' 24" S. Long 13° 04' 44" W.

Friday January 21st 1853
 Begins With Strong Wind from S.E. and Cloudy heading
 S. Middle heads S. Latter part a Strong Breeze from S.E.
 and Cloudy Ship Montpelier on the Southern tack to the

Lat 43° 06' 55" S. Long 13° 02' 37" W.

Saturday January 22nd 1853
 First part Wind S.E. heading S. under all Sail
 Middle heads S.E. Wind S.E. Latter part a fresh Breeze
 from S.E. and fine Weather Close haled to the S. and
 W. employed in Ship Duty

Lat 43° 08' 05" S. Long 13° 04' 19" W.

Sunday January 23rd 1853
 First part Wind S.E. and fine Weather heading to the
 S. and W. Bent Goresail and Well hole Middle Woe
 Ship to the Eastward Latter part light air from S.E. and
 fine Weather Ship Montpelier on the Eastern tack

Lat 43° 08' 05" S. Long 13° 04' 33" W.

Monday January 24th 1853
 First part light air from S.E. and fine Weather heading
 to the Eastward Middle calm Latter part light air
 from W. and fine Weather Steering S.E. employed in
 Ship Duty So ends these 24 hours

Lat 43° 08' 40" S. Long 13° 04' 25" W.

Tuesday January 25th 1853
 First part light air from W.E. and fine Weather Steering
 S.E. by S. employed in Ship Duty Middle fine Latter
 and East part a light Breeze from W.E. and fine
 Weather Steering S.E. by E. under all Sail employed
 in Ship Duty So ends this day Saw nothing

Lat 43° 09' 00" S. Long West

Remarks On Board Wednesday January 26th 1853
26th First-part a light-Breeze from E.W. and Cloudy
Steering S.E. by E. under all Sail & employed in Sail Men-
ding Middle fine Latter a fresh Breeze from E.W. and
fair Weather Steering S.E. by E. & employed in Sail Mending
Lat by Obs 41.00 S. Long by Obs 160.33 W.

27th Thursday January 27th 1853
First-part Wind V. and fair Weather Steering S.E. by E.
under all Sail this Day with a light Middle Wind V.W.
Latter part a fresh Breeze from N.W. and fair
Weather Steering S.E. by E. under all Sail So Ends
Lat by Obs 43.05 S. Long West

28th Friday January 28th 1853
First-part a fresh Breeze from N.W. and thick
Rainy Weather Steering S.E. under all Sail Middle
Squally took in the Light Sails Latter part a light
Breeze from N.W. and fair Weather Steering S.E. under
all Sail So Ends this Day Saw Nothing
Lat by Obs 44.48 S. Long by Obs 156.11 W

29th Saturday January 29th 1853
First-part a light-Breeze from N.W. and fair Weather
Steering S. under all Sail Middle fine Latter part a
light-Breeze from S.W. and fair Weather Steering S.
Lat by Obs 45.02 S. Long by Obs 154.16 W

30th Sunday January 30th 1853
First-part a strong Breeze from S. and Squally
Steering S. took in the Light-Sail this Day with both
Middle heads to by N. Latter part a light-Breeze
from S.E. and fine Weather Ship Montpelier heading S
Lat by Obs 44.54 S. Long by Obs 152.64 W.

31th Monday January 31th 1853
First-part a light-Breeze from S.E. and fine Weather
Ship Montpelier on the Eastern tack under all Sail
Middle calm Latter part light air from the Eastward
and fine Weather heading S.W. So Ends No Obs this Day

1st Tuesday February 1st 1853
First-part a light-Breeze from the Eastward and fine
Weather heading S.E. & employed in Ship Duty Middle
heads S. Latter part a light-Breeze from N.E. and
fine Weather heading S.E. under all Sail & employed in
Ship Duty Lat by Obs 46.00 S. Long by Obs 150.46 W.

Remarks On Board Wednesday February 2th 1853
 1st Part a light-Breeze from N.E. and fine Weather
 Close-haled to S.E. under all Sail Middle Course & S.
 2nd Part a light-Breeze from N.W. and fine Weather
 Steering S.W. under all Sail Saw nothing so ends this day
 Lat 46.32 S. Long West—

Thursday February 3th 1853
 1st Part a light-Breeze from N.W. and Cloudy
 Weather Steering S.W. under all Sail employed in Ship
 Duty Middle fine Latter and Last-part a light-Breeze
 from N. and fair Weather Steering S.W. all Sail set—
 Lat 47.34 S. Long W. 146. 14 W

Friday February 4th 1853
 1st Part Wind N. and fair Weather Steering S.W.
 under all Sail Middle fine Latter part a light-
 Breeze from N.W. and fair Weather Steering S.W.
 under all Sail So ends these 24 hours
 Lat 48.34 S. Long W. 148. 51 W

Saturday February 5th 1853
 1st Part light-air from N.W. and fair Weather
 Steering S.W. under all Sail employed in Ship Duty
 Middle calm Latter part a light-Breeze from S. and
 fine Weather Steering S. under all Sail
 Lat 49.34 S. Long W. 142. 44 W

Sunday February 6th 1853
 1st Part a light-Breeze from S. and fine Weather
 Steering S. under all Sail Middle fine Latter part a light
 Breeze from S.W. and fine Weather Steering S. under all Sail
 Lat 49.45 S. Long W. 140. 20 W

Monday February 7th 1853
 1st Part a light-Breeze from the Westward and fine
 Weather Steering S. under all Sail Middle Course & S.
 Wind W. Latter part a Strong Breeze from the Westward and
 thick rainy Weather Steering S. under all Sail
 Lat 49.31 S. Long W. 136. 53 W

Tuesday February 8th 1853
 1st Part a Strong Breeze from the Westward and clear
 Course S. Middle Squally took in the light Sails Latter
 part a Gale from S.W. and Squally Steering to the
 Westward So ends these 24 hours
 Lat 49.43 S. Long W. 132. 41 West

Remarks On Board Wednesday February 9th 1853
9th Continues a Gale from S.W. and Squally Steering to the
Eastward Middle Squally took in the light Sails and
Double reefed the topsails Course E by N. Latter part
a fresh Gale from S.W. and Squally Steering E.N.E.
No Ob this Day

10th Thursday February 10th 1853
First part a fresh Gale from S.W. and Cloudy Weather
Steering W by N. Made Sail Middle Squally took in
the light Sails and Double reefed the topsails Course E
Latter part a strong Gale from S.W. Course E. So Ends
Lat 49.16 N Long 124.31 W.

11th Friday February 11th 1853
Continues a Gale from S.W. Steering E. under two Double
reefed topsails and Foresail Middle Squally Course E by
S. Latter part a Gale from W.S.W. With Squalls Steering
E by S. for Cape Horn so ends these 24 hours
Lat 49.53 N Long 120.42 W.

12th Saturday February 12th 1853
Continues a Gale from W.S.W. and Squally Steering E.
by S. Middle Squally Course E by S. a Gale from S.W. Latter
part a Gale from S.W. and Squally Steering E by S. under
two Double reefed topsails and Foresail So Ends
Lat 50.30 N Long 115.53 W.

13th Sunday February 13th 1853
Continues a Gale from S.W. and Squally Steering E by S.
under two Double reefed topsails and Foresail Middle
Wind W. Course E by S. Latter part strong Winds from
S.W. and Squally Steering E by S. Made Sail So Ends
Lat 51.20 N Long 113.13 W.

14th Monday February 14th 1853
First part strong Winds from S.W. and Squally Steering
E by S. Middle Squally Latter part a fresh Breeze
from S.W. and Squally Steering E by S. Made all Sail
Lat 52.17 N Long West

15th Tuesday February 15th 1853
First part a fresh Breeze from S.W. and Squally Steering
E by S. Middle a light Breeze from S.W. Course E.S.E.
Latter part strong Winds from S.W. and Squally Steering
E.S.E. took in the light Sails and Double reefed the topsails
Lat 53.17 N Long 106.51 W.

Remarks On Board Wednesday February 18th 1853
 5th Begins With a Gale from S.W. and Squally Steering
 to S.W. took in the Mizzen topsail at 6 P.M. took in the
 jib and Main sail Middle a light Breeze from S. Course
 to S. Latter part a light Breeze from S. Steering East
 Made all Sail So Ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 54⁰⁰ S. Long by Obs 103²⁶ W.
 Thursday February 19th 1853

First part a light Breeze from S. With squalls of
 rain Steering to under all Sail Middle Squally took
 in the Light Sails Course to Wind S. Latter part a Strong
 Breeze from S. and Squally Steering to. So Ends

Lat by Obs 54⁴⁰ S. Long by Obs 99⁰⁹ W.
 Friday February 18th 1853

First part a Strong Breeze from S. and Squally Steering
 to. under all Sail Middle Course to Wind S. and
 Squally Latter part a fresh Breeze from S. Steering to.

Lat by Obs 55²⁴ S. Long by Obs 94¹⁸ W.
 Saturday February 19th 1853

First part a fresh Breeze from S. With Squalls
 of hail Steering to Middle fine Latter and Last part
 light air from S.W. and fine Weather Steering to. So Ends

Lat by Obs 55⁴⁵ S. Long by Obs 91¹⁶ W.
 Sunday February 20th 1853

First part light air from the Westward and fine
 Weather Steering to. under all Sail Middle Wind to W.
 and rainy Course to W. Latter and Last part a light
 Breeze from W. and thick Weather Steering to W. So Ends

No Obs this Day
 Monday February 21st 1853

Begins With a light Breeze from S.W. and thick
 Weather Steering to W. under all Sail Middle fine
 Course to S.W. Latter part a light Breeze from the
 Westward and fine Weather Steering to W. all Sail Set

Lat by Obs 56²⁵ S. Long by Obs 85²⁴ W.
 Tuesday February 22nd 1853

First part a light Breeze from the Westward and fair
 Weather Steering to W. Saw Black Fish Board and got three
 Middle fair Course to W. Latter part Strong Winds
 from S. Course to W. took in the light Sails So Ends

Lat by Obs 56⁵⁸ S. Long by Obs 81⁵⁴ W.

Remarks On Board Wednesday February 23rd 1853
23rd First part a Gale from W. Steering N.W. & Double
reaped the topsails Boiled out the Black Grist
Middle Morarato and Groggy Latter part a light breeze
from N.W. With a dense fog Steering N.E. by E. & N.E.
under all Sail So Ends and increasing breeze
So Ends this Day

Thursday February 24th 1853
24th First part a fresh breeze from N.W. With a dense
fog Steering N.E. by E. At 4 1/2 P.M. took in the light
Sails and Double reaped the topsails At 7 took in
the jib Mainsail and Mizzen topsail At 10 took in
the Foretopsail Middle a Gale from W. heading N.W.
Latter part a Gale from N.W. and clear Steering
N.E. by E. Made Sail So Ends these 24 hours
Lat 43° 05' 03" Long 74° 30' 00"

Friday February 25th 1853
25th Continues a Gale from N.W. and clear Steering
N.E. by E. Set the Mainsail Saw three Ships Middle
Squally took in the jib and Mainsail Course N.E. by
E. Latter part a Gale from the Westward and
thick Weather Steering N.E. by E. So Ends this Day
Lat Long West

Saturday February 26th 1853
26th Continues a Gale from the Westward and cloudy
Steering N.E. by E. Middle fine Latter part light
air from N.W. Steering N.E. by E. Made Cape Horn
Bearing N.W. Dist 30 Miles So Ends
Lat Long West

Sunday February 27th 1853
27th First part a light breeze from N.W. and cloudy
Steering N.E. by E. Saw three Ships spoke the
Barque John A. Barber of New Bedford Cape Horn
in sight Middle fine course N.W. Latter part a fresh
breeze from N.W. and clear Steering N.E. by E. under all Sail
Lat 43° 06' 29" Long 73° 37' 00"

Monday February 28th 1853
28th First part wind N.W. and clear Steering N.E. under all
Sail Middle fine Latter part strong winds from N.W.
and cloudy heading N.W. Saw Station Island
Lat 43° 03' 10" Long 73° 08' 10"

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 1st 1853
 1st Part Strong Winds from N.W. and Cloudy
 heading N.W. by W. Saw a Sail Doubly reaped the Topsails
 Middle thick and rainy Wind N.W. heading to the E. and
 W. Latter part a fresh Breeze from N.W. and thick rainy
 Weather heading N.W. by E. So ends it cleared up
 Lat 54° 23' S. Long 60° 19' West

Wednesday March 2nd 1853
 1st Part a Gale from S.W. and Clear Steering N.W. by E.
 Made Sail Middle fine Wind S.W. Steering N.W. by E. all sail
 set Latter part a fresh Breeze from the Westward
 and Pleasant Weather Steering N.W. by E. under all Sail
 Lat 54° 04' S. Long 61° 18' West

Thursday March 3rd 1853
 1st Part a light Breeze from the Westward and
 Pleasant Weather Steering N.W. by E. under all Sail
 Middle a Gale from N.W. took in Sail to Double reape
 Topsails Course N.W. by E. Latter part a Gale from N.W.
 and Cloudy Steering N.W. by E. So ends this day
 Lat 51° 28' S. Long 63° 51' West

Friday March 4th 1853
 1st Part a Gale from the Westward and Cloudy
 Steering N.W. by E. Middle fine Clear Weather Wind S.W.
 Steering N.W. by W. under all Sail Latter part Calm
 and Pleasant Weather Employed in Ship's Duty
 Lat 50° 08' S. Long 64° 53' W.

Saturday March 5th 1853
 1st Part a fresh Breeze from the N.W. and
 Pleasant Weather heading to the E. and W. Employ
 ed in Sail Mending took in the light. Sails and
 Doubly reaped the Topsails Middle Wind N.W. under
 Short Sail At 5 P.M. took in all Sail to a Close reaped
 Main topsail it blowing a strong Gale from S.W. East
 part a strong gale from S.W. heading N.W. So ends
 Lat 49° 35' S. Long West

Sunday March 6th 1853
 1st Part a Gale from S.W. and Clear Made Short
 Sail and kept off N.W. by W. At 4 P.M. Made all Sail Middle
 a light air from N.W. and Clear Latter part a light
 Breeze from N. and fine Weather heading N.W. by E. So ends
 Lat 48° 39' S. Long 65° 41' W.

Remarks On Board Monday March 7th 1853
4th First part a light Breeze from W. and fine
Weather Ship Montpelier on the Western tack Middle Wind
W. W. Wore Ship W. W. Latter and Last part a light Breeze
from the Westward and fair Weather Steering N by W. under
all Sail so Ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 47.46 S. Long by Obs 55.00 W.

8th Tuesday March 8th 1853
Begins with a fresh Breeze from the Westward and fair
Weather Steering N by W. under all Sail Middle fine
Wind W. Course N by W. Latter part a strong Breeze from
W. W. and clear Chest-bared to W. so Ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 45.24 S. Long by Obs 55.22 W.

9th Wednesday March 9th 1853
Strong Winds from W. W. and Squally heading W. W. E.
took in the Light Sails and Double reefed the topsails
took in jib and Mainsail Middle a strong Gale from
W. W. and Squally heading W. Latter part a fresh
Gale from S. W. and Squally Steering W. Set the jib
and Mainsail so Ends this day a large sea running

Lat by Obs 43.40 S. Long by Obs 53.00 W.

10th Thursday March 10th 1853
First part a Gale from S. W. and Cloudy Weather
Steering W. Made Sail Middle fine Course W. under
all Sail Latter a light Breeze from the Westward and
fine Weather Steering W. At 10 A.M. Saw sperm Whales
Galed them with the Ship Lower and Chest so Ends
Boats off Last run of the Whales

Lat by Obs 42.00 S. Long by Obs 53.00 W.

11th Friday March 11th 1853
First part light air from the W. W. and fine Weather
Boats off at 4 P.M. Took up the Boats At Sundown
took in sail for the Night heading W. E. light air
from W. W. Middle fine clear Weather Wore Ship to
the Westward At daylight set Double reefed topsail Latter
part a Gale from the Westward and clear Steering W.

Lat by Obs 41.35 S. Long by Obs 53.08 W.

12th Saturday 12th 1853 March
Continues a strong Gale from S. W. Steering N by E. Middle
a Gale Latter and Last part a fresh Gale from S.
and clear Steering N by E. Made Sail so Ends this day

Lat by Obs 39.20 S. Long by Obs 52.01 W.

Remarks On Board Sunday March 13th 1853
 13th Continues a Gale from S. and clear Steering W. by N. to
 Middle a light Breeze from S. and pleasant Weather Steering
 N. by E. Latter and Last part light air from the Westward
 and pleasant Weather Steering N. by E. So ends Sunday

Lat by Obs 34.09 S. Long by Obs 51.48 West
 Monday March 14th 1853

14th Continues light air from the Westward with pleasant
 Weather Steering N. by E. Middle heads W. by N. Wind N. by W.
 Latter and Last part a light Breeze from W. and
 fine Weather heading N. by E. Employed in Ship's Duty
 Lat by Obs 34.16 S. Long by Obs 49.57 W.

15th Tuesday March 15th 1853
 First part a light Breeze from W. and fine Weather
 heading N. by E. Bent a new Main topsail commenced
 wetting hole again Middle heads N. by E. Latter and Last
 part a fresh Breeze from W. and clear bore ship to
 W. by N. Employed in Sail Mending So ends

Lat by Obs 34.10 S. Long by Obs 49.48 West
 Wednesday March 16th 1853

16th Begins with a fresh Breeze from W. and clear heading
 N. by E. Bent fore topsail Middle Squally under short
 sail heading N. by W. Wind W. At 5 AM bore ship the
 N. E. Latter and Last part Squally Steering N. by E. Wind
 N. W. Ship Montpelier under short sail So ends

No Obs this day

17th Thursday March 17th 1853
 First part a light Breeze from the Westward and
 cloudy Weather Steering N. by E. under short sail Middle
 Wind S. W. bore W. by E. Latter and Last part a Gale from
 S. W. and Squally Steering N. by E. Saw a ship So ends

No Obs this day

18th Friday March 18th 1853
 Continues a Gale from S. W. and clear Weather
 Steering N. by E. Middle part fine clear Weather
 Steering N. by E. Latter and Last part a light Breeze
 from S. and pleasant Weather Steering N. by E.
 Employed in Ship's Duty So ends these 24 hours
 Lat by Obs 35.04 S. Long by Obs 45.23 W.

Remarks On Board Saturday March 19th 1853
19th First-part a light-Breeze from S. and Pleasant Weather
Steering C.E. by E. Employed in Ship Duty Saw a Brig
At Sundown Shorted Sail Middle fine Weather Steering
C.E. by E. At Daylight-Made Sail Latter and East-part a
light-Breeze from S.E. and fine Weather Steering C.E. by E.
Employed in Ship Duty So ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 34° 11' N Long by Obs 43° 27' W.

20th Sunday March 20th 1853
Continues a light-Breeze from S.E. and fine Weather
Steering C.E. by E. At 1 P.M. Spoke an English Barque At
Sundown took in the light-Sail Middle fine Weather
Steering C.E. by W. Wind S. At Daylight-Made Sail Latter
and East-part a fine Breeze from S. with Pleasant
Weather Steering C.E. by E. So ends Sunday
Lat by Obs 33° 00' N Long by Obs 42° 01' 30" W.

21th Monday March 21th 1853
Continues a fresh Breeze from S. with Pleasant Weather
Steering C.E. by E. At Sundown took in Sail to Double
reefed topsails Middle fine Course C.E. by E. Latter
and East-part a light-Breeze from S.E. with Squalls
of rain Steering C.E. by E. under Short-Sail
Lat by Obs 31° 59' N Long by Obs 41° 26' 45" W.

22th Tuesday March 22th 1853
Begins with a light-Breeze from S.E. with Squalls
of rain Steering C.E. by E. Middle part fine Latter
and East-part a Small Breeze from S. with Pleasant
Weather Steering C.E. by E. under Short-Sail Employed
in Braking out Oil Coopering Storing Down &c
Lat by Obs 31° 15' N Long by Obs 39° 00' 00" W.

23th Wednesday March 23th 1853
Begins with light air from S.E. with Pleasant
Weather Steering C.E. by E. under Short-Sail Employed
in Braking out Oil Coopering and Storing Down
Middle heads C.E. light air from the Eastward
Latter and East-part light air and Calm and fine
Weather leading to the V. and W. Employed in
Braking out and Coopering Oil So ends these Day
Lat by Obs 30° 30' N Long by Obs 37° 45' W.

Remarks On Board Thursday March 24th 1853
 2th First part Calm and fine Weather Employed in
 Striking out Coopersing and Hoisting Tawn Oil Middle
 Leads S.W. Wind C.W. Latter and Last part Strong Wind
 from N.W. and Squally Close haled to the Eastward
 Employed in Ship Duty Saw two Sail So Ends
 Lat 30.40 S Long 13.40 W

Friday March 25th 1853
 Begins With a Strong Breeze from N.W. and Squally
 Heading to the Eastward At 4 P.M. took in Sail to a Double
 reefed Main topsail and Foresail Middle a Gale from
 N.W. and Squally Steering C.W. Latter and Last part
 a fresh Breeze from S.W. and fine Weather Made
 Sail Steering C.W. Employed in Ship Duty
 Lat 30.20 S Long 13.53 W

Saturday March 26th 1853
 First part Wind S.W. With Pleasant Weather Steering
 N.W. Employed in Ship Duty Middle fine
 Latter and Last part light air from S. With Pleasant
 Steering C.W. Employed in Ship Duty So Ends
 Lat 29.22 S Long 13.34 W

Sunday March 27th 1853
 Begins With light air from S. With Pleasant Weather
 Steering C.W. Employed in Ship Duty this Day
 With Close Middle Calm and Pleasant Latter and
 Last part the Same So Ends Sunday Saw Nothing
 Lat 28.59 S Long 13.30 W

Monday March 28th 1853
 Continues Calm and Pleasant Weather Middle Calm
 Latter and Last part light air from S.W. and fine
 Weather heading C. Employed in Ship Duty
 Lat 28.15 S Long 13.46 W

Tuesday March 29th 1853
 First part a Small Breeze from S.W. and fine
 Weather heading C. Employed in Ship Duty Middle
 Leads C. Wind S.W. and Pleasant Latter and
 Last part a fresh Breeze from N.W. and fair
 Weather heading C. Employed in fitting rigging
 So Ends this 24 hours Saw Nothing
 Lat 26.20 S Long 13.59 W

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 30th 1853
30th First part a fresh Breeze from E.N.E. and Cloudy
beading W. Employed in Ship Duty Middle Squally took
in the light Sails Latter part Strong Wind from the
Eastward with Plenty rain beading W.N.E. Double reaped
the topsails Last part it cleared up had a tempest
Lat 13° 05' 54" N. Long 13° 05' 45" W.

31st Thursday March 31st 1853
First part a strong Breeze from E.N.E. beading W.N.E.
Middle beads S.W. Latter and Last part a light Breeze
from E.N.E. with pleasant weather beading S.W. Employed
in fitting rigging So ends this day
Lat 13° 05' 20" N. Long 13° 05' 42" W.

1st Friday April 1st 1853
First part a light Breeze from E.N.E. with pleasant
weather beading S.W. Employed in fitting rigging Middle
beads W.N.E. Latter and Last part a light Breeze
from the Eastward and fine weather beading W.N.E.
Employed in fitting rigging So ends these 24 hours
Lat 13° 05' 43" N. Long 13° 05' 30" W.

2nd Saturday April 2nd 1853
First part fine Wind E.N.E. beading W. Employed
in setting up head stays Middle beads W.N.E. Latter
and Last part a light Breeze from W.N.E. and fine
weather beading to the Eastward Employed in Ship Duty
Saw two Sail
Lat 13° 05' 52" N. Long 13° 05' 56" W.

3rd Sunday April 3rd 1853
First part a small Breeze from W.N.E. with fine
weather beading to the Eastward Employed in Ship
Duty Well tole Middle fine beading S.W. Latter and
Last part light air from E.N.E. with pleasant weather
beading W. So ends this day Saw nothing
Lat 13° 07' 07" N. Long 13° 07' 21" W.

4th Monday April 4th 1853
First part light air from E.N.E. with pleasant weather
beading W. Middle part fine beads W.N.E. Latter
and Last part light air from the Eastward with
pleasant weather beading W.N.E. Employed in setting
up and fitting rigging Saw a Sail
Lat 13° 07' 12" N. Long 13° 07' 15" W.

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 3rd 1853
 Continues light air from the Eastward with pleasant
 weather heading C.V.E. Employed in fitting rigging Middle
 heads C.V.E. Wind E. Latter and East part light air from
 C.V.E. with fine weather heading C. Employed in ratting
 and fitting rigging So ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 21.56 S. Long by Obs 34.10 W.

Wednesday April 5th 1853
 Continues light air from C.V.E. with fine weather
 heading C. Employed in fitting rigging Saw three sail
 Middle heads C. Latter and East part light air from
 the C.V.E. and fine weather heading C.V.W. Employed
 in fitting rigging So ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 21.03 S. Long by Obs 34.10 W.

Thursday 4th 1853
 First part calm and fine clear weather Employed
 in ratting and fitting rigging Middle heads C.V.E. Latter
 and East part light air from the Eastward and fine
 weather heading C. Employed in ratting topmast rigging

Lat by Obs 21.48 S. Long by Obs 34.11 West

Friday April 5th 1853
 Continues light air from the Eastward and fine weather
 heading to the C. Employed in ratting topmast rigging
 Middle heads C.V.E. Latter and East part a light breeze
 from the Eastward and fine weather heading C.V.E. Employed
 in Ship Duty Saw one ship steering S.W.

Lat by Obs 19.57 S. Long by Obs 33.56 W.

Saturday April 6th 1853
 First part a light breeze from the Eastward and
 fine weather heading C.V.E. Employed in Ship Duty
 Middle fine Wind C.V.E. heading C. Latter and East part
 a light breeze from C.V.E. heading C. Employed in
 Ship Duty Saw one Barque steering to the S. and W.

Lat by Obs 18.52 S. Long by Obs 34.01 W.

Sunday April 10th 1853
 First part a light breeze from C.V.E. heading C.V.W.
 at 2 P.M. tacked to S.E. Employed in Ship Duty With hole
 Middle fine Ship to C. Latter and East part a light breeze
 from C.V.E. and fine weather heading C. Employed in Brading
 out for Water Saw a Brig steering to the S. and W.

Lat by Obs 18.02 S. Long by Obs 34.05 West

Remarks On Board Monday April 11th 1853
11th First-part a light Breeze from N.E. With Pleasant
Weather heading W. Middle heads W. by E. Latter and Last
part a fresh Breeze from the Eastward and fine Weather
heading N.E. Employed in Ship Duty

Lat by Obs 16° 19' N. Long by Obs 34° 09' West
13th Tuesday April 12th 1853

First-part a fresh Breeze from the Eastward With
fine Weather heading N.E. Employed in fitting rigging
Saw a Ship steering W. Middle heads W. by E. Latter and
Last part a fresh Breeze from the Eastward With
squalls of rain heading N.E. under all Sail Employed
in Ship Duty So ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 14° 20' N. Long by Obs 33° 57' W.
13th Wednesday April 13th 1853

First-part a fresh Breeze from the Eastward With
fair Weather steering N.E. Employed in Ship Duty
Middle heads W. by E. Latter and Last-part a light
Breeze from the Eastward and fine Weather heading
W. by E. Employed in Ship Duty

Lat by Obs 12° 15' N. Long by Obs 33° 53' W.
14th Thursday April 14th 1853

First-part a light Breeze from the Eastward With
fine Weather heading N.E. Employed in Ship Duty
Middle heads W. by E. Latter and Last-part a light Breeze
from N.E. With Pleasant Weather steering N.E. Employed
in taring Gangways and setting up fore rigging Saw a ship

Lat by Obs 10° 54' N. Long by Obs 33° 58' W.
15th Friday April 15th 1853

First-part a light Breeze from E.S.E. With Pleasant
Weather steering N.E. under all Sail Employed in taring
Gangways and setting up fore rigging Middle heads W. by E.
Latter and Last-part a light Breeze from the Eastward
With fine Weather steering W. by E. Employed in fitting rigging

Lat by Obs 9° 29' N. Long by Obs 34° 06' W.
16th Saturday April 16th 1853

First-part a light Breeze from the Eastward and fine
Weather steering W. Employed in fitting rigging Middle course
W. Wind E. Latter and Last-part a fresh Breeze from
E.S.E. and fine course W. Employed in fitting rigging Saw
a Schooner So ends these 24 hours With a fine Breeze

Lat by Obs 8° 00' N. Long by Obs 35° 05' W.

Remarks On Board Sunday April 17th 1853
 17th First-part a light Breeze from the Eastward with
 Pleasant Weather Steering Cr. h. Employed in fitting rigging
 At 3 P.M. Made the Coast of Brazil's Bearing Cr. h. Dist 25 Miles
 Middle fine Course Cr. h. Latter and East-part a light
 Breeze from the Eastward with Pleasant Weather Course Cr. under
 Sail with the Coast of Brazil in Sight 20 Miles Dist
 Lat 13° Obs $5^{\circ} 52'$ Long 13° Obs $35^{\circ} 20'$ West

Monday April 18th 1853
 Continues a light-Breeze from the Eastward with Pleasant
 Weather Course Cr. h. Brazil in Sight to the Westward
 Middle Course Cr. h. Latter and East-part a light Breeze
 from S.E. and fine Weather Steering Cr. h. Employed in
 fitting rigging So binds these 24 hours

Lat 13° Obs $5^{\circ} 10'$ Long 13° Obs $34^{\circ} 49'$
 Tuesday April 19th 1853
 Continues a light-Breeze from S.E. and Pleasant
 Steering Cr. h. Employed in fitting rigging Middle Course
 Cr. h. Latter and East-part a light Breeze from S.E.
 and fine Weather Steering Cr. h. Employed in fitting rigging

Lat 13° Obs $3^{\circ} 21'$ Long 13° Obs $35^{\circ} 37'$
 Wednesday April 20th 1853
 Continues a light-Breeze from S.E. and fine Weather
 Steering Cr. h. Employed in fitting rigging Middle fine
 Course Cr. h. Latter and East-part a light Breeze from
 S.E. Steering Cr. h. Employed in fitting rigging

Lat 13° Obs $2^{\circ} 00'$ Long 13° Obs $35^{\circ} 00'$
 Thursday April 21st 1853
 First-part a light Breeze from the Eastward with
 rain Steering Cr. h. Employed in fitting rigging
 Middle calm Latter part a light-Breeze from S.E. and
 fine Weather Steering Cr. h. Employed in fitting rigging

Lat 13° Obs $1^{\circ} 25'$ Long 13° Obs $34^{\circ} 08'$
 Friday April 22nd 1853
 Begins with a light-Breeze from S.E. with Pleasant
 Weather Steering Cr. h. Employed in fitting and taring rigging
 and Painting Spars Middle Course Cr. h. Latter and East
 part a light Breeze from the Eastward with Pleasant
 Weather Steering Cr. h. Employed in fitting rigging

Lat 13° Obs $0^{\circ} 11'$ Long 13° Obs $33^{\circ} 49'$

1853
Remarks On Board Ship Montpelier Oct. 23rd
23rd First part a light Breeze from the Eastward with
Pleasant Weather Steering N.E. Employed in fitting rigging
Middle course W. by N. Latter and East part a light
Breeze from N.E. with Pleasant Weather Steering N.E. W.
Employed in fitting and taring rigging

Lat 13° 05' N. Long 13° 00' W. 39.40 W.

24th Sunday April 24th 1853
Continues a light Breeze from N.E. with Pleasant Weather
steering N.W. by N. Employed in Ship Duty with both
Sail & Barge Middle course N.W. by N. Wind East
Latter and East part a fresh Breeze Breeze from the
Eastward with Showers of rain steering N.W. by N. under all
Sail so ends these 24 hours a Sail in light

Lat 13° 05' N. Long 13° 00' W. 39.54 W.

25th Monday April 25th 1853
First part a fresh Breeze from the Eastward with
squalls of rain steering N.W. by N. under all Sail
Middle course N.W. by N. Wind E. Latter and East
part a fresh Breeze from E. to N.E. with plenty rain
steering N.W. by N. so ends these 24 hours

N. Obs

26th Tuesday April 26th 1853
First part a fresh Breeze from the Eastward and
cloudy steering N.W. by N. Saw an American Barge
steering to the S. and W. Middle Wind N.E. course N.W.
by N. Latter and East part a strong Breeze from
N.E. and clear steering N.W. by N. so ends

Lat 13° 05' N. Long 13° 00' W. 40.22 W.

27th Wednesday April 27th 1853
First part a strong Breeze from N.E. and clear
steering N.W. by N. Middle Wind N.E. course N.W. by N.
Latter part strong N.E. Wind and clear steering N.W. by N.
Carried away Main royal yard Employed in taring
rigging and making a Main royal yard and putting
down Mizen rigging, Lat 13° 05' N. Long 13° 00' W. 45.16 W.

28th Thursday April 28th 1853
Wind N.E. course N.W. by N. Employed in taring down
rigging Middle strong N.E. Wind course N.W. by N.
Latter part strong N.E. Wind and clear steering N.W. by N.
Employed in Ship Duty Brake up an Old Boat

Lat 13° 05' N. Long 13° 00' W. 49.20 W.

Remarks On Board Friday April 29th 1853
 29th: Continues Strong W. & V. Winds and Clear Steering A.W.
 Employed in Ship Duty Middle Course A.W. & V.
 Latter part Strong W. & V. Winds and Clear Steering A.W. & V.
 Employed in Ship Duty So ends these 24 hours
 Lat 13° 05' N. Long 13° 49' W.

0th Saturday April 30th 1853
 Continues Strong W. & V. Winds and Clear Steering A.W. & V.
 Employed in painting spars Middle Course A.W. & V.
 Latter part Strong Wind from N.W. & fair Weather
 Steering A.W. & V. Employed in Ship Duty Painted a Little
 Sail a Barge Steering to the Westward
 Lat 15° 23' N. Long 13° 51' 23" West

1th Sunday May 1st 1853
 Continues Strong W. & V. Winds and Clear Steering A.W. & V.
 Employed in Painting Well Hole Middle Wind
 & Course A.W. & V. Latter and Last part a fresh Breeze
 from the Eastward with Pleasant Weather Steering A.W. & V.
 Sail a Sail Steering to the Westward.
 Lat 17° 25' N. Long 13° 53' 15" W.

2th Monday May 2nd 1853
 Continues a fresh Breeze from the Eastward with
 Pleasant Weather Steering A.W. & V. Cross Main royal
 yard and set the Sail Middle Wind S.W. Course A.W. & V.
 Latter and Last part a light Breeze from S.W. and fair
 Weather Steering Steering A.W. & V. Employed in cleaning
 and drying Bone So ends these 24 hours
 Lat 19° 12' N. Long 13° 57' 41" W.

3th Tuesday May 3rd 1853
 First part a light Breeze from S.W. and Pleasant
 Weather Steering A.W. & V. Employed in cleaning
 and drying Bone Middle Course A.W. & V. Latter
 part light air from S. and Clear Steering A.W. & V.
 Employed in cleaning and Bundling Bone
 Lat 20° 12' N. Long 13° 55' 20" West

4th Wednesday May 4th 1853
 Light air from S. and Clear Steering A.W. & V. Employed
 in cleaning and Bundling Bone Middle Course
 Latter and Last part the same Employed in
 cleaning drying and Bundling Bone
 Lat 20° 39' N. Long 13° 55' 34" W.

Remarks On Board Thursday May 5th 1853
5th Continues calm and clear weather employed
in cleaning drying and Bundling Bone Middle
Calm latter and East part a Small Breeze from S.E.
With squalls of rain steering W.N.W. employed in
washing ships and Boats To Ends these 24 hours
Lat By Obs 21.00 N. Long By Obs 56.06 W.

Friday May 6th 1853
To First part a light Breeze from S.W. and fine
weather steering W.N. under short sail employed in
washing ships Middle light wind from S.E. Course W.N.
latter and East part a light Breeze from S.E. With
Pleasant weather steering W.N. under easy sail employed
in washing ships To Ends these 24 hours
No Obs

4th Saturday May 7th 1853
Continues a light Breeze from S.E. With Pleasant
weather steering W.N. employed in washing ships
Middle Course W.N. latter and East part a fresh Breeze
from S. steering W.N. employed in painting and clean-
ing iron works Painted the Boats To Ends
Lat By Obs 22.30 N. Long By Obs 57.20 W.

8th Sunday May 8th 1853
First part a fresh Breeze from S.W. steering W.N.
employed in painting and cleaning iron works
At 3 P.M. had a heavy tempest took in the light
sails Wind W.N. Middle it cleared off latter and East
part a light Breeze from W.N. With Pleasant weather
beaching to the W. and E. Saw a ship to the Seeward
Lat By Obs 23.12 N. Long By Obs 57.03 W.

9th Monday May 9th 1853
Continues a light Breeze from W.N. With Pleasant weather
beaching to the W. and E. Middle light air from W.N.E.
steering W.N. latter part a light Breeze from W.N. and fine
weather steering W.N. employed in rathing fore rigging and
Painting ship Lat By Obs 23.52 N. Long By Obs 57.56 W.

10th Tuesday May 10th 1853
Light Wind from W.N. and fine weather steering W.N. employed
in rathing fore rigging and Painting Middle fine latter a
light Breeze from the Eastward and fine weather steering
W.N. employed in rathing and Painting ship a sail in light
Lat By Obs 25.04 N. Long By Obs 58.54 West

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 11th 1853
 1st part a light Breeze from the Eastward and
 fine Weather Steering N.W. Employed in Painting Ship
 Middle fine Course N.W. Wind S.E. Latter and East part
 a light Breeze from the Eastward With Pleasant Weather
 Steering N.W. Employed in Painting Ship Saw two Sail
 Lat By Obs 26.00 N. Long By Obs 62.07 W.

2th Thursday May 12th 1853
 Continues a light Breeze from the Eastward With
 pleasant Weather Steering N.W. Employed in Painting
 Ship Middle fine Latter and East part a light Breeze
 from the Eastward With pleasant Weather Steering N.W.
 Employed in taring head Stays and Painting
 Lat By Obs 27.20 N. Long By Obs 63.43 West

3th Friday May 13th 1853
 Continues a light Breeze from the Eastward With
 Pleasant Weather Steering N.W. Employed in cleaning
 and Blacking irons and Canoes Middle fine Latter
 part a light Breeze from N.E. and Cloudy Weather
 Steering N.W. Employed in Tarring Paint Saw a sail
 Lat By Obs 28.40 N. Long By Obs 65.10 W.

4th Saturday May 14th 1853
 First part a light Breeze from N.E. and fine Weather
 Steering N.W. Employed in Tarring Paint Middle Course
 N.W. Latter and East part a light Breeze from N.E. With
 Pleasant Weather Steering N.W. Employed in Painting Ship
 unbleat and Bent a Main topsail So Ends Cloudy Weather
 Lat N. Long N. Obs this Day

5th Sunday May 15th 1853
 First part a light Breeze from N. With Showers of
 rain Reading N.W. With sole Middle Wind N.E. Course
 N.W. Latter and East part a fresh Breeze from N.E.
 With clear Weather Steering N.W. So Ends Sunday
 Lat By Obs 31.04 N. Long By Obs 68.30 W.

6th Monday May 16th 1853
 Continues a fresh Breeze from N.E. With clear Weather
 Steering N.W. Saw three sails Steering to the Eastward
 Middle Course N.W. Wind S.W. Latter part a light
 Breeze from N.E. With Pleasant Weather Steering N.W.
 Employed in scraping Foremast and Sail Mending
 Lat By Obs 32.52 N. Long By Obs 69.53 W.

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 17th 1853
17th First part a light Breeze from the C.E. With
fine Weather Steering C.W. Employed in Scraping
and varnishing Loe Masts and Sail Mending unbent
and bent a Foresail Middle Wind S. Course C.W. W.
 Latter part a light Breeze from the Eastward With
Pleasant Weather Steering C.W. Employed in Scraping
and varnishing Loe Masts and Sail Mending

Latitude Obs 34.15 N. Long By Obs 70.57 W.
18th Wednesday May 18th 1853

Continues a light Breeze from the Eastward With
Pleasant Weather Steering S.W. Employed in Ship
Duty Middle Wind S.E. Course C.W. W. Latter part
a light Breeze from S. With Pleasant Weather Steering
C.W. Employed in Ship Duty Saw five Sails

Latitude Obs 35.25 N. Long By Obs 71.24 W.

19th Thursday May 19th 1853
First part light air from S. With Pleasant Weather
Steering C.W. Employed in Ship Duty Middle Wind
S. Course C.W. W. Latter part a fresh Breeze from S.W.
and Clear Steering S. At 12 A.M. Spoke an Provincetown
Schooner eight days out 25 Hbls Sperm 12.90 Blackfish

Latitude Obs 37.25 N. Long By Obs 71.20 West

20th Friday May 20th 1853
First part a fresh Breeze from S.W. and Clear Steering
W. varnished the Masts Saw twenty Blackfish and
Porpoises At 6 A.M. took a Gale from C.W. took in all
Gill to a Double reefed Main topsail and Foresail Ship
beading C.E. Middle wore Ship to N. S.W. Win C.W. and
Squally Latter wore Ship to C.E. it Blowing a gale
from C.W. tore down the tryworks and Cleared the
Hots Saw a Sail to S.W. these 24 hours

Latitude Obs 38.05 N. Long By Obs 71.05 W.

21st Saturday May 21st 1853
First part a fresh Breeze from C.W. and Clear Wore
Ship to S.W. Set the Fore and Mizzen topsails Double
reefed Set jib and Mainsail Middle Wind N. S.W. Course
C.W. Wore all Sail Latter part a light Breeze from
S.W. With Pleasant Weather Steering C.W. Saw a number
of Sails to S.W. these 24 hours

Latitude Obs 39.09 N. Long By Obs 71.39 W.

Remarks On Board Sunday May 22th 1853
 2th Continues a light Breeze from S.W. With Pleasant
 Weather Steering W. Middle course N.E. $3\frac{1}{2}$ & Wind S.W.
 At 4th A.M. Made Long Island 10 Miles Dist. Latter a fresh
 Breeze from S.W. With Pleasant Weather Steering N.E.
 at 10 took a Pilot haled up and Bent the Cables and
 got the Anchors off the Bow At 12 Passed Block Island

18th Monday May 23th 1853
 Continues a fresh Breeze from S.W. With Pleasant Weather
 Steering to the N. and E. under all Sail

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 8th 1853
8th Sea about 9 AM the Pilot came on Board
and got the Ship Montpelier under way with
the Wind S.W. with Breeze with the Complement
of 31 Men and Boys on Board all told & employed
in working Ship out the Bay in Company with
two other Ships At 11 AM it cleared up

Wednesday September 9th 1853 Sea

4th
First part Wind to the S. and W. with fair
Weather Ship Montpelier and other Ships working
out the Bay At 5 PM the Pilot left the Ship
heading to the S.E. Wind S.W. At 7 Chase Watches
At 8 tacked to the W.C.W. At 9 tacked to S.E.
Middle a fresh Breeze lost haled to S.E. Latter
and last part a light Breeze from the Westward
with fair Weather Steering S.W. & employed in Hoisting
Chains and securing Anchors and clearing up Decks
Lat 34° 40' N Long 136° 54' W

Thursday September 9th 1853

8th
First part Wind S.W. and fair Weather heading to
the S.E. & employed in putting Scotsmen on the
rigging Saw a number of Sail Middle light air
and cloudy heading S. Latter and last part a Gale
from N.E. Steering S.W. took in the light Sails
and double reefed the topsails To & ends under Short
Sail two double reefed topsails & employed in fitting
Boats and quailing Lines
Lat 34° 40' N Long 136° 54' W

Friday September 9th 1853

9th
First part a Gale from N.E. with Squally Weather
Steering S. under double reefed topsails Middle Moderate
10th the Wind variable Latter part fair Weather
Made Sail & employed in fitting Boats Saw three Sail
Lat 34° 15' N Long 136° 58' W

Saturday September 10th 1853

10th
Wind to the Eastward under all Sail heading to the S.E.
& employed in fitting Boats Middle Squally heading S.W. Latter
tacked to the Eastward under Short Sail it blowing
fresh heading to the Eastward Employed in Lashing Spars and
clearing Decks Lat 34° 15' N Long 136° 58' W

Remarks On Board Sunday September 11th 1853
 First part Wind S.W. With fair Weather Steering
 E by S. & employed in Lashing spars Middle part
 Squally Wind W. Course E by S. Latter and Last
 part a fresh Breeze from Cr. With fair Weather
 Steering E by S. Saw Nothing

Lat 37° 43' N. Long 60° 50' W.

Monday September 12th 1853
 Begins With a light Breeze from Cr. With
 Pleasant Weather Steering E by S. Made all Sail
 Middle Course S by E Wind Cr. Latter part a light
 Breeze from Cr. & fine Weather Course E. S. E. & employed
 in fitting Boats and Stairing away Rigging Under a Sail

Lat 37° 33' N. Long 60° 00' W.

Tuesday September 13th 1853
 First part light air With fair Weather Steering E by S
 Wind Cr. & employed in Ship Duty and fitting Boats
 At 6 P.M. hoisted the Boats to learn the Men to Pull
 Middle a light Breeze from the Eastward heading
 to the S. E. Latter part Wind E. heading S. E.
 & employed in fitting Boats

Lat 36° 45' N. Long 59° 13' W.

Wednesday September 14th 1853
 Begins With a fresh Breeze from the Eastward and
 Cloudy Weather heading S. E. & employed in fitting
 Boats At 4 P.M. tacked to Cr. & E. At 6 it came on
 a tempest With rain took in all Sail to a double
 reefed Main topsail and Foresail At 10 P.M. it stopped
 raining and cleared up Set Fore and Mizzen topsails
 Middle part light air and Calm Latter part
 light air from the Cr. & E. With pleasant Weather
 heading to the Land & under all Sail

Lat 37° 00' N. Long 60° 09' W.

Thursday September 15th 1853
 First part light air and Calm With clear Weather
 Middle light air from S. heading W. & E. Latter part
 a light Breeze from S. With Pleasant Weather
 Steering E. S. E. under all Sail

Lat 37° 13' N. Long 59° 14' W.

Remarks On Board Friday September 16th 1853
16th First part a light Breeze from S.W. With
Pleasant Weather Steering E.S.E. under all Sail
Middle a fresh Breeze from S. heading E.S.E. took in
the light Sails Latter part a Moderate gale from
S.W. and cloudy Weather Steering E.S.E. a Ship
in Sight

Lat 37° 29' N Long 56° 00' W
Saturday September 17th 1853

17th Begins with a Moderate Gale from S.W. with Squally
Weather Steering S.E. & employed in Ship's Duty took
reaped the topsails at 9 AM took in the Mainsail
Middle a tempest with heavy rain, under a toulle
reaped Main topsail foresail Steering S.E. & E.
Wind S.W. Latter part fine clear Weather
with a light Breeze from S.W. Steering S.E. & E. under
all Sail Lat 37° 10' N Long 53° 00' W

18th Sunday September 18th 1853
First part a light Breeze from the Westward
with Pleasant Weather Steering E.S.E. under all
Sail Middle fine Steering E.S.E. Wind N.E. & E. Latter
part Squally Wind N.E. heading E.S.E.

Lat 37° 12' N Long 50° 40' W
Monday September 19th 1853

19th First part a fresh Breeze from E.N.E. and Squally
heading S.E. took in Sail to a toulle reaped
Fore and Main topsail Middle which was raining
Latter part Strong Wind from E.N.E. heading S.E.

Lat 36° 30' N Long 48° 50' W

20th Tuesday September 20th 1853
First part Wind E.N.E. and clear heading S.E.
Middle Squally and rain Weather heading S.E. & E.
& E. backed Ship to the N.E. Latter part
Strong Winds from the Eastward heading to the
S. and E. Lat 36° 10' N Long 47° 30' W

21st Wednesday 21st 1853
Wind E and Squally heading to the S and E Middle
Wind E. heading N.E. Latter part a light
Breeze from E.S.E. with Pleasant Weather last
sailed to N.E.

Lat 37° 33' N Long 45° 40' W

Remarks On Board Thursday September 22th 1853
 2th First part a light Breeze from S.E. With
 pleasant Weather Close haled to V.R. Latter part
 a light Breeze from S.E. With pleasant Weather
 heading V. Under all Sail Saw a Brig steering to
 the Westward So Ends Thursday

Lat 43° 05' 30" N Long 74° 06' 59" W

3th Friday September 23th 1853
 First part a light Breeze from S.E. With pleasant
 Weather heading to the Eastward under all Sail
 Middle reads S.E. Latter part a light Breeze from
 E. and fine Weather Saw a school of sperm Whales
 ahead the Boats struck one and killed At 10 A.M.
 took the whale to the ship Boats off on chase
 after the school At 12 the Boats came on board

Lat 43° 05' 40" N Long 74° 05' 41" W

4th Saturday September 24th 1853
 First part light Wind from S. and fine Weather
 with a small whale along side At 8 A.M. commenced
 cutting At 6 P.M. finished and made Sail Middle
 fine & employed in getting ready for boiling
 Latter part light air from S. With pleasant Weather
 heading to the Eastward At 12 P.M. commenced
 boiling three Sails in light

Lat 43° 05' 39" N Long 74° 04' 00" W

5th Sunday September 25th 1853
 Light air from S. With pleasant Weather Employed
 in boiling ship heading E Middle light air from
 N.W. heading E. Latter part light air from S.E.
 With pleasant Weather steering S.E. Employed in
 boiling

Lat 43° 05' 40" N Long 74° 03' 10" W

6th Monday September 26th 1853
 First part a light Breeze from S.E. With
 pleasant Weather steering to the S.E. Saw and
 hoard for Black Fish without success At 6 P.M.
 finished boiling Middle fine Latter part a light
 Breeze from S.E. steering S.E. Employed in
 ship duty

Lat 43° 05' 40" N Long 74° 02' 27" W

Remarks On Board Tuesday September 27th 1853
27th Begins with a light Breeze from S.S.W. With Pleasant
Weather Steering to the S.E. With fine latter part a
light Breeze from S.W. With Pleasant Weather
Steering S.E. under all Sail

Latitude Obs 39.39 N. Long 13.46 W.
Wednesday September 28th 1853
First part a light Breeze from S.W. With Pleasant
Weather Steering S.E. under all Sail Middle course
S.W. Wind S.S.W. Latter part a light Breeze from
S.S.W. With fine Weather Steering S.E. & E. Saw a Sail
Latitude Obs 39.06 N. Long 13.57 W.

29th Thursday September 29th 1853
First part a light Breeze from S.S.W. With Pleasant
Weather Steering S.E. Middle heads S.E. Latter part a
light Breeze from S.S.W. With fine Weather Steering
to the S.E. Saw three Sails
Latitude Obs 39.46 N. Long 13.47 W.

30th Friday September 30th 1853
First part a light Breeze from S. With fine
Weather Close hauled to S.E. Middle fine heading to
the S.E. & E. Latter part a fresh Breeze from S.S.W.
With fair Weather Steering to the S.E. a Sail in
Sight
Latitude Obs 39.57 N. Long 13.31 W.

1st Saturday October 1st 1853
First part a fresh Breeze from S.S.W. With fair
Weather Steering to the S.E. Middle shortened Sail Latter
a light Breeze from S.W. S.S.W. With fine Weather
Steering to the S. and E. under all Sail At 9. A.M.
Made Pico bearing S.E. Dist 60 Miles

Latitude Obs 39.50 N. Long 13.26 W.
2nd Sunday October 2nd 1853
First part a light Breeze from S.S.W. With fair
Weather Close hauled to the S. and E. At 2. P.M. it came
in Smoke Saw three Sails two Whalers and one
Merchant Brig Middle fine Latter part light
air from S.S.W. With pleasant Weather Steering
in for Hyal

Remarks On Board Monday October 3th 1853
 First part light air from S.E.W. With Pleasant Weather
 Steering to the S. and E. Middle light air and Calm
 and in light. Latter part fine Capt on Shore
 Ship Lying off and on at Hyall So Ends

1th Tuesday October 4th 1853
 Light airs and fine weather Ship Lying off and
 on at Hyall Capt on Shore employed in getting
 recruits on Board sent on Shore 22th the Sperm Oil
 Middle fine Latter part fine weather got all
 on Board Made all sail and steered S.W.
 Lat by Obs 38.29 N. Long by Chr 28.18 West

2th Wednesday October 5th 1853
 First part light air from W.W. and fine weather
 Steering S.W. Middle fine Latter part light
 air from W.W. Steering S.W.
 Lat by Obs 37.43 N. Long by Chr 28.08

3th Thursday October 6th 1853
 Continues light air from W.W. and pleasant
 Steering S.W. Middle fine Latter the same
 Steering S.W. under all sail So Ends
 No Obs this Day

4th Friday October 7th 1853
 First part light Wind from W.W. Course S.W.
 Middle fine Latter part fine Course S.W.
 Lat by Obs 35.05 N. Long by Chr 29.25 W.

5th Saturday October 8th 1853
 Light air from W.W. Course S.W. under all sail
 Middle Calm Latter light air from W. Course S.W.
 Employed in painting Boats
 Lat by Obs 34.15 N. Long by Chr 29.09 W.

6th Sunday October 9th 1853
 First part Calm Middle a light Breeze from
 S.E. Steering S.W. Latter part light air and variable
 Lat by Obs 33.38 N. Long by Chr 29.06 W.

7th Monday October 10th 1853
 First part light Wind from S.W. Shot haled to
 the Westward Middle Calm Latter the same
 No Obs this Day

Remarks On Board Tuesday October 11th 1853
11th First part a light breeze from S.E. Close hauled
to the S. and W. At 4 P.M. Spoke the Ship *Pier Swift*
Middle fine Latter the same

No Obs this Day
12th Wednesday October 12th 1853
Continues Calm and fine Weather Middle Calm
Latter light air from W. Steering S.W.

No Obs this Day
13th Thursday October 13th 1853
Wind E. Course S.W. Middle Course S.W. Latter
and last part the same

Lat 13° Obs 28.22 W. Long 13° Obs 26.31 W.
14th Friday October 14th 1853
Strong Winds from S. and clear heading to W. & W.
Middle Moderate Latter fine clear Weather heading
to the S. and W. Ends fine

Lat 13° Obs 28.01 W. Long 13° Obs 25.34 W.
15th Saturday October 15th 1853
First part Strong W.E. trades and fine Weather
steering S.W. Middle the same Latter Strong W.E.
trades steering S.W.

Lat 13° Obs 25.41 W. Long 13° Obs 25.03
16th Sunday October 16th 1853
Wind W.E. Course S.W. Latter part Squally
Wind W.E. Course S.W. Saw two Sail
Lat 13° Obs 20.59 W. Long 13° Obs 24.39 W.

17th Monday October 17th 1853
First part Strong trades Course S.W. Middle the
same Latter part Latter part fine Weather steering S.W.

Lat 13° Obs 17.59 W. Long 13° Obs 24.00 W.
18th Tuesday October 18th 1853
First part Strong trades and Cloudy Weather Course
S.W. Middle clear Latter part Strong trades steering
S.W. under all Sail Saw St. Nicholas one of the
Cape Verde Islands Lat 13° Obs 16.25 W. Long 13° Obs 24.12 W.

19th Wednesday October 19th 1853
Strong W.E. Winds and fine Weather steering to
the S. and W. Middle the same Latter part
Smoky Wind W.E. Course S.W.
Lat 13° Obs 14.42 W. Long 13° Obs 25.23 W.

Remarks On Board Thursday October 20th 1853
 1st part Strong C.V. and fine Weather Steering
 to the S. by E. Middle Strong C.V. Wind Latter part
 the same Steering to the S. by E.

Lat by Obs 12.50 Cr. Long by Obs 24.00 W.

Friday October 21st 1853
 Wind C.V. and Cloudy Weather Steering S. by E. Took
 in the light Sails Saw a Sail Middle made Sail
 Course S. by E. Latter part a light Breeze from the
 Eastward heading to the S. by E. all Sail set

Lat by Obs 11.31 Cr. Long by Obs 23.52 W.

Saturday October 22nd 1853
 Wind E. to S. by E. With Cloudy Weather on the Southern
 tack Middle fine Latter light Wind from S. by E.
 With pleasant Weather Close hauled to S.

Lat by Obs 10.27 Cr. Long by Obs 23.39 W.

Sunday October 23rd 1853
 Light Wind from C.V. Steering S. by E. by E. Saw two
 Sail Middle fine Latter the same

Lat by Obs 9.48 Cr. Long by Obs 23.16 W.

Monday October 24th 1853
 Light air from C.V. Steering S. by E. by E. Middle Course
 S. by E. Latter and East part the same

Lat by Obs 9.20 Cr. Long by Obs 22.21 W.

Tuesday October 25th 1853
 Light air from C.V. Steering S. by E. by E. Had rain
 squalls Saw a Sail Middle Cloudy Latter Squalls
 of rain Saw fine Sails. So ends this day
 No Obs

Wednesday October 26th 1853
 First part light S. by E. airs and fine Weather Hoarded
 an English Merchant Targue Middle Calm Latter
 part light airs and Calm

Lat by Obs 6.53 Cr. Long by Obs 21.16 W.

Thursday October 27th 1853
 Continues light airs and Calm trying to get to the Land
 E. Latter and East part the same So ends
 No Obs this day

Friday October 28th 1853
 Continues light airs and Calm Middle Calm Latter
 light air from S.W. Steering to the Land E.

Lat by Obs 5.32 Cr. Long by Obs 20.20 W.

Remarks On Board Saturday October 29th 1853
29th Light S.W. Winds and pleasant - Weather heading to
the S. and W. Middle Calm. Latter part light airs and
Calm With fine clear Weather and vary Warm
Lat 13° 0' N. Long 17° 20.00 W

30th Sunday October 30th 1853
Continues light airs and Calm With clear Weather
Middle light - Wind from S.W. Steering to the S. and E.
Latter light air from W. Steering S. by E. Lost a cow fish
Lat 13° 0' N. Long 17° 40 W

31st Monday October 31st 1853
Continues light airs from the Westward Steering
S. by E. Had a tempest - Middle some squally Latter
part light airs and Calm. So ends this day
Lat 13° 0' N. Long 18° 18 W

1st Tuesday November 1st 1853
Begins Calm At 2 P.M. Took a light - Breeze from
S.W. Course S.E. Saw two Sails Middle fine Latter
part Calm and fine Weather
Lat 13° 0' N. Long 18° 54 W

2nd Wednesday November 2nd 1853
Continues Calm and fine Weather Middle light-
air from S.E. Latter and last part the same
Lat 13° 0' N. Long 18° 50 W

3rd Thursday November 3rd 1853
First part light airs and variable blast sailed on
both tacks Saw five Sails Middle the same Latter
and last part light - Breezes from S.E. So ends
Lat 13° 0' N. Long 18° 50

4th Friday November 4th 1853
Strong Wind from S. heading W. S.W. Middle fine
Latter part - Wind South heading W. S.W. Saw nothing
Lat 13° 0' N. Long 19° 15 W

5th Saturday November 5th 1853
Wind S.E. heading S.W. Saw Black Fish Middle
heads S.W. Latter Wind S. heading W. S.W.
Lat 13° 0' N. Long 21° 00 W

6th Sunday November 6th 1853
Light air from S.E. heading S.W. Saw Black Fish Middle
fine Latter part light airs from S. and Pleasant Weather
heading S.E.
Lat 13° 0' N. Long 20° 50

Remarks On Board Monday November 7th 1853
 1st Part light air from S.W. heading W. had plenty
 of rain Middle Squally Latter part a strong breeze
 from S.E. heading S.W. Saw one sail
 Lat 12° 05' N. Long 120° 40' W.

2nd Tuesday November 8th 1853
 Continues Strong Winds from S.E. heading S.W. Middle
 fine Weather Latter and East part strong S.E. Winds
 and fair Weather heading S.W.

Lat 12° 05' N. Long 120° 00' W.
 3rd Wednesday November 9th 1853
 Continues Strong Wind from S.E. heading S.W.
 Middle and Latter part the same saw a sail
 Lat 12° 05' N. Long 120° 40' W.

4th Thursday November 10th 1853
 Continues Strong S.E. Wind and clear heading
 S.W. Middle Squally Latter part strong S.E. Trades
 heading S.W. under all sail saw a sail
 Lat 12° 15' N. Long 120° 40' W.

5th Friday November 11th 1853
 Continues Wind S.E. heading S.W. Middle Cloudy
 Latter and East part heads S.W. Wind S.E.
 Lat 12° 21' N. Long 120° 05' W.

6th Saturday November 12th 1853
 Continues Strong Wind from S.E. and cloudy Weather
 heading to the S. and E. Middle fine Latter the same
 Lat 12° 06' N. Long 120° 56' W.

7th Sunday November 13th 1853
 Strong Winds from S.E. and Squally heading S.W.
 Middle Moderate Latter part a light breeze
 from S.E. with fine Weather heading S.W.
 Lat 12° 06' N. Long 120° 40' W.

8th Monday November 14th 1853
 First part Strong Winds from S.E. and Squally heading
 to the S. and W. Middle the same Latter part strong
 Winds heading S.W. by S. under all sail
 Lat 12° 03' N. Long 120° 29' W.

9th Tuesday November 15th 1853
 Wind S.E. heading S.W. by S. Middle and East part
 the same S. Winds saw nothing
 Lat 12° 55' N. Long 120° 15' W.

Remarks On Board Wednesday November 16th 1853
16th Fresh S.E. trades with Pleasant Weather heading
S.W. Middle blowy latter part Wind S.E. and
Squally took in the light Sails heading to the S. and W.
Lat 13.05 S. Long 13 Chr 28.26 W

17th Thursday November 17th 1853
Continues Strong trades from S.E. and Squally Middle
the same latter part Wind E.S.E. and pleasant
under all Sail Steering S.W. Saw Watling
Lat 15.22 S. Long 13 Chr 28.40 W

18th Friday November 18th 1853
Wind E.S.E. Steering S.W. Middle fine latter
part a light breeze from E. and pleasant course S.W.
Lat 17.32 S. Long 13 Chr 29.03 W

19th Saturday November 19th 1853
Light Wind from E. and pleasant course S.W.
Middle fine latter and East part course S.W. Wind E.
Lat 20.03 S. Long 13 Chr 29.00 W

20th Sunday November 20th 1853
Wind E. and fine weather Steering S.W. Middle
fine At 4^h A.M. Made the Island of Trinidad
Bearing S.W. Dist 20 Miles latter part light air
from W.E. three Boats in shore fishing saw a
Brig ashore on the E. end of the Island Mast
and Bul works gone saw a tent on shore.
Lat 20.16 Long 29.19 W

21th Monday November 21th 1853
Light Wind from W.E. and pleasant weather
At 2^h P.M. the Boats came on Board Steered
off S.W. by S. Middle fine latter part a fresh
breeze from W.E. Steering S.W. by S. all Sail Set
Lat 22.01 S. Long 13 Chr 30.00 W

22th Tuesday November 22th 1853
First part Wind W. Steering S.W. took in the
light Sails Middle fine latter part Strong
Wind from W. with Pleasant Weather Steering S.W.
Lat 24.01 S. Long 13 Chr

23th Wednesday November 23th 1853
First part Wind W. W. course S.W. At 4^h P.M. came on
raining Middle raining latter part light air from W.W.
Steering S.W. under all Sail
Lat 25.25 S. Long 13 Chr 32.00 W

Remarks On Board Thursday November 24th 1853
 4th First part a light Breeze from N.W. and Pleasant
 Steering S.W. under all Sail Middle light air Latter
 Wind N. and Pleasant Weather Steering S.W.

Lat by Obs 26.04 N. Long by Obs 82.40 W.

5th Friday November 25th 1853
 First part Wind N. and fine Weather Steering S.W.
 Middle Wind S. heading N.W. Latter and East-
 part a fresh Breeze from S.E. Steering S.W.
 Saw two Sail So Ends these 24 hours 10 Whales

Lat by Obs 26.40 S. Long by Obs 83.50

6th Saturday November 26th 1853
 This Day Begins With a fresh Breeze from S.E. With
 clear Weather Steering S.W. Middle a fresh Breeze
 from N.E. and clear Steering S.W. 1/2 S. Latter part a
 light Breeze from S.E. With Pleasant Weather course
 S.W. 1/2 S. under all Sail So Ends Saw nothing

Lat by Obs 28.43 S. Long by Obs 85.38 W.

7th Sunday November 27th 1853
 Begins With a light Breeze from S.E. With Pleasant
 Weather Steering S.W. 1/2 S. under all Sail Middle fine
 Latter part a light Breeze from the Eastward
 With Pleasant Weather Steering S.W. 1/2 S. under all Sail

Lat by Obs 30.43 S. Long by Obs 87.20 W.

8th Monday November 28th 1853
 First part a light Breeze from the Eastward
 With Pleasant Weather Steering S.W. 1/2 S. under all
 Sail Middle fine Latter part a light Breeze from
 N.E. with Pleasant Weather Steering S.W. 1/2 S. all Sail set

Lat by Obs 32.29 S. Long by Obs 89.54 W.

9th Tuesday November 29th 1853
 Begins With a light Breeze from N.E. With pleasant
 Weather Steering S.W. 1/2 S. under all Sail Middle
 fine Latter part a light Breeze from N. With
 fine Weather Steering S.W. 1/2 S.

Lat by Obs 34.00 S. Long by Obs 91.50 W.

10th Wednesday November 30th 1853
 First part a light Breeze from N. and fine Weather
 Steering S.W. 1/2 S. Middle rainy Latter part a fresh
 Breeze from S.E. and clear Steering S.W. 1/2 S.

Lat by Obs 34.49 S. Long by Obs 91.05 W.

Remarks On Board Thursday December 1st 1853
1st Begins With a fresh Breeze from S.E. With
Clear Weather Steering S.W. by S. Middle fine latter
a light Breeze from N. and fine Weather
steering S.W. by S. under all sail

Lat by Obs 36.05 S. Long by Obs 52.33 W.

2nd Friday December 2nd 1853
Begins With a light Breeze from N.W. and
fine Weather Steering S.W. by S. Middle squally
towards in the light sails latter strong Gale from
S. heading N.W. under short sail Ends Clear

Lat by Obs 37.57 S. Long by Obs 44.03 W.

3rd Saturday December 3rd 1853
Continues a Gale from S. With Clear Weather
heading N.W. Made sail Middle light air from
S.E. and Clear heading S.W. latter part Calm and
fine Weather saw plenty Fin Backs so Ends

Lat by Obs 39.58 S. Long by Obs 45.25 W.

4th Sunday December 4th 1853
This Day Begins With a light Breeze from N.
N.E. and Pleasant Weather Steering S.W. Middle
a light Breeze from N.W. by N. and fine Weather course
S.W. latter part a fresh breeze from N. and
Cloudy Steering S.W. under all sail

Lat by Obs 40.20 S. Long by Obs 46.27 W.

5th Monday December 5th 1853
This Day Begins With a fresh Breeze from N.W.
Wholly Cloudy Weather Steering S.W. Barometer a
falling fast Middle came on a Gale from S.W.
took in sail and bore to latter part the same

Lat by Obs 39.54 S. Long by Obs 47.57 W.

6th Tuesday December 6th 1853
Continues a strong Gale from S.W. With squally
Weather lying to Middle it Moderated Made sail
latter part light Wind from S.W. and Clear

Lat by Obs 39.53 S. Long by Obs 47.57 W.

7th Wednesday December 7th 1853
First part a light Breeze from N.W. Steering S.W.
Middle fine under all sail latter part Wind
mist and Clear heading S.W.

Lat by Obs 41.40 S. Long by Obs 47.57 W.

Remarks On Board Thursday December 8th 1853
 First part Wind W. heading S.W. Middle Squally
 Double reefed the topsails Latter part a fresh Breeze
 from S.W. and Clear heading N.W.

Lat by Obs 42.48 S. Long by Obs 49.23 W.

Friday December 9th 1853
 Begins With a fresh Breeze from S.W. and Clear
 heading N.W. Saw a Sail Middle Wind W.S.W.
 tacked to Souths Latter part a fresh Breeze from W.S.W.
 with Pleasant Weather heading S.

Lat by Obs 42.50 S. Long by Obs 49.00 W.

Saturday December 10th 1853
 Continues a fresh Breeze from W.S.W. with fine
 weather heading S. Saw Finbacks and Humpbacks
 Middle a fresh Breeze from N.W. and Clear
 steering S.W. under all sail Middle Strong Wind
 from N.W. and Cloudy steering S.W. under all
 sail Saw Humpbacks S. ends Barometer falling

Lat by Obs 43.00 S. Long by Obs 50.25 W.

Sunday December 11th 1853
 First part a Strong Breeze from N.W. and thick
 smoky weather steering S.W. under all sail
 At 3 P.M. hoisted all the Boats for Wright
 & poles But Proved to be Humpbacks At 6
 took up the Boats and steered off S.W. At 7
 had sharp lightning with distant thunder took
 in sail to Double reefed topsails Middle Squally
 Wind W.S.W. steering S.W. Latter part a strong Breeze
 from S.W. heading S.E. Made sail saw Humpbacks

Lat by Obs 46.48 S. Long by Obs 51.20 W.

Monday December 12th 1853
 First part Strong Wind from S.E. to S.W. and
 Clear tacked to the Westward Middle Strong Wind
 from S.W. tacked to S.E. Latter strong S.W. Wind and
 Clear heading S.E. a large Sea running from S.W.

Lat by Obs 47.32 S. Long by Obs 50.42 W.

Tuesday December 13th 1853
 First part Wind N.W. and Clear heading S.E. Middle
 Strong Wind from W.N.W. steering S.W. by S. Latter
 part a gale from W.N.W. and thick weather
 steering S.W. by S. Barometer falling very fast

Lat by Obs 48.55 S. Long by Obs 52.45 W.

Remarks On Board Wednesday December 14th 1853
14th This Day Begins With a Gale from W. W. With
thick Smoky Weather Steering S. W. 1/2 S. Double reefed
the topsails took in the Fore Boat sent down
all three Royal yards At 6 P.M. it Moderated Wind
bled to W. S. W. Ship heading S. Middle Clear heading
S. W. Latter and East part a light Breeze from
the Westward With Clear Weather heading S. W.

Lat By Obs 50.06 S. Long By Obs 53.50 W

15th Thursday December 15th 1853
Continues a light Breeze from the Westward With
Clear Weather East bled to S. W. Middle a light
Breeze from S. W. tacked to W. W. Latter part light
air from S. E. and cloudy Steering S. W.

Lat By Obs 50.26 S. Long By Obs 53.00 W

16th Friday December 16th 1853
Continues light air and calm and cloudy Weather
Middle light air from W. W. and Clear Steering
S. W. Latter part a fresh Breeze from W. W. With
thick Weather Steering S. W. 1/2 S.

Lat By Obs 51.14 S. Long By Obs 56.47 W

17th Saturday December 17th 1853
This Day Begins With light air from W. S. W. At
4 P.M. it Cleared up Made the Falkland Islands
Bearing S. W. Dist 35 Miles At 7 light air from S. E.
W. Ship heading S. and S. E. Land Bearing S. W. 1/2 W.
the Eastermost Land Middle a light Breeze from
the Westward and Clear Steering S. W. Latter part a
fresh Breeze from W. S. W. and thick rainy Weather
Ship Montpelier heading S. Land in Sight

Lat By Obs 52.11 S. Long By Obs 57.40 W

18th Sunday December 18th 1853
Begins With a fresh Breeze from S. W. and Clear
Ship Montpelier heading S. E. Middle heads S. E.
Latter part a light Breeze from W. S. W. With Showers
of rain Ship heading S. So ends Saw Nothing

Lat By Obs 53.10 S. Long By Obs 57.36 W

19th Monday December 19th 1853
First part a light Breeze from W. and cloudy Weather
heading S. W. Middle Wind W. W. Course S. W. 1/2 W. Latter
part light airs calm and fine Weather

Lat By Obs 54.02 S. Long By Obs 57.00 W

Remarks On Board Tuesday December 20th 1853
 This Day Begins With light air from N.W. With
 Pleasant Weather Steering S.W. by W. Saw a Sail Middle
 a fresh Breeze from W. Steering S.W. by W. Latter
 strong Wind from S.W. and Squally heading S.E.
 took in the light sails and double reefed the topsails
 Lat by Obs 54.45 S. Long by Chr 60.41 W.

Wednesday December 21st 1853
 Begins With a strong Breeze from S.W. and Clear
 heading S.E. At 4 P.M. it Moderated Made sail
 heading S. Wind N.W. Middle light air and variable
 Latter part strong Wind from W. and Squally and
 rainy weather At 11 P.M. Wind backed to W. heading S.W.
 Lat by Obs 55.44 S. Long by Chr 61.44 W.

Thursday December 22nd 1853
 First part a fresh Breeze from the Westward and
 Clear heading S.W. At 4 P.M. light air Middle Wind
 W to W.S.W. heading S. to S.W. Latter part strong Wind
 from W.S.W. and Cloudy backed to N.W.
 Lat by Obs 56.09 S. Long by Chr 62.34 W.

Friday December 23rd 1853
 First part a strong Breeze from W.S.W. and Cloudy
 weather Ship Montpelier heading N.W. Saw a Ship
 Middle a light Breeze from W.S.W. heading W.W.
 Latter part light air from W. and Clear weather
 backed to S.W. Saw Staten land Bearing N. Dist
 30 Miles Saw a Brig to the Leeward
 Lat by Obs 55.55 S. Long by Chr 62.34 W.

Saturday December 24th 1853
 First part a light Breeze from W.S.W. With
 Pleasant Weather heading to the S. and N. Staten
 Land in sight At 6 P.M. Lost Antonio Silva
 fell from the Flying jib Boom and was thrown
 board the Starboard Boat he sunk before the Boat
 got to him Middle Squally Latter part a light
 Breeze from S.W. and rainy weather No Obs

Sunday December 25th
 First part Wind W.S.W. to S. and Squally. Lost
 Sailed Middle fine Latter part a light Breeze
 and Clear Steering by the Wind Land in sight
 Lat by Obs 55.34 S. Long by Chr 64.04 W.

Remarks On Board Monday December 26th 1853
26th First part a fresh Breeze from S. and Clear
beading N.W. Lane in light Middle light air from S.
With Calms Latter part light air and variable with showers
of raine beading to the S. and W.

Lat 35° 55' 39" S. Long 64° 23' West

27th Tuesday December 27th 1853

First part light air from S.W. beading to the S. and E.
Middle light air from S.W. beading S.E. Latter part
a fresh Breeze from W. and rainy steering S.W.
Cross Main royal yard and set the Sail Saw a
Brig and ship steering to the Eastward

Lat 36° 16' S. Long 65° 35' W.

28th Wednesday December 28th 1853

Begins with an increasing Wind from W. with
raine steering N.W. At 2 P.M. took in the light Sails
At 6 Double reefed the topsails took in the jib and
Mainsail At 7 took Fore and Mizzen topsail Saw a
Ship steering to the Eastward At 10 Close reefed the
Main topsail and took in the Foresail it Blowing
a strong Gale from W. Middle a strong Gale from W.
With raine ship beading S. and S.E. Latter part
strong Gales from W. and squally rainy weather beading
N.W. set the Foresail and Fore and Mizzen topsails
Close reefed Saw a Barge steering to the W. and E.

Lat 36° 45' S. Long 63° 24' W.

29th Thursday December 29th 1853

Continuous a strong Gale from W. and squally beading
N.W. under Fore Close reefed topsails and courses
At 3 P.M. it cleared up Middle a strong Gale with
heavy squall from W. S.W. head S. and S.E. took in
the Fore and Mizzen topsails Latter part strong Gales
from W. with heavy squalls beading S. and S.W.
set the Fore and Mizzen topsails Close reefed and
a reefed Mainsail Barge Sea running

Lat 37° 38' S. Long 64° 57' West

30th Friday December 30th 1853

A strong Gale from W. with heavy squalls beading
S. and S.W. under Close reefed topsails and courses
Middle a Gale from W. S.W. beading S. Latter part a Gale
from W. and squally beading S.W. under Close reefed topsails
and courses

Lat 38° 23' S. Long 65° 26' W.

Remarks On Board Saturday December 31st 1853
 Continues a Gale from W. to W. N. W. With rain
 and Squally Ship Montpelier heading S. W. and S. W.
 under three Close reefed topsails At 7 P.M. reefed the
 Foresail and Mainsail Middle a Gale from W. N. W.
 and Squally heading S. W. under Close reefed topsails
 and reefed Courses Latter part a Moderate Gale from
 W. N. W. and Clear heading W. S. W. Made Sail So Ends regged
 Lat by Obs 58° 53' S. Long by Obs 67° 14' West

354
 1st Sunday January 1st 1854
 This Day Begins With a fresh Gale from N. W.
 With Clear Weather Ship Montpelier heading S. W. by
 W. under Double reefed topsails and Courses a
 Large Sea running Middle Strong Wind from N. W.
 and Clear heading W. S. W. Latter part a fresh Breeze
 from N. W. and Clear heading W. S. W. Made Sail
 a Large Sea running from W. S. W.

Lat by Obs 59° 15' S. Long by Obs 69° 13' W.
 2nd Monday January 2nd 1854
 First part a fresh Breeze from N. W. With Clear
 weather heading W. S. W. Middle Wind N. W. and Squally
 heading W. S. W. Latter part a Gale from S. W. and Squally
 heading W. N. W. a Large Sea running Barometer very Low
 Lat by Obs 59° 01' S. Long by Obs 71° 00' West

3rd Tuesday January 3rd 1854
 Continues a Gale from S. W. and Squally Steering
 N. W. At 3 P.M. Double reefed the topsails At 6
 P.M. a Stern Brig Steering N. W. W. Middle Squally
 Latter part a fresh Breeze from S. W. and Squally
 heading to the N. and W. a Brig in sight
 Lat by Obs 57° 45' S. Long by Obs 72° 15' W.

4th Wednesday January 4th 1854
 First part a fresh Breeze from S. W. and Cloudy
 heading to the N. and W. a Brig in sight
 Middle heads N. W. More Ships to S. Wind W. S. W.
 Latter part a Strong Breeze from W. N. W. With thick
 Rainy Weather Ship Montpelier heading S. W.
 Lat by Obs 57° 36' S. Long by Obs 73° 55' W.

Remarks On Board Thursday January 5th 1854
5th This Day Begins With a Strong Breeze from W. & W. With thick Rainy Weather Ship Montpelier heading S.W. At 6 P.M. Double reefed the topsails Middle a thick foggy with rain. Ship heading S.W. Wind W. & W. Latter part a fresh Breeze from S.W. and thick rainy weather heading W. & W. At 12 A.M. it let up Wind S.W. heading West

Lat. 54.55 S. Long. 75.00 W.
6th Friday January 6th 1854
First part a Gale from S.W. and Squally heading W. Double reefed the topsails Middle Squally Wind W. & W. heading W. & W. Latter part Strong Gale from S.W. and Squally With Plenty Snow and Hail Ship heading W. & W. and W. To Ends a Stern Brig in Sight
Lat. 56.37 S. Long. 76.00 W.

7th Saturday January 7th 1854
Continues a Strong Gale from S.W. With heavy Squalls of Snow and hail Ship Montpelier heading W. & W. a Brig in Sight Middle heads W. & W. Latter part a Gale from W. & W. and Squally heading S.
Lat. 55.45 S. Long. 76.38 W.

8th Sunday January 8th 1854
Continues a Gale from West and Squally blustaked on Both tacks under Short Sail Middle heads S.W. Latter part a light Breeze from W. With thick foggy Weather blustaked
Lat. 53.40 S. Long. 76.45 W.

9th Monday January 9th 1854
First part a Strong Breeze from W. With thick foggy heading S.W. At 4 P.M. tacked to W. Middle wore Ship to S.W. Wind W. With thick foggy Latter part a Strong Breeze from W. & W. With thick rainy weather heading S.W.

No Obs this Day
10th Tuesday January 10th 1854
Begins With a Strong Breeze from W. & W. and thick Weather Ship Montpelier heading S.W. Middle it came on a Strong Gale from S.W. took in all Hail to a Close reefed Main topsail Latter part Strong Gale from S.W. With heavy Squalls and thick weather took in Main topsail. No Obs Long Sea

Remarks On Board Wednesday January 11th 1854
 Continues a heavy gale from S.W. With heavy
 squalls and thick Weather and a large Sea Ship
 Montpelier on the Western tack under Fore and
 Main. Spencers Middle it Moderated Set a Close
 reefed Main topsail Latter part a fresh Breeze
 from S.W. and Cloudy Ships on the Western tack.
 Made Short Sail So Ends this Day With a head Wind
 Lat .. 54° 55' S. Long .. 79° 30' W.

Thursday January 12th 1854
 First part a light Breeze from W. and Cloudy
 fore Ship to S.W. Saw a Sail from West-head Middle
 equally double reefed the topsails heading S.W. Wind 45th
 and rainy Latter part a fresh Breeze from W.S.W.
 With thick rainy Weather heading N.
 Lat .. S. Long .. West

Friday January 13th 1854
 First part a fresh Breeze from the Westward
 With thick rainy Weather tacked Ship to the S. and
 Middle heads N.W. Wind W. Latter part strong
 Wind from W. and Cloudy heading N.W. Went a
 New Wizen topsail and Fore topmast staysail saw
 three Ships So Ends Wind West and W. Whales
 Lat .. 54° 04' S. Long .. 79° 11' W.

Saturday January 14th 1854
 First part a fresh Breeze from the Westward
 With Cloudy Weather heading to the W.S.W. Went a New
 foresail Middle heads N.W. Latter part a strong
 Breeze from the Westward and Cloudy Weather heading
 W.S.W. Saw four Ships steering to the S. and E.
 Lat by Obs. 52° 03' S. Long by Obs. 79° 37' W.

Sunday January 15th 1854
 Continues a strong Breeze from the Westward With
 thick Cloudy Weather heading to W.S.W. Saw a
 Barque steering to the S. and E. Middle strong Wind
 from W. With thick Weather heading W.S.W. Latter
 end least part the same
 Lat by Obs. 50° 00' S. Long by Obs. 79° 09' W.

Monday January 16th 1854
 Continues thick and rainy Wind W. heading W.S.W. Middle
 heads W.W. Wind W.S.W. Latter part strong Wind from S.W.
 steering W.W. So Ends thick Weather W.S.W.

Remarks On Board Tuesday January 17th 1854
17th This Day Begins With a Strong Breeze from S.W. and
thick Weather Steering A.W. Made all Sail Put out
the Bow Boat Middle Course N.W. Latter part a light
Breeze from S. With Pleasant Weather Steering N.W. W.
lost fore and Mainroyalsards

Lat. .. 45.10 S. Long .. 82.40 W.

18th Wednesday January 18th 1854
First-part a light Breeze from S.E. With Pleasant
Weather Steering A.W. W. under all Sail & employed
in coopersing Bread and Flour Middle Course A.W. W.
Latter part light air from E.S.E. and cloudy Steering
A.W. W. & employed in coopersing Bread and Flour

Lat by Ac 43.48 S. Long by Ac 82.25 W.

19th Thursday January 19th 1854
Continues light air from E.S.E. and cloudy Steering
A.W. W. under all Sail & employed in coopersing
Bread and Flour Middle light air from S. and calm
Steering A.W. W. Latter a light air from W. and pleasant
Steering A.W. W. all Sail set & employed in repairing Foresail

Lat by Obs 42.59 S. Long by Obs 82.13 W.

20th Friday January 20th 1854
First-part light air from W. and fine Weather Steering
A.W. W. all Sail set & employed in Repairing Foresail
Middle Wind N.N.W. heading A.W. Latter Strong Wind
from N.W. and cloudy Lost rated to A.W. W.

Lat by Obs 41.59 S. Long by Ac 80.10 W.

21th Saturday January 21th 1854
First-part a Strong Breeze from A.W. and cloudy
Ship Montpelier heading A.W. E. Middle heads A.W. E.
Wind A.W. Latter part a fresh Breeze from A.W.
and fair Weather heading A.W. E.

Lat by Obs 40.14 S. Long by Obs 79.20 W.

22th Sunday January 22th 1854
Continues a fresh Breeze from A.W. With fair Weather
heading W.W. Middle a Strong Breeze from S.W. Steering
A.W. W. Latter part Strong Breezes from S. With
fair Weather Steering A.W. W. So ends this Day
Fair Weather but Birds

Lat by Obs 38.46 S. Long by Obs 79.03 W.

Remarks On Board Monday January 23th 1854
 3th Begins With a fresh Breeze from S.E. With fair Weather
 Steering N.W. under all Sail Middle Course N.W. Wind
 S.E. Latter part a fresh Breeze from S.E. With fair
 Weather Steering N.W. Employed in Sail Mending
 Lat By Obs 35.42 S Long By Chr 79.19 W

2th Tuesday January 24th 1854
 Continues a fresh Breeze from S.E. With fair Weather
 Steering N.W. Employed in Sail Mending At 9 A.M.
 took in the light Sails and haled up the courses
 and Steered N.W. under three pole topsails Middle
 line At Daylight Made the Island of Guanfornandeas
 Bearing N.E. Dist 35 Miles East part a light Breeze
 from S.E. With fair Weather heading N.E. for the Land
 Lat By Obs 33.45 S Long By Chr 79.40 W

5th Wednesday January 25th 1854
 First part Wind S.E. With Pleasant Weather Lying
 off and on two Boats in shore a fishing Saw a Ship
 Middle fine Latter part Calm and fine Weather
 two Boats in shore a fishing Land 10 Miles East
 Lat By Obs 33.31 S Long By Chr 79.58 W

6th Thursday January 26th 1854
 Continues Calm and fine Weather Land 10 Miles
 off At 6 P.M. the Boats came on Board Boarded
 the Ship Petrel of New Bedford Middle light air from
 S. Steering to the N.W. Latter part light air from
 W. With Pleasant Weather Steering N.W. in comp
 ny With the Ship Petrel Land in sight
 No Obs this Day

7th Friday January 27th 1854
 Continues light air from S.W. With Pleasant Weather
 Steering N.W. in company With Ship Petrel Land
 in sight and a Ship to the leeward Middle heads
 N. Latter part a strong Breeze from N.W. and Cloudy
 heading to the N. and E. Petrel in sight and another Ship
 Lat By Obs 31.51 S Long " " West

8th Saturday January 28th 1854
 First part Wind N.W. and Cloudy heading to the N. and
 Middle Squally Latter part a light Breeze from N.W.
 heading to the S. and E. in company With the Ship
 Petrel Saw two other Ships
 Lat By Obs 30.53 S Long By Chr 79.55 West

Remarks On Board Sunday January 29th 1854
29th First part a light Breeze from C.W. and Cloudy heading
to the Cr. and E. in company with Ship Petrel had a
tempest with heavy rain Middle heads C.W. & E. Latter
part a light Breeze from C.W. and fine Weather heading
to the Cr. and E. Ship Petrel in sight So Ends

Lat 13° 30.19 S. Long 13° 45' 24" West

30th

Monday January 30th 1854
First part light air from C.W. with Pleasant Weather
heading to the N.W. & E. Middle heads C.W. & E. Latter part
a light Breeze from from W.W. and fine clear
Weather heading Cr. Employed in Sail Mending

Lat 13° 29.44 S. Long 13° 47.04 West

31st

Tuesday January 31st 1854
First part light air from W.W. with Pleasant Weather
heading Cr. Employed in Sail Mending and Bending
Sails at 6th AM caught a Black Fish Middle heads
W.W. Latter light air from W.W. with fine Weather
heading Cr. W. Employed in Sail Mending

Lat 13° 29.04 S. Long 13° 49.14 West

1st

Wednesday February 1st 1854
Begins with light air from S.W. with Pleasant
Weather Steering C.W. by W. Employed in Sail Mending
Middle course C.W. by W. Latter part a light Breeze
from S.E. with Pleasant Weather Steering C.W. by W.
Employed in Sail Mending So Ends Saw Watkin

Lat 13° 29.50 S. Long 13° 48.44 West

2nd

Thursday February 2nd 1854
First part a light Breeze from S.E. with fine
Weather Steering C.W. by W. Employed in Sail Mending
Middle course C.W. by W. Latter part a light Breeze
from S.E. with fair Weather At 5 AM Made the
Isle of Ambrose Bearing W.W. Steered in for the land

Lat 26.26 S. Long 90.22 W.

3rd

Friday February 3rd 1854
First part fine S.E. with Pleasant Weather
Lying off and on at Ambrose Island Boats
in shore a fishing St. Paul in sight at 4 PM
the Boats came on board ahead off C.W. by W.
Middle course W.W. by W. Latter part a light Breeze
from S.E. with fine Weather Steering C.W. by W.

Lat 13° 25.10 S. Long 13° 41.25 West

Remarks On Board Saturday February 4th 1854
 The first part a light Breeze from S.E. With Pleasant
 Weather Steering W.W.N.W. under all Sail At 4.15 M. spoke
 the Ship Europa of Edgartown Capt. Peas Middle Course
 W.W.N. Latter a light Breeze from S.E. With fine Weather
 Steering W.W.N. under all Sail Employed in Sail Mending
 Ship Europa in Sight So Ends 23 Whales
 Lat 42° 23.29 S. Long 73° 1.50 W.

Sunday February 5th 1854
 Continues a light Breeze from S.E. With fine Weather
 Steering W.W.N. under all Sail Employed in Sail Mending
 Ship Europa in Sight Middle Course W.W.N. Latter
 part a light Breeze from S.E. and cloudy Steering W.W.N.
 under all Sail Ship Europa in Sight

Lat 42° 21.40 S. Long 73° 30 W.
 Monday February 6th 1854
 Continues a light Breeze from S.E. and cloudy Weather
 Steering W.W.N. under all Sail Ship Europa in Sight
 Middle Course W.W.N. Latter part a fresh Breeze from
 S.E. With squalls of rain Steering W.W.N.

Lat 42° 20.10 S. Long 74° 00 W.
 Tuesday February 7th 1854
 First part a fresh Breeze from S.E. With squalls
 of rain Steering W.W.N. under all Sail Middle
 Course W.W.N. Latter part a fresh Breeze from
 S.E. and cloudy Steering W.W.N. under all Sail
 Saw Black Fish Leaved Without Success

Lat 42° 19.05 S. Long 74° 00 W.
 Wednesday February 8th 1854
 Continues a fresh Breeze from S.E. and cloudy
 Weather Steering W.W.N. under all Sail Middle
 Course W.W.N. Latter part a fresh Breeze from S.E.
 and cloudy Steering W.W.N. under all Sail

Lat 42° 18.10 S. Long 74° 14 W.
 Thursday February 9th 1854
 First part a fresh Breeze from S.E. With cloudy Weather
 Steering W. under all Sail Middle Course W. Latter
 part a fresh Breeze from S.E. and squally Steering
 W. under all Sail

Lat 42° 17.44 S. Long 74° 51 W.

Remarks On Board Friday February 10th 1854
10th First-part a fresh Breeze from S.E. With fair
Weather Steering W. under all Sail Middle course W.
Latter part a light Breeze from S.E. With fair Weather
Steering W. under all Sail Saw no Whales So Ends
Lat By Obs 14.08 S. Long By Obs 95.33 W.

11th Saturday February 11th 1854
First-part a light Breeze from S.E. With fair Weather
Steering W. under all Sail Middle course W. Latter
part a fresh Breeze from S.E. and Squally Steering W.
Lat By Obs 16.42 S. Long By Obs 98.10 W.

12th Sunday February 12th 1854
First-part a fresh Breeze from E. With fair
Weather Steering W. under all Sail Middle fine
Latter part a light Breeze from the Eastward
With fair Weather Steering W. under all Sail
Lat By Obs 16.19 S. Long By Obs 100.32 W.

13th Monday February 13th 1854
First-part a light Breeze from E. With Pleasant-
Weather Steering W. under all Sail Middle course W.
Latter part fresh Breeze from the Eastward With
Cloudy Weather Steering W. under all Sail
Lat By Obs 15.51 S. Long By Obs 103.08 W.

14th Tuesday February 14th 1854
Continues a fresh Breeze from the Eastward With
Squally Weather Steering W. under all Sail Middle
fine Course W. Latter part a light Breeze from E.
With fair Weather Steering W. under all Sail So Ends
Lat By Obs 15.31 S. Long By Obs 105.24 W.

15th Wednesday February 15th 1854
First-part a light Breeze from E. With fine
Weather Steering W. under all Sail Middle course
W. Latter a light Breeze from E. with fair
Weather Steering W. under all Sail Saw nothing
Lat By Obs 15.13 S. Long By Obs 107.33 W.

16th Thursday February 16th 1854
First-part light air from E. With Pleasant Weather
Steering W. under all Sail Middle course W. Latter
part a fresh Breeze from W.E. and Cloudy Weather
Steering W. under all Sail Saw nothing So Ends
Lat By Obs 14.53 S. Long By Obs 109.33 W.

Remarks On Board Friday February 17th 1854
 1st part a fresh Breeze from E. with fair weather
 steering W. under all sail Middle course W. Latter part
 a light Breeze from E.W.E. with squalls of rain steering
 W. under all sail Saw nothing to ends these 24 hours
 Lat By Obs 14. 51. S. Long By Obs 112. 00 W.

Saturday February 18th 1854
 1st part a light Breeze from E.W.E. with cloudy
 weather steering W. under all sail Middle course W.
 Latter part a fresh Breeze from E. with fair weather steering
 W. under all sail Saw nothing to ends this day
 Lat By Obs 14. 18. S. Long By Obs 114. 22 W.

Sunday February 19th 1854
 1st part a light Breeze from the Eastward with
 fine weather steering W. under all sail Middle
 course W. Latter part a light Breeze from the
 Eastward with clear weather steering W. under all sail
 Lat By Obs 13. 56 S. Long By Obs 116. 40 W.

Monday February 20th 1854
 1st part a light Breeze from the Eastward with
 pleasant weather steering W. under all sail Middle
 course W. Latter part a light Breeze from the Eastward
 with squalls of rain steering W. under all sail
 Lat By Obs 13. 36 S. Long By Obs 119. 22 W.

Tuesday February 21st 1854
 1st part a light Breeze from the Eastward
 with fine weather steering W. under all sail
 Middle course W. Latter end a light Breeze
 from E.W.E. with fine weather steering W. under all
 sail Saw nothing to ends these 24 hours
 Lat By Obs 13. 18 S. Long By Obs 121. 20 W.

Wednesday February 22nd 1854
 1st part light air from E.W.E. with fine weather
 steering W. Middle light air Latter part light air from
 E.W.E. with fine weather steering W. Employed in taring rigging
 Lat By Obs 13. 10 S. Long By Obs 122. 36 W.

Thursday February 23rd 1854
 1st part light air from E.W.E. and fine weather steering
 W. Employed in taring rigging Middle course W. Latter
 part a light Breeze from E.W.E. with fine weather steering
 W. Employed in taring rigging Saw nothing to ends
 Lat By Obs 13. 54 S. Long By Obs 124. 13 West

Remarks On Board Friday February 24th 1854
24th Begins with a light Breeze from the Eastward
With Pleasant Weather Steering W. Employed in
Taring down Rigging Middle Course W. Latter part
a light Breeze from E.N.E. With Pleasant Weather
Steering W. finished Taring rigging Taw Watting
Lat^{ty} Obs 16.43 S. Long^{ty} Obs 128.50 W

25th Saturday February 25th 1854
First part a light Breeze from E.N.E. With fine
Weather Steering W.N.W. Washed and Painted the Overhead
Boats Middle Course W.N.W. Latter part a light
Breeze from E.N.E. With fine Weather Steering W.N.W.
under all Sail So Ends these 24 hours Taw Watting
Lat^{ty} Obs 13.14 S. Long^{ty} Obs 128.30 W

26th Sunday February 26th 1854
First part a light Breeze from E.N.E. With
fine Weather Steering W.N.W. under all Sail Middle
Course W.N.W. Latter part a light Breeze from E.N.E.
Steering W.N.W. under all Sail Taw Watting So Ends
Lat^{ty} Obs 11.38 S. Long^{ty} Obs 130.50 West

27th Monday February 27th 1854
First part a light Breeze from E.N.E. With Pleasant
Weather Steering W.N.W. under all Sail Saw One Fin
Back Middle Course W.N.W. Latter part a light
Breeze from E.N.E. With Pleasant Weather Steering W.N.W.
under all Sail Employed in Washing Ship out Side
Lat^{ty} Obs 10.56 S. Long^{ty} Obs 133.07 W

28th Tuesday February 28th 1854
First part a light Breeze from E.N.E. With Pleasant
Weather Steering W.N.W. under all Sail Employed in
Washing Ship Middle Course W.N.W. Latter part a light
Breeze from E. With fine Weather Steering W.N.W. So Ends
Lat^{ty} Obs 10.39 S. Long^{ty} Obs 135.09 W

1st Wednesday March 1st 1854
First part a light Breeze from E. With fine Weather
Steering W. under all Sail Middle Course W. Latter part
a light Breeze from the Eastward With fine Weather
Steering W.N.W. under all Sail Taw Watting So Ends
Lat^{ty} Obs 10.25 S. Long^{ty} Obs 137.25 W

Remarks On Board Thursday March 2th 1854
 1st Part - part a light breeze from the Eastward
 with pleasant weather. Steering W. by N. under all Sail
 At 6 P.M. Made the Island of Magdalen Bearing
 S.W. Dist - 35 Miles At 9 took in the light Sails
 Middle fine Latter part a fresh S. Sprislin in
 light - haled up and bent the cables and got
 the anchors of the Bow So Ends

Friday March 3th 1854
 1st Part Strong Wind from E. With Clear Weather
 Steering for Resolution Bay At 6 P.M. took a Pilot
 Middle Lying off and on Wind E. At 7 A.M. came
 to Anchor in Resolution Bay Employed in
 Wasking the Bends and Painting Ship So Ends

Saturday March 4th 1854
 Begins With fine Weather Lying at Anchor
 One Watch on Liberty two Men Deserted

Sunday March 5th 1854
 Continues fine one Watch on Liberty So Ends

Monday March 6th 1854
 Continues fine Weather one Watch on Liberty
 Middle fine Latter the Same Employed in
 Painting Ship and Watering So Ends

Tuesday March 7th 1854
 Continues fine one Watch on Liberty 6 Men
 Deserted Employed in Watering So Ends

Wednesday March 8th 1854
 Continues fine Employed in recruiting Ship
 and Watering and getting on Board Wood

Thursday March 9th 1854
 Continues fine Employed in Watering and
 Woodding and getting recruits So Ends

Friday March 10th 1854
 Continues fine Caught 7 of the Deserters
 paid for them two Mustretts and 5 Pieces
 Cotton Drillin Middle fine Latter part fine
 Employed in getting Wood and Water

Saturday March 11th 1854
 Continues fine Middle the Same Latter part light
 Wind from E At 6 P.M. got under way and
 Steered W. Employed in Lashing Anchors and
 Strong Chains So Ends Did not find the Cook

Remarks On Board Sunday March 12th 1854
12th First-part fine Wind E. Steering N. Middle
fine Latter a light Breeze from E With fine
Weather Steering N.W. under all Sail
Lat. . . . Long. . . . W

13th Monday March 13th 1854
Continues a light Breeze from E. Steering
N.W. by N Middle fine Latter part Wind East
With fair Weather Steering N.W.
Lat by Obs 38.1 Long by Obs 141.40

14th Tuesday March 14th 1854
First-part fine Weather Wind E. Steering to
the N. and W. Middle the Same Latter
part Matches the Same So Ends Saw Nothing
Lat S. Long West

15th Wednesday March 15th 1854
Continues fine Weather Wind E.W.E. Steering N.
W. Employed in Sail Mending Middle Squally
Latter part fine Steering N.W. So Ends
Lat by Obs 38.30 Long by Obs 144.00 W

16th Thursday March 16th 1854
First-part fine Steering N.W. Middle fine
Latter and East-part the Same Course N.W.
Lat by Obs 38.25 Long 145.03 W.

17th Friday March 17th 1854
Continues Wind N.E. and fine steering N.W.
Middle fine Latter the Same steering N.W.
Lat. . . . Long. . . .

18th Saturday March 18th 1854
Continues fine course N.W. Latter and East
part the Same. So Ends Saw Nothing
No Obs this Day

19th Sunday March 19th 1854
First-part Wind N.E. Steering N.W. Saw Black
fish board the Boats Struck and Saved One
Middle fine Latter part a light Breeze
from N.E. and clear Steering N.W. So Ends
these 24 hours caught a black fish

Lat by Obs 38.40 N. Long by Obs 148.23 W.

Remarks On Board Monday March 20th 1854
 0th First part Wind N.E. and clear steering N.W.
 Middle fine latter part a light Breeze from N.E.
 steering N.W. So ends this day Saw Nothing

Lat by Obs 3.08 N. Long by Obs 149.54 W.

1th Tuesday March 21st 1854
 Continues Wind N.E. and clear steering N.W.
 Boiled out the Black Bisk Middle fine latter
 part a fresh Breeze from N.E. With fair Weather
 steering N.W. ends fine Saw Nothing

Lat by Obs 4.21 N. Long by Obs 157.20 W.

2th Wednesday March 22nd 1854
 Begins With a fresh Breeze from N.E. and squally
 steering N.W. Middle squally Wind N.E. course
 N.W. latter part a fresh Breeze from N.E. and
 squally steering N.W. So ends Saw Nothing

Lat by Obs 5.12 N. Long by Obs 152.57 W.

3th Thursday March 23rd 1854
 Continues a strong Breeze from N.E. and
 squally Weather steering N.W. Middle strong Wind
 from N.E. steering N.W. latter part a strong Breeze
 from N.E. and clear steering N.W. Saw Nothing

Lat by Obs 9.17 N. Long by Obs 154.20 W.

4th Friday March 24th 1854
 Continues a strong Breeze from N.E. With clear
 Weather steering N.W. Middle course N.W. 1/2 W
 latter part strong Winds from N.E. steering N
 W. fitted the spanker Saw Nothing

Lat by Obs 10.32 N. Long by Obs 155.57 W.

5th Saturday March 25th 1854
 Begins With a strong Breeze from N.E. With
 cloudy Weather steering N.W. 1/2 N. Middle squally
 latter part a strong Breeze from N.E. and clear
 steering N.W. 1/2 N. So ends Saw Nothing

At 3 P.M. - Lat by Obs 13.12 N. Long by Obs 157.44 W.

6th Sunday March 26th 1854
 First part a strong N.E. Wind and clear steering
 N.W. 1/2 N. Middle fine Wind N.E. latter part
 a light Breeze from N.E. With fine Weather
 steering N.W. 1/2 N. Saw Nothing this day

Lat by Obs 15.16 N. Long by Obs 159.08 W.

Remarks On Board Monday March 27th 1854
27th Begins With a light Breeze from W.C. With
Pleasant Weather Steering W.N.W. Middle a light
Breeze from W.C. heading W.N. Latter part light
air and Calm and Clear heading to the W.N.
Lat 16. 2 N. Long 150. 04 W.

28th Tuesday March 28th 1854
This Day Begins Calm With fine Weather Painted
the Bow and Mast Boats Middle Calm Latter
part a light Breeze from E.S.W. With Pleasant
Weather Steering W.N.W. Painted the Carboard Boat
So Ends these 24 hours Saw Nothing
Lat 17. 14 N. Long 150. 06 W.

29th Wednesday March 29th 1854
First part a light Breeze from W.S.W. and Cloudy
Steering W.N.W. At 4 P.M. Wind W.C. heading W.N.
Middle heads W.C. Wind W.N. Latter part light
air from W.C. With fine Weather heading W.
So Ends these 24 hours Saw Nothing a Large Sea
Lat 18. 30 N. Long 150. 45 W.

30th Thursday March 30th 1854
First part light air from W.C. With Pleasant
Weather heading W. Middle heads W.N.W. Latter
part a fresh Breeze from W.S.W. and Clear heading
W.N. Saw Nothing this Day a Large Sea from W.N.
Lat 19. 15 N. Long 150. 00 W.

31st Friday March 31st 1854
First part a fresh Breeze from W.S.W. heading
W.N. At 12 P.M. Broke the hook to the Marling-
ale guy and carried away the jibboom in
the Cap got it in and Comenced Making
another one carried away the Spritsail yard Middle
light air from W.C. heading W. Latter part light
air from W.N. and Clear heading W.C. Employed
in Making a jibboom and Spritsail yard Saw Nothing
So Ends a heavy Sea running from W.N.
Lat 19. 44 N. Long 150. 45 W.

1st Saturday April 1st 1854
Light air from W.N. and Clear heading to the W.S.W.
Employed in Making jibboom and Spritsail yard Middle
Calm Latter part Calm Employed in Making Spritsail yard
Saw Nothing
Lat 19. 30 N. Long 150. 00 W.

Remarks On Board Sunday April 2th 1854
 1st part light air from S.E. and calm steering
 N.W. got out the spritsail yard and rigged out the
 jibboom and flying jibboom and set up the rigging
 and sent the sails Middle Calm latter part light
 air from W. and clear heading to the Westward Saw nothing
 Lat 19° 44' N. Long 160° 10' W.

Monday April 3th 1854
 1st part Calm with clear weather Middle light
 air from W. heading N.W. latter part a light breeze
 from W.W. with fine weather heading N.W. Saw nothing
 Lat 20° 14' N. Long 161° 04' W.

Tuesday April 4th 1854
 1st part a fresh breeze from W.W. with clear
 weather steering N.W. Saw a schooner steering to the
 Westward Middle course N.W. & W. latter part a fresh
 breeze from W.W. and clear steering N.W. & W. Saw a ship
 Lat 21° 42' N. Long 162° 38' W.

Wednesday April 5th 1854
 1st part a fresh breeze from W.W. and clear
 At 2 P.M. spoke the ship Montreall of New Bedford
 Middle course N.W. & W. Wind W. latter a light
 breeze from W.W. and clear steering N.W. & W.
 Lat 22° 52' N. Long 163° 20' W.

Thursday April 6th 1854
 1st part Wind W.W. and clear heading N.W.
 At 10 P.M. made the Island of Necker Bearing N.W.
 Dist 5 Miles Wore ship to the Eastward At 2 A.M.
 Wore ship to N.W. & W. latter a strong breeze from
 N.W. and squally steering N.W. & W. took in the light
 sails At 9 A.M. passed Necker Island found the
 Chronometer 30 Miles out the way to the Eastward
 Lat 24° 00' N. Long 165° 03' W.

Friday April 7th 1854
 1st part a strong breeze from W.W. and squally
 steering N.W. & W. Middle a strong breeze course
 N.W. & W. latter part strong wind from W.W. & W.
 with clear weather steering N.W. & W. sent
 Town Fore and Mizzen Royal yards so Ends Saw nothing
 Lat 26° 00' N. Long 166° 30' West

Remarks On Board Saturday April 8th 1854
8th First part a Strong Breeze from E.A.E. With Clear
Weather Steering N.W. by W. Middle Course N.W. by W.
 Latter part a light Breeze from E.A.E. With fine
Weather Steering N.W. by W. Sent down Fore and
 Mizzen top gallant masts and sent up stunt ones
 So ends these 24 hours Saw Nothing

Lat 17° 05' N. Long 167° 03' W.

9th Sunday April 9th 1854
Begins With a light Breeze from N.E. With Clear
Weather Steering N.W. Middle fine Latter part
light air from N. and Pleasant heading N.W. by W.
 So ends these 24 hours Saw Nothing

Lat 17° 29' N. Long 167° 13' W.

10th Monday April 10th 1854
Continues light air from N. With Pleasant weather
heading to the Westward Middle calm Latter
part light air from N.W. and Clear heading to the
N. and W. Saw Nothing this Day

Lat 17° 44' N. Long 167° 30' W.

11th Tuesday April 11th 1854
First part a light Breeze from N.W. With
Clear Weather heading to the N.W. Middle heads
N.W. by W. Latter part a Strong Breeze from
N.W. and Squally heading N.W. Employed
in Mending Mainsail Saw Fin backs

Lat 17° 09' N. Long 169° 25' W.

12th Wednesday April 12th 1854
First part a Strong Breeze from N.W. and
Squally Close haled to N.W. Employed in Mending
Mainsail took in the Light Sails Middle
light air from N.W. Latter part light air from N.W.
heading N.W. Employed in Mending Mainsail

Lat 17° 09' N. Long 169° 30' W.

13th Thursday April 13th 1854
Continues light air from N.W. heading N.W. Employed
in Mending Mainsail Middle calm Latter a
light air from S.W. with Pleasant Weather
Steering N.W. Employed in Mending Foresail
So ends these 24 hours Saw Nothing

Lat 17° 15' N. Long 169° 45' W.

Remarks On Board Friday April 14th 1854
 1st part light air from S.W. With Pleasant
 Weather steering W.V.W. Employed in Mending Foresail
 Middle light air steering W.V.W. Latter part a light
 Breeze from S. With Pleasant Weather Mended the
 fore topsail and fitted new jaws to the yard
 So Ends these 24 hours steering W.V.W. Saw Nothing
 Lat by Obs 32.52 N. Long by Chr 170.40 West

2nd Saturday April 15th 1854
 1st part a light Breeze from S. With Pleasant Weather
 steering W.V.W. Mended the Mizzen topsail Middle
 light air from S. course W.V.W. Latter part light
 air from S.W. With fair Weather steering W.V.W.
 Mended the Main Toyal So Ends Saw a Grampus
 Lat by Obs 34.09 N. Long by Chr 171.35 W.

3rd Sunday April 16th 1854
 1st part light air from S.W. With some Fog steering
 W.V.W. Middle light air With Fog Latter part light
 air from S. steering W.V.W. at 10 A.M. it cleared up
 So Ends these 24 hours Saw Fin Backs
 Lat by Obs 34.52 N. Long by Chr 172.05 W.

4th Monday April 17th 1854
 1st part light air from S.W. With fine Weather
 steering W.V.W. Middle light air from W.S.W. With
 fog heading W.V. Latter part light air from W.V.W.
 With thick Fog heading W. Saw Fin Backs So Ends
 Lat by Ac 35.34 N. Long by Ac 172.43 W.

5th Tuesday April 18th 1854
 1st part light air from W.V.W. With a dense Fog
 steering W.V.W. Saw Fin Backs Middle a fresh breeze
 from S.W. With Fog steering W.V.W. Latter and last
 part a Gale from S.W. With Fog steering W.V.W. took
 in the Light Sails and double reefed the topsails At 12
 A.M. it let up Saw a fin back So Ends
 Lat by Obs 37.14 N. Long by Chr 174.46 West

6th Wednesday April 19th 1854
 1st part a Moderate Gale from S.W. and Cloudy
 steering W.V.W. under Double reefed topsails At 4 P.M. it Rained
 in Foggy Middle Squally Wind S.W. course W.V.W. Latter
 a strong Breeze from S.W. With Fog and rain steering
 W.V.W. Made Sail
 Lat by Ac 38.15 N. Long by Ac 175.50 W.

Remarks On Board Thursday April 20th 1854
20th First part a Fresh Breeze from N.E.W. With Fog
and rain heading N.W. Middle it came on a
Strong Gale from N. and Squally took in all Sail
to & Clost reaped Main topsail and Foresail Ship
heading N.W.W. Latter part a Fresh Gale from
N.W.W. and Squally heading N. Set the Fore topsail
Clost reaped and Set the Mainsail Saw Finbacks
Lat 40.13 N. Long 176.33 W.

21th Friday April 21st 1854
First part a fresh Gale from N.W.W. and Squally
heading N. under Short Sail Saw Finbacks At 4
P.M. Wore Ship to N.W. Middle Wore Ship to N.W.W.
Latter part light air from N.W.W. and Squally head
to the S. and N. Saw Finbacks So ends
Lat 40.14 N. Long 176.39 W.

22th Saturday April 22nd 1854
First part light airs from N.W.W. With Calms
heading to the S. and N. Middle light air from E
Latter part Strong Wind from S.E. With thick
rainy Weather Steering N.W. Latter part the Same
Lat 41.05 N. Long 177.31 W.

23th Sunday April 23rd 1854
First part an Increasing Gale from S.E. and
Squally rainy Weather Steering N.W. took in
the light Sails and Double reaped the topsails
At 3 P.M. took in the Fore and Mizzen topsails.
At 4 Clost reaped the Main topsail it blowing
a Strong Gale from S.E. Middle it Moderated
Wind Sailed to N.W. heading N.W.W. Latter part
Strong Wind from S.W. and Smoky heading N.W.W.
under bare topsails and Coreses
Lat 41.34 N. Long 179.32 W.

24th Monday April 24th 1854
First part Strong Winds from N.W. and Squally heading
N.W.W. At 9 P.M. Double reaped the topsails Middle
a Strong Gale from N.E.W. and Squally heading to the
N.W. took in the Fore and Mizzen topsails Latter
and Last part a fresh Gale from N. and Squally
heading N.W.W. under three Double reaped topsails
and Foresail So ends these 24 hours Saw nothing
Lat 42.39 N. Long 179.34 West

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 25th 1854
 5th Begins With a Moderate Gale from the Westward and
 Squally Ship Montpelier on the Northern tack under three
 Double reaped topsails and Foresail At 5 P.M. wore Ship to
 W. Middle light air from W. heading to the S. and W.
 Latter part light air from W. steering N by W. employed
 in Mending Main topsail Saw nothing this day
 Lat by Obs 42.33 N. Long by Ac 179. 48 West

6th Wednesday April 26th 1854
 First part Wind E and Cloudy steering N by W.
 Middle Strong Wind from E.S.E. and thick rainy weather
 steering N by W. Latter part Strong Wind from W. and
 Squally heading W. W. W. took in the Light Sails Saw nothing
 Lat by Obs 43.36 N. Long by Chr 177. 48 East

7th Thursday April 27th 1854
 First part a Moderate Gale from S.W. and Squally
 heading W. W. W. Double reaped the topsails Middle a
 Gale from W. W. and Squally heading W. S. W. Latter
 part a Gale from W. W. With heavy Squalls of hail
 and Snow heading W. S. W. under Short Tail Fair Finbacks
 Lat by Obs 43.51 N. Long by Chr 176. 15 East

8th Friday April 28th 1854
 Continues a Gale from W. W. With heavy Squalls
 With hail and Snow heading W. S. W. under Short
 Tail Middle heads W. S. W. Latter and Last part a Gale
 from W. W. and Squally heading W. S. W. under Double
 reaped topsails and Corises started the Foot rope to the
 Mizzen topsail and split the Sail So Ends Saw nothing
 Lat by Obs 43.23 N. Long by Chr 174. 45 East

9th Saturday April 29th 1854
 First part a Strong Breeze from W. W. and Squally heading
 W. S. W. under Double reaped topsails and Corises set the jib
 and Bent a New Mizzen topsail Middle heads W. Light
 air from W. W. W. Latter part light air from W. W.
 and fine weather heading W. S. W. Saw Fin Backs to End
 Lat by Obs 43.26 N. Long by Chr 173. 22 East

10th Sunday April 30th 1854
 First part light air from W. S. W. With fine weather heading
 to the W. W. At Sundown Saw One Wright Whale to Late
 to Core Middle light Wind from S.W. steering N. W. by W. Latter
 part Strong Breezes from S. S. W. With Fog and rain Saw Finbacks
 steering N. W. by W. Lat by Ac 44.42 N. Long by Ac 172. 15 East

Remarks On Board Monday May 1st 1854
1st This Day Begins With a Fresh Breeze from S.W.
With thick Fog and rain steering N.W. by W.
Middle a light Breeze from S. steering N.W. by W.
Latter part it came on thick rainy weather
Wind S. steering N.W. by W. At 10 A.M. Wind backed
to W.S.W. took in Sail to Double reefed topsails
Lat 46° 22' N. Long 171° 12' East

2nd Tuesday May 2nd 1854
First part a Moderate Gale from W.S.W. and Clear
heading to the N. and W. under three Double reefed
topsails and boreses Middle Course N.W. by W. Wind
S.W. Latter part a Gale from S.W. and Cloudy
steering N.W. by W. under Short Sail
Lat 44° 32' N. Long 169° 50' W

3rd Wednesday May 3rd 1854
First part a Strong Gale from S.W. and Squally
steering N.W. by W. took in the Fore and Mizzen topsails
and hove to Middle it Moderated Set Fore and
Mizzen topsails Course N.W. Latter part light air
from W.S.W. steering N.W. by N. Saw Fin Backs
Lat 49° 43' N. Long 168° 40' W

4th Thursday May 4th 1854
First part light air from S.W. and Cloudy steering
N.W. by W. At 5 P.M. it came on a thick Snow
Storm Wind S.E. Middle light air from W. steering N.
by W. Lat and East part a light Breeze from the
Westward With fine Weather steering N. by W.
Lat 50° 54' N. Long 168° 35' W

5th Friday May 5th 1854
First part light air from the Westward With
fine Weather steering N. by W. Middle heads N.W.
Latter part light air from N.W. With fine Weather
heading N.E. Saw Fin Backs So Ends
Lat 51° 31' N. Long 168° 40' W

6th Saturday May 6th 1854
First part light air from N.W. and Cloudy heading
N.E. Middle heads N.W. Wind N.W. With Snow
Latter part light air from the Westward With
fair Weather steering N. Saw Nothing So Ends
Lat 52° 19' N. Long 169° 20' W

Remarks On Board Sunday May 7th 1854
 1st part light air from the Westward With Squalls
 of Snow Steering N. Middle a fresh Breeze from the
 Eastward With Snow Latter part a fresh Breeze from
 the Eastward With a thick Snow Storm Steering
 N.W. & E. So Ends these 24 hours With Plenty Snow
 Lat 53° 50' N. Long 170° 00' E

Monday May 8th 1854
 Continues a Fresh Breeze from the Eastward With
 a thick Snow Storm At 6 A.M. took in the Light Sails
 and Double reaped the topsails Middle Strong Wind from
 N.E. heading N.W. Latter a Gale from N.W. & E. and
 Squally heading N.W. under three Double reaped topsails
 and Foresail Saw Fin Backs So Ends

Lat 55° 39' N. Long 169° 40' East
 Tuesday May 9th 1854

1st part a Gale from N.W. & E. and Squally heading
 N.W. under three Double reaped topsails and Foresail
 At 6 A.M. wore ship to the Eastward Middle heads E.
 Latter part a fresh Breeze from N.W. & E. and Cloudy
 heading N.W. At 10 P.M. wore ship to the Eastward
 Saw Fin Backs So Ends very cold Weather

Lat 55° 45' N. Long 169° 30' East
 Wednesday May 10th 1854

1st part Wind N.W. & E. heading to the Eastward Middle
 heads E. & S. Latter part a strong Breeze from N. to N.W. & E.
 and Squally heading to the E. and W. Saw Fin Backs

Lat 55° 40' N. Long 170° 10' East
 Thursday May 11th 1854

1st part Strong Wind from N. to N.W. & E. and Squally
 With Snow heading to the E. and W. Middle a Gale
 from N.W. & E. heading E. Latter part a fresh Gale from N.W. & E.
 and Squally heading E. under three Double reaped topsails
 and Foresail So Ends Saw Fin Backs

Lat 55° 54' N. Long 171° 20' East
 Friday May 12th 1854

Continues a Gale from N.W. & E. and Squally heading West
 under Short Sail Middle a Gale from N.W. & E. heading N.E.
 Latter part a Moderate Gale from N.W. Steering N.E. by
 N. So Ends these 24 hours Saw Nothing

Lat 55° 11' N. Long 172° 15' East

Remarks On Board Saturday May 13th 1854
13th Begins With a strong Breeze from N.W. and Cloudy
steering N.E. By V. Middle light air from S.W. steering
N.E. By V. Latter part a light Breeze from S. and
Squally steering N.E. Saw nothing these 24 hours.

Lat By Ac 57° 15' N. Long By Ac 173° 45' W
14th Sunday May 14th 1854

First part an increasing Wind from E. to S.E.
and Squally heading to the W. and E. At 6 A.M.
took in the Light Vails Middle Double reaped the
topsail it blowing a Gale from W.E. heading W. By V.
Latter part a strong Gale from N.E. With a thick
Snow Storm heading E.S.E. and S.E. under a Close
reaped Main topsail and Spencers Plenty Snow

Lat By Ac 57° 05' N. Long By Ac 174° 55' W
15th Monday May 15th 1854

Continues a strong Gale from N.E. With a thick
Snow Storm heading to the Eastward under a Close
reaped Main topsail and Spencers Middle a Gale
W. By V. heading W.E. Latter a Moderate Gale from
W. By V. and Squally With Snow heading W.E. under
three Close reaped topsails and Foresail Saw nothing

Lat By Obs 57° 55' N. Long By Obs 177° 05' W

16th Tuesday May 16th 1854
First part a Moderate Gale from N.W. and Squally
With Snow heading W.E. under three Double reaped
topsails Courses and jib. Middle heads W.E. Latter part
a fresh Breeze from W. and Cloudy heading W. By V.
Made Sail Saw nothing

Lat By Obs 58° 34' N. Long By Obs 179° 17' W

17th Wednesday May 17th 1854
First part Wind N.W. With fine Weather heading
W. By V. Middle Wind W. Course W. By V. Latter part
light air from S.W. With fine Weather steering W. By V.
Saw the Ice Saw no Whales or Seals

Lat By Obs 59° 34' N. Long By Obs 179° 42' W

18th Thursday May 18th 1854
First part a light Breeze from S. steering W. By V.
Plenty Ice At 11 A.M. headed in to the S.W. and along the Ice
Middle it came on a strong Gale from E. With Snow
Latter part a strong Gale from E. With a thick Snow Storm
heading S. under a Close reaped Main topsail a large sea

25

Remarks On Board Friday May 19th 1854 ^{Strong Gale}
1st First part a strong gale from the Eastward with a
thick snow storm Ship Montpelier heading S. under a
bloss-reaped Main topsail a large sea running At 4 P.M.
it moderated stopped snowing and came in foggy
middle set the foresail Latter part a light breeze
from S.W. and thick weather heading to the Westward
under three double reaped topsails a large sea
Lat 43° 59' 18" N Long 73° 19' 25" East

2nd Saturday May 20th 1854
First part a strong breeze from S.W. and cloudy
fine ships to S.E. under short sail working in light
middle course W. Wind W. Latter part light air from
N. With a dense fog steering to the Westward saw nothing
Lat 43° 59' 13" N Long 73° 17' 00" East

1st Sunday May 21st 1854
First part light air from N.W. With a dense fog
heading N. S.W. At 4 P.M. spoke ship Roman of New Bedford
middle heads E. Wind W. Latter part a fresh breeze
from N. heading E. W. E. spoke ship Brooklyn of New London
and Barque Cornwalleth of Lynn all clear
Lat 43° 59' 40" N Long 73° 17' 50" E

2nd Monday May 22nd 1854
First part a fresh breeze from N.W. With snow
heading W. E. middle heads W. E. Latter part a fresh
breeze from N. With snow saw three ships ship
Montpelier heading to the Eastward W. Whales
Lat 43° 59' 39" N Long 73° 17' 30" E

3rd Tuesday May 23rd 1854
First part a strong wind from N. With snow heading
W. E. double reaped the topsails At 4 P.M. spoke ship
John of New Bedford middle heads E. W. E. Latter
a fresh breeze from N. and cloudy heading W. W. W.
three sail in sight so ends W. Whales
Lat 43° 59' 16" N Long 73° 17' 00" E

4th Wednesday May 24th 1854
First part Wind N. and cloudy steering S. At 4 P.M.
haled in to the Westward middle heads W. Latter
part a light breeze from N. E. heading W. W. W.
so ends these 24 hours saw nothing
Lat 43° 59' 12" N Long 73° 17' 30" E

~~See Journal~~
See Journal

Remarks On Board Thursday May 25th 1854
25th First part a fresh Breeze from E.V. With Squalls
of Snow heading W.V.W. Middle heads W.V.W.
Saw the Ice latter part it came on a strong
gale from E.V. Ship Montpelier along the edge of
the Ice took in in all sail to a close reaped Main
topsail and Foresail heading E.S.E. two ships in sight
Lat 60. 19 N. Long 177. 32 East

26th Friday May 26th 1854
Continues a strong Gale from E.V. and Squally
heading to the E.S.E. took in the Foresail a large
Sea Ship Brookland in sight Middle a strong Gale
heads to latter part a strong Gale from E. and clear
heading to the Westward Set the Foresail a sail in sight
Lat 60. 59 N. Long 177. 15 East

27th Saturday May 27th 1854
First part a Gale from E.V.W. and clear heading
to the Westward At 4 P.M. Set Double reaped topsails
Saw two sail Middle heads E. Wind N.E.W. Made
all sail latter part a light Breeze from N.E.W.
With fine weather heading E. Ice ahead two sail in sight
Lat 60. 23 N. Long 177. 23 East

28th Sunday May 28th 1854
First part light Winds from E.W. With Pleasant
Weather heading to the E. and E. At 4 P.M. Hoisted three
Boats and pulled in to the Ice Saw no Whales
but plenty Seal a Ship and Barge in sight and
plenty Ice Middle calm ship in the Ice latter
part a light Breeze from the Westward Ship
Montpelier cruising along the edge of the Ice Saw
four ships and in foggy Ice Ice Ice
Lat 60. 32 N. Long 177. 05 E

29th Monday May 29th 1854
First part light air from the Westward With some
foggy heading along the edge of the Ice Middle light
air from E. latter part calm and fine weather
With plenty Ice and no Whales Ship Brookland
in sight and Barge comm. trouble
Lat 60. 34 N. Long 177. 22 E

Ice Ice Ice Ice Ice Ice Ice Ice Ice Ice Ice Ice Ice Ice Ice
Ice Ice Ice Ice Ice Ice Ice Ice Ice Ice Ice Ice Ice Ice Ice

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 30th 1854
 1st part light air from W. With fair Weather
 Ship Montpelier in the Ice Middle heads S.E. Latter
 part a fresh Breeze from W. With fair Weather
 Steering to the S. and E. along the edge of the Ice
 Lat By Obs 60.00 N. Long By Obs 179.19 East
 1st Wednesday May 31st 1854

1st part a light Breeze from W. and fair Weather
 Steering to the S. and E. along the edge of the Ice
 At 8 A.M. Spoke Ship Franklin and Illinois of Cambridge
 Middle heads S. Latter part light air from S. With
 now Steering to the W. and W. No W. Sails
 Lat By Oc 59.22 N. Long By Oc 178.10 E
 1st Thursday June 1st 1854

1st part a light Breeze from S.E. With a thick
 snow Storm Steering to the W. and W. Saw Ice
 Middle course W. Saw the Ice came in a thick
 fog Latter part a light Breeze from the Eastward
 With a dense fog Steering to the W. and W. along
 the edge of the Ice so Ends these 24 hours foggy
 Lat By Oc 60.30 N. Long By Obs 178.30 East
 1st Friday June 2nd 1854

continues a light Breeze from the Eastward With a
 dense fog Steering to the W. and W. along the edge
 of the Ice Middle by aback Latter part light air from
 W. heading to the Westward plenty of Ice to the W. with
 Lat By Obs 60.50 N. Long By Obs 177.25 E.
 1st Saturday June 3rd 1854

1st part a light Breeze from S.W. Steering to the W. and
 W. At 3 1/2 P.M. it came in a dense fog haled the Ship
 in the Wind to the Westward At 7 P.M. tacked to S.E.
 Middle it cleared up kept of W. Latter part a light
 Breeze from S. heading to the W. and E. Saw three
 Sail Ice in sight to the W. and E. and W.
 Lat By Oc 61.15 N. Long By Oc 177.35 E.

1st Sunday June 4th 1854
 1st part a fresh Breeze from S. With rain heading
 to the W. S.W. Spoke Ship George Washington Middle a
 dense fog Wind S. Ice in sight Latter part a light
 Breeze from S.W. With a dense fog heading W. under
 short Sail working out the Ice
 Lat By Oc 60.54 N. Long By Oc 177.40 E

Remarks On Board Monday June 5th 1854
5th First part a light Breeze from S.W. With a
Vence Gagg Ship Montpelier working out the Ice
Surrounded with Ice in a Vence Gagg Middle Wind
S. Ship in the Ice and Gagg Latter part a light
Breeze from S. With a Vence Gagg Ship in the Ice
Lat. " " N. Long " " East

6th Tuesday June 6th 1854
First part light air from N.W. With a Vence Gagg
heading to the W. and N. in the Ice Middle calm
and a thick Gagg Ship in the Ice Latter part light air
from S. With a Vence Gagg Ship Montpelier in the Ice
Leard the Boats for Gramperses Struck One
and Lost a Line Saw Nothing More of him
Lat. " " N. Long " " East

7th Wednesday June 7th 1854
Continues a Vence Gagg Light air from S. Ship
Montpelier in the Ice Middle calm and a Vence Gagg
Ship in the Ice Latter part light air from S. With
a Vence Gagg Ship Montpelier in the Ice
Lat. " " N. Long " " East

8th Thursday June 8th 1854
Continues light air from S. With a Vence Gagg
Ship Montpelier in the Ice At 5 1/2 AM. it Let up
Saw three Ships and plenty Ice and no Whales
Middle light air from S.W. Ship Lying aback in the Ice
Latter part a fresh Breeze from N.W. heading to the
W. and N. back under Short Sail up to the Ice
Eight Ships in sight had some Snow
Lat. By Obs 61. 35 N. Long By Chr 177. 24 E

9th Friday June 9th 1854
First part a fresh Breeze from N.W. & E. With fair
Weather heading to the W. and N. At 1 AM. Worked
the Ship threw the Ice Saw the Land Bearing
W. to W. Saw no Ice to the W. At 9 AM. Land
14 Miles Dist Middle light air from N. and fine land
in sight Latter part a light Breeze from the
Westward With Pleasant Weather Steering to the
W. and E. along the Land Dist from Land 10. to
15 Miles Saw Plenty Ice to the S. & E. none in shore
Lat. By Obs 62. 03 N. Long By Chr 177. 22 East

Remarks On Board Saturday June 10th 1854
 1st Begins With a light-Breeze from Cr. W. With Pleasant
 Weather Steering to the Cr. and E. along the Land See to
 the S. E. and S. W. Middle calm and clear Land in Sight
 latter part a light-Breeze from S. With fine Weather
 Steering to the Eastward along the Land Dist- 5. to 8 Miles
 Lat 62° 13' N. Long 178° 50' East

Sunday June 11th 1854
 1st part light air from S. W. Steering to the Cr. and E.
 Cape St. Thaddeus in Sight Spoke the Ship Carolina
 Christopher Michel and Olimpa Dist- from Land 6 Miles
 At 6 1/2 P.M. Came in a thick Snow Storm 2. Boat Load
 of Indians Came along Side Middle Wind S. S. W. heading
 Ships heading to W. and S. and S. E. in the Sea Land in Sight
 Dist 5 Miles latter part a fresh Breeze from S. and
 cloudy Weather Land and Sea in Sight and Cape
 Navarin and a number of Ships No Whales
 Lat 62° 03' N. Long 179° 10' East

Monday June 12th 1854
 1st part part Wind S. and cloudy Ship Montpelier
 Cruising Land and Sea in Sight At 4 P.M. Saw
 ten Ships Middle fine Land in Sight latter part
 a light-Breeze from Cr. W. With Snow Land and Sea
 in Sight and No Whales but five Ships
 Lat 62° 29' N. Long ... East

Tuesday June 13th 1854
 1st part a light-Breeze from Cr. W. With Snow
 Land and Sea in Sight Land 10 Miles Dist Middle
 fine Wind Cr. Land and Sea in Sight latter part a
 light-Breeze from Cr. W. and fine Weather Steering
 to the S. and W. Land in Sight and Sea and 9 Ships
 Lat 62° 34' N. Long 179° 58' E

Wednesday June 14th 1854
 1st part Wind Cr. Steering to the S. and W. Cape
 St. Thaddeus in Sight Dist- 8 Miles Saw 4 Ships Middle
 fine Weather heading in Shore and off latter part a
 light-Breeze from Cr. and fine Weather Ships
 Montpelier a Cruising in Shore and off Cape
 Staddeus Sea in Shore and off Shore Five Ships
 in Sight and No Whales So & was these 24 hours
 Lat 62° 20' N. Long 179° 42' E

Remarks On Board ~~Thurs~~ June 15th 1854
15th First part a Fresh Breeze from W. With fine
Weather Ship Montpelier a Cruising off Cape St.
Elias Dist from the Cape 10 to 8 Miles Middle
part fine light air from W. Latter part light air
from W.W. With Gagg Squalls Land in Sight
Bearing W. to W. Dist 8 Miles Saw thirty Ice
Leath By Cr 62. 14 W. Long By Cr 172. 20 W

16th Friday June 16th 1854
First part light air from the Westward and
fine Weather Ship Montpelier a Cruising Land
and Ice in Sight Middle fine Wind S.W. heading
S.E. Latter part a light Breeze from the Westward
and Gagg Steering to the S. and W.
Leath By Obs .. W. Long East

17th Saturday June 17th 1854
First part a light Breeze from S.W. Ship Montpelier
a Cruising along the Ice Middle fine Latter part a
light Breeze from S.W. With fine Weather Ship
Montpelier a Cruising off Cape Vavrine Dist from
Land 3 to 25 Miles Caught a Walrus
Leath By Obs 62. 07 W. Long By Chr 179. 34 W

18th Sunday June 18th 1854
First part light air from S.W. and fine Weather
Ship Montpelier a Cruising in shore and off to
the Ice Middle fine Latter part a light Breeze from
the Eastward and Cloudy Land and Ice in Sight
Caught a Walrus. Five Ships in Sight
Leath W. Long East

19th Monday June 19th 1854
First part part Wind S.E. and Cloudy Ship Montpe
a Cruising Land in Sight Dist 14 Miles and Scattering
Ice At 3 1/2 P.M. it came in a dense fog Land
Bearing S.W. and W. By E. Dist 12. to 29 Miles out
Middle thick fog heading to the S.E. Wind S. Latter
part a light Breeze from S. With a dense Gagg
heading to the Eastward At 10 P.M. came up to
heavy Ice four Ships to the S. and W.
So ends these 24 hours No Whales but Gagg
Leath W. Long

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 20th 1854.
 1st part a light Breeze from S. With a dense fog A.T. 3. PM. it cleared up saw the land Dist 15 Miles
 Saw plenty Ice Steered off W. Middle fair Latter part
 Wind S.E. With fog Ship Montpelier on cruising Ice in
 sight and no Whales To Ends thro 24 hours
 Lat 62.21 W. Long 179.50 E

21st Wednesday June 21st 1854
 1st part a Strong Breeze from the Eastward
 With a dense fog heading S. Ice in sight to the
 Eastward and S.W. Middle a dense fog Wind to the
 Eastward Latter part a fresh Breeze from the E.S.E.
 With a dense fog Saw the land Dist 8 Miles Bearing
 S.E. to W. Ice to the Eastward. Setting to the N.E.W.
 Lat W. Long East

2nd Thursday June 22nd 1854
 1st part a fresh Breeze from the Eastward
 With a dense fog Ship Montpelier surrounded
 With Ice Middle Wind E. With a dense fog Latter
 part a fresh Breeze from the Eastward With
 thick fog Ship Montpelier in the Ice Saw the
 land Bearing W. to S.E. Dist 6 Miles
 Lat W. Long E

3rd Friday June 23rd 1854
 Continues a fresh Breeze from the W. With
 thick fog Ship Montpelier in the Ice Dist
 from land 4 Miles Middle a gale from W. With
 fog plenty Ice Latter part a gale
 Lat W. Long E

4th Saturday June 24th 1854
 1st part a gale from W. With a dense fog
 plenty Ice Middle on both tacks Latter part a fresh
 gale from W. to W. With fog plenty Ice to the S.E.
 Lat 63.12 W. Long 179.50 E

5th Sunday June 25th 1854
 Continues a gale from W. to W. With fog steering
 by the Wind Saw four Ships Saw the Ice Middle
 a gale from W. With fog Latter part more moderate
 Wind W. heading to S.E. Saw Ice to the S.E. and
 S.W. No Whales
 Lat 63.09 W. Long 178.27 W.

Remarks On Board Monday June 26th 1854
26th This Day Begins With Strong Wind from W. & E.
beading to the S. E. At 3 1/2 P.M. It Came in thick and
rainy Middle thick and rainy Wind W. & E. beading
S. E. Latter part Wind W. & E. and thick Rainy
Weather beading S. Saw Nothing

Lat 13° 45' N. Long 176° 20' W.

27th

Tuesday June 27th 1854

First part a light Breeze from W. & W. and
Clear beading W. & E. Made all Sail Middle course
W. Wind W. & W. Latter part Calm and fine
Weather Employed in fitting Old Mast Saw Nothing

Lat 13° 54' N. Long 175° 30' W.

28th

Wednesday June 28th 1854

First part took a light Breeze from the Eastward
and Steered W. fine Weather Middle Steered W.
Latter part a light Breeze from the Westward and
fine Weather Steering to the W. and E. W. & W. Hales

Lat 13° 32' N. Long 175° 15' W.

29th

Thursday June 29th 1854

First part a light Breeze from the Westward and
fine Weather Steering W. & E. At 4 P.M. Saw the
Land Bearing W. & W. to W. & E. Dist. 40 Miles
Middle fine beading W. in for the Land Hood up to the
Jew and backed Ship. Latter part a light Breeze from
the Westward and fine Weather Ship Montpelier a Cruising
Land in Sight to the W. & E. and W. & W. See in Shore

Lat 13° 51' N. Long 174° 37' West

30th

Friday June 30th 1854

First part a light Breeze from the Eastward With
Pleasant Weather Steering to the Eastward Land in
Sight to the W. & E. and W. & W. Dist. 20 Miles Middle
fine Land in Sight Latter part Calm and fine
Weather Saw Mussle Diggers To Ends June

1st

Saturday July 1st 1854

First part Calm and fine Weather Saw St Lawrence
Island Bearing E. Dist. 45 Miles Saw Plenty Scamperdowns
Middle Calm Latter part a fresh Breeze from the
Westward and Clear Land and See in Sight to the
W. & W. Steering to the Eastward St Lawrence Island
in Sight At 12 P.M. 12 Miles Dist. Plenty Scamperdowns

Lat 13° 39' N. Long 172° 43' W.

Remarks On Board Sunday July 2th 1854
 1st part a strong Breeze from the Westward and
 clear cloud-baked to the S. and W. St Lawrence Island
 in sight Dist 14 Miles Saw Cape Chaplen Saw plenty
 carperdowns Middle Wind W. cloud-baked on both
 tacks Land in sight Latter part a strong Breeze
 from S.S.W. and cloudy Land in sight to the North
 Dist 13 Miles Ice to the Westward no Whales

Lat $63^{\circ} 45' N$. Long $173^{\circ} 35' W$

Monday July 3th 1854
 1st part a strong Breeze from the S.S.W. with
 dense fog Ship Montpelier steering by the wind
 on both tacks Middle Wind S. steady W. Saw the ice
 and moved to latter part a fresh Breeze from the
 Eastward with fog Ship Montpelier a cruising
 saw one Polar Whale going quick to W.R. board and
 chased without success Saw the ice to the W. and
 N.W. to E. and these 24 hours ice in sight and fog

Lat $63^{\circ} 49' N$. Long $174^{\circ} 20' W$

Tuesday July 4th 1854
 1st part a light Breeze from the Eastward with
 fog ice in sight Saw a Polar Whale board and
 chased without success Middle a dense fog and ice
 latter part Wind S.E. with a dense fog steering
 by the wind on both tacks plenty ice thick fog

Lat $63^{\circ} 38' N$. Long $174^{\circ} 50' W$

Wednesday July 5th 1854
 continues Wind S.E. with a dense fog Saw ice
 steering by the wind Middle a thick fog latter part
 Wind S.W. cloud-baked to W.W. let up saw the land
 to the W.W. and N.W. 4 Miles distant wore ship
 and stood off shore ice in shore

Lat $63^{\circ} 47' N$. Long $172^{\circ} 40' W$

Thursday July 6th 1854
 1st part Wind S. heading to the S.E. Saw a Polar Whale
 board two boats saw nothing more of the Whale St. Law-
 rence Island in sight and the land to the W.W. and ice
 wore ship to W.S.W. Middle Wind S. heading W.S.W. latter
 part a strong Breeze from from S. with fog heading
 to the W.S.W. Saw one ship

Lat $63^{\circ} 40' N$. Long $175^{\circ} 00' W$

Remarks On Board Friday July 7th 1854
7th First part a strong Breeze from S. With foggy
heading to the W.S.W. spoke Barque Com: Kreble and
Ship Lewis Middle strong Wind from S. With thick
foggy. Latter part a strong Breeze from S. With
thick foggy heading W.S.W.

Lat 53.35 N. Long 179.15 W.

8th Saturday July 8th 1854
continues Wind S. With a dense foggy heading
to the W.S.W. Middle heads W.S.W. Wind S. With
foggy Latter part a strong Breeze from S. heading
to the W.S.W. Stood up to the Ice wore ship to E.S.E.

Lat 53.04 N. Long 178.10 W.

9th Sunday July 9th 1854
First part Wind S. heading to the Eastward
At 3 P.M. wore ship to the S. and W. Middle heads S.
Wind E.S.E. Latter part light air from E.S.E. With
thick foggy heading S. Saw the Ice and six ships

Lat 53.48 N. Long 179.05 West

10th Monday July 10th 1854
First part light air from E.S.E. With foggy heading
to the S. and W. Middle a thick foggy. Saw the Ice
Latter part calm and foggy Ice in sight

Lat 53.54 N. Long 178.50 West

11th Tuesday July 11th 1854
First part calm and foggy Ice in sight Saw
one Polar Whale. Leared all the Boats. Saw nothing
more of the Whale Middle calm Latter part light
air from W. and foggy heading to the S. and E. Ice

Lat 53.45 N. Long 179.00 W.

12th Wednesday July 12th 1854
First part a light Breeze from W. and foggy
Steering S. three ships in sight saw Ice Middle
light air from W. and foggy Latter part a light
Breeze from W. With foggy Ship Wonskita a Cruising

Lat 53.42 N. Long 179.40 W.

13th Thursday July 13th 1854
First part a light Breeze from W. With fair weather
Land in sight Dist 45 Miles Plenty Ice Middle
fine Latter part a light Breeze from the Eastward
With foggy heading to the W.S.W. Saw four ships

Lat 54.00 N. Long 179.10 West

Remarks On Board Friday July 14th 1854
 1st part a light breeze from the Eastward with
 thick fog heading to the W. & E. At 2 P.M. saw the Pe More
 ship to the S. E. Middle foggy latter part a light
 breeze from W. with fair weather cruising along the
 Pe Six ships in sight spoke the barque Can. Packet
 Lat 64.00 N. Long 174.40 West

Saturday July 15th 1854
 1st part Wind W. with fair weather cruising in
 and off the Pe saw ten ships Middle fine light air
 from W. Pe in sight latter part light air from W.
 and fine weather ship a cruising boat for Humpbacks
 without success saw several ships no Polar Whales
 Lat 64.16 N. Long 174.05 W.

Sunday July 16th 1854
 1st part fine weather with light air from W. with
 ship heading to the W. and E. Pe in sight and several
 ships Middle fine heading to the W. and E. latter a light
 breeze from the Westward with fine weather steering in
 to the W. Land in sight Dist 35 Miles
 Lat 65.09 N. Long 175.55 West

Monday July 17th 1854
 1st part a light breeze from the Westward and
 fine weather heading in for the Land to the W. with
 saw Scamper Saws stood in for the Land At 4 P.M.
 Miles from Land were ship and stood off shore
 Middle Wind W. steering along the Land latter part
 a light breeze from the W. & E. with fog saw the Land
 Lat 64.32 N. Long 175.45 West

Tuesday July 18th 1854
 1st part light air from S. E. with a dense
 fog heading to the S. and W. Middle course S. E. latter
 part a light breeze from the Eastward and fair weather
 heading to the W. & E. in for the Land Land in sight
 Lat 64.13 N. Long 174.30 West

Wednesday July 19th 1854
 1st part a light air from the Eastward heading
 to the W. & E. in for the Land At 4 P.M. 18 Miles from Land
 Middle fair steering to the Eastward along the Land latter part
 light air from the Westward and fair weather steering E.
 along the Land Dist 8 to 12 Miles saw two ships
 Lat 64.12 N. Long 173.44 West

Remarks On Board Thursday July 20th 1854
20th First part light air from the Westward steering
E. along the Land 10 Miles distant At 3 1/2 P.M. it came
in a thick Fog steered W by S. At 6 1/2 Sounded got
35 Fathoms Middle steered E.S.E. light air from S.W. With Fog
Latter part light air from S.W. and Foggy steering to the
W.R. Saw Snow on the Land Bearing E. Dist 4 Miles
Lat 64. 04 N. Long 173. 15 West

21th Friday July 21st 1854
First part light air from S.W. With a dense Fog
steering to the W.R. Sounded got 28 Fathoms Middle foggy
Land in sight Latter part a light Breeze from W.R. With
Foggy Land in sight Dist 10 Miles Saw a ship and
Schooner Saw no Whales in store
Lat 64. 10 N. Long 173. 15 West

22th Saturday July 22nd 1854
First part a light air from W.R. heading in for the
Land to the W and W. At 4 P.M. 4 Miles from Land
Wind E. At 2 1/2 P.M. it blew in Foggy Let go the Hedge
anchor in 25 Fathoms Water three Boats from shore
along side saw the ship baribara at anchor Saw a
ship off shore Middle fair Latter part a dense Foggy
With light air from E. Lying by the Hedge ship
William Beach came to anchor
Lat 64. 10 N. Long 173. 15 West

23th Sunday July 23rd 1854
First part light airs from E. and calm lying
by the the Hedge in 25 Fathoms Water Middle calm
At 5 took a light Breeze from S. took the Hedge and
steered W.R. by E. Last part Wind S. steering W.R. by E. Saw
five Sail Land in sight So Unders.

Lat 64. 55 N. Long 170. 25 W.

24th Monday July 24th 1854
First part a fresh Breeze from S. and clear steering
to the W.R. by E. Land in sight Took in the Light
Sails At 6 P.M. Double reaped the topsails Middle close
reaped Latter part a gale from S. With Foggy At 8 P.M.
left off W.R. Ship Montpelier under way
Double reaped topsails Saw plenty Seagulls Plover
Lat 64. 53 N. Long 168. 50 West

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 25th 1854
 5th First part a Gale from the S. and thick Weather
 steering to the N.W. At 1 P.M. Made King's Island
 bearing N.W. & E. Dist 10 Miles Luffed to the Wind
 to the W.S.W. Sounded got 20 Fathoms At 4 P.M. Saw
 airway Bacter Dist 2 1/2 M. Bearing W. Wind S. Middle strong
 wind from the S. steering to the W. and W. run under
 the Lee of the Diomeads Cape East in sight Latter
 part Calm and clear Let go the Grage in 28 Fathoms
 Water 12 Miles from Cape East and 9 from the Diomeads
 Lat 13° 05' S. Long 159° 18' W.

6th Wednesday July 26th 1854
 Continues Calm and a strong Current setting to the W.
 At 6 P.M. took a light Breeze from S. got under
 way heading to the W.S.W. Saw a Ship Middle Wind South
 West sailed Land in sight Latter part a strong Breeze
 from S. steering by the Wind on Both tacks Cape East
 and the Diomeads in sight Saw two Ships strong Current
 Lat 13° 05' S. Long 159° 08' W.

7th Thursday July 27th 1854
 First part a strong Breeze from S. steering by the
 Wind Cape East and the Diomeads in sight Middle
 a thick Fog Wind S. under Double reefed topsails Latter
 part strong Wind from S.E. with thick Fog lost
 sailed on Both tack under three Double reefed topsails
 Lat 13° 03' S. Long 159° 00' West

8th Friday July 28th 1854
 First part strong Breeze from S.E. with thick Fog
 heading to the S.W. At 1 P.M. saw Cape East threw the
 Fog 3/4 of a Mile distant were ships to the Eastward
 At 3 took in the Fore and Mizzen topsails it blowing
 fresh in squalls and a thick Fog Middle set the Fore
 and Mizzen topsails Wind S. and thick Fog Latter part strong
 Wind from S. heading to the S.E. Cape East in sight
 Lat 13° 30' S. Long 159° 24' West

9th Saturday July 29th 1854
 First part a Gale from S. and squally Cape East in sight
 steering by the Wind Middle strong Wind from S. steering
 by the Wind Latter Wind S. Came to anchor under
 Cape E in company with six Ships

Remarks On Board Sunday July 30th 1854
20th First part Wind S. Lying at Anchor At 10 P.M.
took the anchor Wind to the Westward Steered
to the Southward Middle Strong Wind from W.W.
and Squally Steering S. Latter part a light Breeze
from W. and fine Weather Steering to the S. and W.
Land in Sight and several Ships

Lat 45° 55' 33" N. Long 170° 13' W.
Monday July 31st 1854
First part a light Breeze from W.W. and fair Weather
Steering to the S. and W. Land in Sight Middle
heads S.S.W. Latter part Strong Wind from W.W.
beading to the S. and W. under Short-Tail Land in
Sight Saw two Ships and Whales

Lat 45° 54' 47" N. Long 171° 47' W.
Tuesday August 1st 1854
First part a Strong Breeze from W.W. beading to the
S. and W. Stood in to the Land wore Ship and
steered to the Eastward Middle course E. Wind W.
Latter part Light air from the Westward and
fine Weather Steering to the E.W.E. Land in Sight
and St Lawrence Island and several Ships

Lat 45° 54' 37" N. Long 170° 18' W.
Wednesday August 2nd 1854
First part a light Breeze from S.W. and fine Weather
Steering to the E.W.E. Saw one Polar Whale leaved
and Chast without Success Land in Sight Dist 45 Miles
Middle fine Latter part a light Breeze from S.
and fine Weather Ship Montpelier a Cruising
Land in Sight Saw Hump Backs

Lat 45° 54' 28" N. Long 170° 37' W.
Thursday April 3rd 1854
First part a light Breeze from S.S.W. and fine
Weather beading to the S. and W. Land in Sight
Middle course E.W.E. Wind S. Latter part Strong Wind
from S. and Foggy Saw Kings Island Stood in to the
Shore Saw 6 Sailing War Ships to the Westward took
in the Light Sails and South reefed the topsails
thick Fog and a Strong Breeze from S. So Ends
Lat 45° 55' 17" N. Long 168° 55' W.

Remarks On Board Friday August 4th 1854
 1st part a strong Breeze from S. With thick foggy
 ship Montpelier on the Western tack At 5 P.M. it set
 up saw two ships Middle Wind V. Steering to the S. and W.
 Latter part a fresh Breeze from W.V. Steering S. Saw the
 Land Dist 8 Miles Saw three ships No Whales
 Lat 54. 42 N. Long 171. 48 W.

2nd Saturday August 5th 1854
 1st part light air from E.V. and fine weather
 Steering S. along the Land Dist from Land 5 to 10 Miles
 4 three ships in sight and plenty of Scamperdowns
 Middle Steered to the S. and W. Latter part a strong Breeze
 from the Eastward and clear Steering to the Westward
 under three double reaped topsails Land in sight
 Dist 3 to 12 Miles Saw No Whales
 Lat 54. 11 N. Long 173. 12 W.

3rd Sunday August 6th 1854
 1st part a strong Breeze from the Eastward
 and clear Steering to the Westward Land in sight
 Dist 4 to 10 Miles Saw three ships Middle Course
 W.V. Latter part a light Breeze from the Eastward
 and fine weather Steering to the Westward Land in sight
 Lat 54. 40 N. Long 175. 55 W.

4th Monday August 7th 1854
 1st part a fresh Breeze from V.V. Steering to the
 Southward Land in sight and three ships Middle
 a Gale from the Eastward and thick rainy weather heading
 to the S.E. took in all sail to a close reaped Main
 topsail and Foresail Latter part strong wind from the
 Eastward With thick Rainy weather heading to the
 S.E. under a close reaped Main topsail and Foresail
 Lat 54. 10 N. Long 175. 50 W.

5th Tuesday August 8th 1854
 1st part a light Breeze from the Eastward With a fine
 foggy Ware ship to the V.V. and set double reaped
 topsails Middle heads S. Latter part a light Breeze from
 V.V. and foggy heading to the S. and W. Saw a Barge

Lat 54. 0 N. Long 176. 0 W.

Remarks On Board Wednesday August 9th 1854
9th First part a light Breeze from E.W. and Fair Weather
steering to the E.W. Middle Wind W.W. steering A.E.
Latter part light air from S.W. and Cloudy Land
in sight Course E.W. three Sails in sight

Lat 54° 04' N. Long 172° 48' W.

10th Thursday August 10th 1854

First part light air from E.S.W. and Cloudy
steering E.A.E. Land in sight Dist 10 Miles Saw
three Sails Middle heads E. Latter part a light Breeze
from A.W.W. and rainy Close hauled to the W. and S.W.

Lat 54° 10' N. Long 172° 15' W.

11th Friday August 11th 1854

First part a light Breeze from A.W.W. and rainy
beading to the W.W. stood in to the Land 3 Miles dis-
tance Ship to the Eastward three Sails in sight Saw
One Polar Whale going N. head and eyes out at 4
P.M. St. Lawrence Island bore S.E. Dist 25 Miles
Middle heads E.A.E. Wind W. thick rainy Weather.
Latter part a strong Breeze from W. and thick
rainy Weather beading to the Westward under Short
Tall. So ends these 24 hours No Whales

Lat 54° 35' N. Long 171° 20' W.

12th Saturday August 12th 1854

First part a strong Breeze from W. and thick rainy
Weather beading to the Eastward At 5 P.M. it bit
up saw the Land Dist 20 Miles Saw three Sails
Middle heads W. Latter part a light Breeze from A.W.
and foggy beading to the Westward At 12 Noon Ship
to the Eastward So ends No Whales

Lat 55° 10' N. Long 171° 15' W.

13th Sunday August 13th 1854

First part a light Breeze from W. At 1 P.M. it bit up
saw the Land Dist 12 Miles Ship Montpelier on
the Eastern tack At 4 P.M. took in the Light Sails
and Double reaped the topsails Middle heads E. Latter
part light air and calm and clear Land in sight

Lat 55° 03' N. Long 169° 49' West

14th Monday August 14th 1854

First part calm and clear Land in sight Dist 40 Miles Middle
calm Latter part a light Breeze from S. and foggy steering to the W. At 4 P.M.
Lat 55° 40' N. Long 169° 30' West

Remarks On Board Tuesday August 15th 1854
 First part a light Breeze from S.S.W. and a dense Fog
 Steering W.W. At 3 1/2 P.M. it cleared up Saw the Diomedes
 Bearing A.R. By A. Dist 8 Miles Saw East Cape Bearing
 W.W. By A. Dist 25 Miles Middle fine course W.W. By A.
 Wind S. Passed Cape East Latter part a light Breeze
 from S. and fair weather Steering W.W. Land in sight
 Saw One Polar Whale one rising and no more did not bore
 At 4 1/2 P.M. Lat 69.00 N. Long 159.24 West
 Wednesday August 16th 1854

First part a light Breeze from S. and fine weather
 Steering W.W. Land in sight Middle took in the
 eight sails and haled up the courses Wind S.E. course W.W.
 Latter part a light Breeze from E.S.E. and fair weather
 Steering W.W. under all sail Saw eleven ships
 Lat 69.25 N. Long 159.00 W.

Thursday August 17th 1854
 First part a light Breeze from E.S.E. and cloudy
 Steering to the W. and W. At 4 P.M. Shortened sail for
 the right Middle heads S.S.W. Latter part a strong Breeze
 from S.S.E. and a thick Fog heading S.W. under double
 reefed topsails. So ends these 24 hours No Whales
 Lat 69.12 N. Long 171.07 W.

Friday August 18th 1854
 First part a fresh Breeze from S.S.E. and Foggy heading
 to the S.W. At 4 1/2 P.M. it cleared up Made sail Middle
 heads S.W. Latter part a light Breeze from S.E. and fair
 weather heading heading E.W.E. No Whales
 Lat 69.06 N. Long 171.11 West

Saturday August 19th 1854
 First part a light Breeze from S.E. and cloudy heading
 W.E. At 4 P.M. it came in a dense Fog At 6 More
 ships to the S.S.W. Middle heads S.W. thick Fog Latter
 part a light Breeze from S.E. and Foggy heading to the
 S.W. At 11 A.M. it cleared up Saw no Whales
 Lat 69.35 N. Long 172.50 W.

Sunday August 20th 1854
 First part a light Breeze from S.E. heading to the S.E.
 At 3 1/2 P.M. it came in a dense Fog Middle calm and
 Foggy Latter part a light Breeze from the W.W. with
 thick Fog Steering to the S.E. No Whales
 Lat 69.03 N. Long 171.45 West

Remarks On Board Monday August 21th 1854
21st First part a light Breeze from N.W.W. and foggy
steering to the E.S.E. Saw three Ships Middle thick fog
Ship lying aback Latter part a light Breeze from N.E.
and a thick fog steering to the S.E. Plenty fog
Lat 67.45 N. Long 171.10 West

22nd Tuesday August 22nd 1854
First part a light Breeze from N.W.W. with thick
fog steering to the E.S.E. At 7 P.M. took in the Light
Sails Middle close haled thick fog Latter part a
fresh Breeze from N.W. with fog close haled to cover
under short sail to ends No Whales

Lat 67.45 N. Long 169.50 W.
23rd Wednesday August 23rd 1854
First part a fresh Breeze from N.W. and cloudy
close haled to N.W. Middle heads N.E.W. Latter part
a Moderate gale from N.W. and cloudy close haled
to N.E.W. under short sail to ends No Whales

Lat 67.34 N. Long 171.00 W.
24th Thursday August 24th 1854

First part a Moderate Gale from N.W. and cloudy
close haled to N.E.W. under short sail Middle heads
N.E.W. Latter part a fresh Breeze from N.W.W. and
foggy heading to the S.W. Saw One Polar Whale Sear
three Boats it came in thick fog and the Boats
came on Board At 12 saw the Land Dist 11 Miles
Pee Pee Lat 67.40 N. Long 175.10 W.

25th Friday August 25th 1854
First part a fresh Breeze from N.W.W. and foggy
Land in sight Dist 7 Miles Saw Plenty Pee Pee
Ship and steared N.W.E. Middle course N.W.E. Latter
part calm and clear employed in filling in
Salt Water Saw three Ships and No Whales

Lat 67.50 N. Long 171.45 W.
26th Saturday August 26th 1854

First part calm Bent a New Fore topsail At 5 P.M.
took a light Breeze from the S.E. Middle heads N.W.E.
Latter part a strong Breeze from S.E. and a dense
fog heading to the Eastward No Whales.

Lat 68.15 N. Long 170.14 W. at 10 A.M.
At 6 P.M. Long 168.46 W.

Remarks On Board Sunday August 27th 1854
 9th Begins With a Strong Breeze from S.S.E. With a Dense
 Fog heading to the Eastward and topsails At 6 A.M. Wore
 Ship to S.W. Middle Wore Ship to the Eastward Latter part
 fresh Breeze from S. Ship Montpelier a Cruising for Whales
 Lat 43° 05' N. Long 13° 16' W. 14 West

Monday August 28th 1854
 9th First part a Strong Breeze from S. heading to the Westward
 At 1 1/2 P.M. Saw two Polar Whales going quickly to the North
 At 3 1/2 P.M. Board the Boats Without Success Whales going to
 Middle heads W.S.W. Latter part a Strong Breeze
 from S.S.E. lost haled to the S. and W.

Lat 43° 05' N. Long 13° 17' W. 12 West
 Tuesday August 29th 1854
 9th Begins With a fresh Breeze from S.S.E. heading to the
 and W. At 4 A.M. Wore Ship to the Eastward Middle
 heads & Latter part a Light Breeze from W.N.W. With
 a Dense Fog Steering S.E. At 11 in Light But Fog
 Lat 43° 05' N. Long 13° 16' W. 30 West

Wednesday August 30th 1854
 9th First part a light Breeze from W.N.W. With a Dense
 Fog Steering to the S.S.E. At 6 A.M. Spoke the Ship
 Illinois of New Bedford Middle Foggy Latter part calm
 and Foggy three Ships and a Gamin

Lat 43° 44' N. Long 13° 28' W.
 Thursday August 31st 1854
 9th First part a fresh Breeze from S.S.E. heading to the
 S. and W. Middle heads S. Latter part a Light Breeze
 from E.N.E. and Foggy Steering S.S.E. in company
 with four Ships to ends these 24 hours

Lat 43° 14' N. Long 13° 29' W.
 Friday September 1st 1854
 9th First part a light Breeze from E.N.E. Steering S.S.E.
 in company with four Ships Illinois Abner Barker
 Falcon and Barque Walrusago At 5 P.M. it came in
 a Dense Fog Middle calm Latter the same and thick Fog
 Lat 43° 08' N. Long 13° 00' West

Saturday September 2nd 1854
 9th First part calm and a Dense Fog At 7 P.M. took a light Breeze
 from W. and Steered S.S.E. Middle Foggy Course S.S.E. Latter part
 light air from E.S.E. With Fog heading S. Saw East Cape Bearing
 East 40 Miles Lat 43° 35' N. Long 13° 00' West

Remarks On Board Sunday September 3th 1754
3th First part a light Breeze from the Eastward beady
to the S.W. Land in Sight At 7 AM. East Cape
Bore S.W. by Compass Dist 17 Miles Saw Six Ships
steering to the S. Middle passed East Cape thick and
raining Wind W. W. Latter part Light air from S. With
Fogg East Cape in Sight and the Viomedes
Lat 65. 44 N. Long 169. 40 W.

Monday September 4th 1754
4th First part Calm and Clear East Cape and the
Viomedes in Sight Dist 15 Miles At 3 PM. took
a light Breeze from S. Middle Wind S. lost haled
Land in Sight Latter part Wind S. With Fogg Picked
up a Camperdown and cut him in
Lat 65. 30 N. Long 169. 50 W.

Tuesday September 5th 1754
5th First part a light Breeze from S.S.E. lost haled
Land in Sight Dist 6 to 12 Miles Middle Calm
Latter part Calm Land in Sight Dist 3 1/2 Miles
Employed in Boiling
Lat 65. 40 N. Long 170. 10 W.

Wednesday September 6th 1754
6th First part a light Breeze from W. Steering S.W.
Land in Sight Dist 3 Miles At 4 PM. it
came in thick and raining Steered to the S.W.
At 7 AM. booted down Middle thick and raining Steering
S.W. Latter part Calm and thick Fogg Employed in
Boiling So ends these 24 hours
Lat 64. 40 N. Long 171. 00 W.

Thursday September 7th 1754
7th First part a light Breeze from the Eastward With
a dense Fogg. Steering S. Employed in Boiling saw
Plenty Blumpbacks Middle Calm Latter part Calm
and a dense Fogg Finished Boiling So ends
Lat 64. 27 N. Long 171. 24 W.

Friday September 8th 1754
8th First part a light Breeze from W. and Fogg Steering
S.W. Middle Wind W. course S.W. Latter part an
increasing Gale from N. and thick Raining Weather
Steering S. took in the Light Sails and double reefed
the Topsails
Lat 63. 00 N. Long 172. 40 W.

Remarks on Board Saturday September 9th 1854
 First part a strong Gale from N.W. & W. With thick rainy
 latter steering S.S.E. under two Double reaped topsails and
 foresail at 8 1/2 P.M. took in the fore topsail and foresail
 and close reaped the Main topsail and bore the ship
 heading to the Eastward Middle Leg to heading to the
 Eastward it Blowing a Gale from W. and thick rainy Weather
 At 5 A.M. Set the Foresail and kept off S.S.E. East-
 part a Strong Gale from W. With thick Weather
 steering S.W. by E. Made Sail So ends these 24 hours
 Lat 61. 34 N. Long 173. 09 W.

Sunday September 10th 1854
 continues a Gale from W. With thick Weather steering
 At 5 P.M. Made the Island of St. Matthews Bearing
 E. Dist 4 Miles haled up S.W. Ship Montpelier under
 Double reaped Main topsail and close reaped fore
 and Mizzen and Foresail a large sea running Middle thick
 fog steering S.W. by W. Latter part a fresh Breeze from W. With
 thick fog steering S.W. Made all Sail Spoke the
 Barque James Andrews of New Bedford Healy Master
 Lat 60. 18 N. Long 175. 00 West

Monday September 11th 1854
 First part a fresh Breeze from W. With thick fog steering
 W. under all Sail Middle course S.W. by S. Latter part
 a fresh Breeze from the Eastward and cloudy steering
 W. by S. Bore out for Water
 Lat 59. 40 N. Long 174. 20 W

Tuesday September 12th 1854
 First part an increasing Gale from the Eastward
 steering S.S.W. took in the Light Sails At 2 1/2 P.M.
 it came in thick and rainy Set 4 Double reaped the
 topsails and fished the jib and Mainsail At 6 1/2 took
 in the fore and Mizzen topsails Middle course S.W.
 latter part Strong Gales from E. S.E. and thick rainy Weather
 steering under Short Sail

Lat 58. 10 N. Long 179. 30 East

Wednesday September 13th 1854
 continues a Strong Gale from S.E. and thick and rainy
 heading to the Land W. At 4 P.M. it came on a heavy Gale
 on S. took in the Foresail and close reaped the Main topsail
 Middle course W.S.W. Latter part a Strong Gale from S. heading
 to the Eastward Lat 58. 30 N. Long 177. 45 East

Remarks On Board Thursday September 14th 1854
14th First-part a strong Gale from S. and Cloudy Weather
heading to the Eastward under a close reefed Main topsail
Broke the Bow Boats Fore and Aft took in the Boat
Middle it Moderated Set the Foresail Latter part
a fresh Breeze from S.W. and Cloudy Close sailed to
the S. and E. under three Double reefed topsails and
Courses and jib. So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 14° 05' 58" 23 W. Long 179° 52' E

15th

Friday September 15th 1854

First part a fresh Breeze from S.S.W. and Cloudy
Weather Close sailed to the S. and E. under three
Double reefed topsails jib and Courses Middle heads
S.E. by S. Latter part a light Breeze from S.W. and Clear
Close sailed to S.E. under all Sail Saw Killers

Lat 14° 05' 57" 40 W. Long 179° 10' W.

16th

Saturday September 16th 1854

First part a light Breeze from S.W. and Clear
Close sailed to S.E. At 4 1/2 P.M. it came in a dense
fog Middle heads S.S.W. Latter part Calm and Cloudy

Lat 14° 05' 56" 40 W. Long 179° 33' W.

17th

Sunday September 17th 1854

First part Calm and Cloudy Middle Course S.W. by W.
Latter part a Gale from S.S.E. and Squally Steering N.W. by W.
took in the light Sticks and Double reefed the topsail

Lat 14° 05' 56" 20 W. Long 179° 15' E

18th

Monday September 18th 1854

First part a strong Gale from S.S.E. and Squally Steering
N.W. by W. under two Double reefed topsails and Foresail
At 6 P.M. took in the Fore topsail Middle took in the
Foresail and began to heading to the S.W. Latter part Moderated
Made Sail Wind S. with a dense fog heading to N.W.

Lat 14° 05' 55" 20 W. Long 179° 32' East

19th

Tuesday September 19th 1854

First part a light air from S. with a dense fog
heading to the N.W. Middle Calm and a dense fog
Latter and last part light airs and Calm with
thick fog Saw Gun Boats So Ends

Lat 14° 05' 56" 24 W. Long 179° 20' W.

Remarks On Board Wednesday September 20th 1854
 0th First part Calm and thick Fog Middle a light Breeze
 from W. and Foggy Steering S.S.W. Latter part a light Breeze
 from W.N.W. With Foggy Steering S.S.W.

Lat 43° 05' 55" N. Long 73° 57' East

1th Thursday September 21st 1854
 First part a light Breeze from W.W. and Cloudy Weather
 Steering S.W. by W. Middle course S.W. by W. Latter part a
 Strong Breeze from the Westward and Squally heading
 S.S.W. took in the Light Sails and Double reefed the
 topsails So & once these 24 hours Saw Hump Backs

Lat 43° 05' 29" N. Long 73° 30' East

2th Friday September 22nd 1854
 First part a Moderate Gale from the Westward and
 Squally heading to the S.S.W. under three Double reefed
 topsails and Foresail Middle a Gale from W. heading S.W.
 Latter part a Strong Gale from the Westward and Squally
 heading to the S.W. under three Double reefed topsails
 and Coreses and jib Saw a Ship

Lat 43° 03' 10" N. Long 73° 40' E

3th Saturday September 23rd 1854
 First part a fresh Gale from the Westward and Squally
 Steering S. under three Double reefed topsails Coreses
 and jib. Middle course S. Latter part a fresh Gale from W.
 & W. and Squally Steering S.W. under Double reefed topsails
 and Coreses Saw Several Hump Backs

Lat 43° 01' 15" N. Long 73° 52' East

4th Sunday September 24th 1854
 Continues a Gale from W.S.W. and Cloudy Steering S.W. &
 under three Double reefed topsails Coreses and jib. Middle
 course S.S.W. Latter part a fresh Breeze from the W.S.
 W. Steering S.S.W. under all Sail Saw 5 in Backs

Lat 43° 00' 00" N. Long 74° 45' East

5th Monday September 25th 1854
 First part a fresh Breeze from the W.S.W. Steering S.W. by
 S. under all Sail Middle course S.W. Latter part a light
 air from the W.W. and fine Weather Steering S.W. under
 all Sail employed in Mending Flying jib

Lat 43° 02' 00" N. Long 74° 00' East

Remarks On Board Tuesday September 26th 1854
26th This Day Begins With Light Air from N.W. With
Pleasant Weather Steering E.S.E. under all Sail Employed
in Mending Flying jib Middle heads E.N.E. Latter part
a light Breeze from the Eastward heading to the E.N.E.
Lat 46° 58' N. Long 173° 10' W.

27th Wednesday September 27th 1854
First part Wind S and Cloudy heading N.W. &
Middle heads W.E. Latter part a fresh Gale from
the E.N.E. and thick rainy Weather heading to the
S. and E. took in Mainsail and Mizzen topsail
Lat 46° 50' N. Long 174° 30' E.

28th Thursday September 28th 1854
Continues a Strong Gale from the E.N.E. and
thick rainy Weather heading to the S.E. took in
the Fore topsail Middle Wind W. Course E.S.E. Set
the Fore topsail Latter part Strong Wind from the
Westward and Squally Steering E.S.E. under all Sail
Lat 46° 41' N. Long 174° 22' E.

29th Friday September 29th 1854
First part a Strong Breeze from the Westward and
Squally Steering E.S.E. under all Sail Middle Course
E.S.E. Latter part a fresh Breeze from the S.S.W. and
Squally Steering S.E. by E. Saw Gun Boats
Lat 45° 38' N. Long 174° 42' W.

30th Saturday September 30th 1854
First part a fresh Breeze from S.S.W. and Squally
Steering S.E. by E Middle Wind W. Course E.S.E. Latter
part a Strong Breeze from the W.N.W. and clear
Steering E.S.E. So & ends Saw Nothing
Lat 44° 03' N. Long 175° 48' W.

1st Sunday October 1st 1854
First part a Strong Breeze from W.N.W. and clear
Steering E.S.E. Middle Course E.S.E. Latter part a fresh
Breeze from W.N.W. and fine Weather Steering E.S.E.
Lat 43° 46' N. Long 172° 42' W.

2nd Monday October 2nd 1854
First part fine Weather Wind W.N.W. Steering E.S.E. Middle
Course E.S.E. Latter part a Strong Breeze from W.N.W. and
Squally heading to the S.E. Saw Nothing
Lat 41° 22' N. Long 170° 10' West

Remarks On Board Tuesday October 3th 1754
 1st part a Strong Breeze from N.W. and Squally blast
 haled to S.E. & employed in Repairing Foresail Middle heads
 S.E. Latter part a fresh Gale from N.W. and Squally
 heading to the S.E. under three Double reaped topsails and courses
 Lat 43° 39' 56" N. Long 168° 47' W

Wednesday October 4th 1754
 1st part a fresh Gale from N.W. and Squally
 heading to the S.E. At 5 1/2 P.M. took in the Mainsail
 Middle heads S.E. Latter part a Gale from N.W. and Squally
 steering S.E. under three Double reaped topsails courses and jib
 Lat 43° 34' 56" N. Long 169° 33' West

Thursday October 5th 1754
 1st part Strong Wind from N.W. and Squally steering
 S.E. under three Double reaped topsails courses and jib a
 large Sea running from the N.E. Middle course S.E.
 Latter part light air from the Westward With a fog
 Lat 43° 38' 10" N. Long 169° 06' W

Friday October 6th 1754
 1st part light air from the Westward With a large
 swell running from the Eastward steering S.E. Middle
 heads S.E. Latter part a light Breeze from S. and fair
 Weather blast haled to S. under all Sail
 Lat 43° 39' 44" N. Long 165° 10' W

Saturday October 7th 1754
 1st part a light Breeze from S. With fair Weather
 Ship Montpelier on the Eastern tack under all Sail
 Employed in Mending Foresail Middle heads & Latter
 a Gale from S.E. and Squally heading N.W. under Short sail
 Lat 43° 37' 36" N. Long 163° 20' W

Sunday October 8th 1754
 1st part a Gale from S.E. and Squally heading N.W. took
 in all sail to a Double reaped Main topsail At 6 1/2 P.M.
 it Moderated Set Double reaped topsails jib and Mainsail
 Middle heads N.W. Latter part a Strong Breeze from S.E. and
 Squally heading N.W. under Short sail
 Lat 43° 06' N. Long 161° 32' West

Monday October 9th 1754
 1st part Wind S.E. heading N.W. At 6 P.M. wore Ship to S.W.
 Middle heads S.W. Latter part Wind S.E. and Squally heading
 S.W. under three Double reaped topsails courses and jib
 Lat 43° 29' N. Long 162° 22' West

Remarks On Board Tuesday October 10th 1854
10th First part a strong Breeze from S.E. and Squally
beading to the S.W. under three Double reefed topsails
courses and jib. Employed in Mending Foresail At
4.40 P.M. Ware Ship to the E.W. Middle heads W.B. by E
 Latter part a fresh Breeze from S.E. and Squally beading
 to W. Employed in Mending Foresail

Lat 34° 45' N. Long 161° 08' W

11th Wednesday October 11th 1854
Continues a fresh Breeze from S.E. beading to W. W.
 Employed in Mending Foresail unbent and Bent
 Main topsail Middle wind S.E. Latter part Wind S.E.
 Steering by the Wind Employed in Mending Foresail

Lat 34° 39' N. Long 160° 32' W

12th Thursday October 12th 1854
Continues Wind S.E. Lost baled Employed in
 Mending Foresail Middle heads E. Latter part a fresh
 Breeze from S.E. beading to the eastward Employed
 in Ship Duty Saw Nothing this Day

Lat 34° 29' N. Long 159° 40' West

13th Friday October 13th 1854
Continues a fresh Breeze from S.E. and fair Weather
 beading to the eastward Employed in Ship Duty
 Middle heads E. Latter part wind S.E. With
 Squalls of rain beading to the eastward

Lat 34° 15' N. Long 158° 20' W

14th Saturday October 14th 1854
Continues Wind S.E. With Squalls of rain beading
 to the eastward Middle heads E. Latter part a light
 Breeze from S. and fine Weather beading to the E.S.E.
 Employed in fitting rigging Saw Nothing

Lat 34° 45' N. Long 156° 02' W

15th Sunday October 15th 1854
First part Wind S. beading to the E.S.E. under all Sails
 Middle heads S.E. by S. Latter part a light Breeze from
 W.W.W. Steering S.E. all Sails set Saw Nothing

Lat 35° 25' N. Long 155° 15' W

16th Monday October 16th 1854
First part Wind W. Steering S.E. under all Sails Middle
 course S.E. Latter part Wind E. Steering S.E. Employed
 in fitting rigging Saw Nothing this Day

Lat 33° 06' N. Long 154° 39' West

Remarks On Board Tuesday October 17th 1854
 This Day Begins With a light Breeze from the Eastward
 With fair Weather Steering S.S.E. & employed in fitting rigging
 Middle Wind W. Course S.S.E. Latter part a light Breeze
 from the Westward and fine Weather Steering S.S.E.

Lat 31. 52 N. Long 154. 49 West
 Wednesday October 18th 1854

First part a light Breeze from the W.W. and fine
 Weather Steering S.S.E. under all Sail & employed in
 fitting rigging Saw three Sail Middle Wind W. Course
 S.S.E. Latter part a light Breeze from the Westward With
 fine Weather Steering S.S.E. under all Sail & employed
 in fitting rigging Saw three Sail and two Whales

Lat 29. 45 N. Long 154. 28 West
 Thursday October 19th 1854

First part fine Weather Wind W. Steering S.S.E. under
 all Sail & employed in fitting rigging Middle Squally
 Wind W.S.W. Steering S.S.E. Latter part Wind W.S.W. With
 Squalls of rain Steering S.S.E. Saw nothing

Lat 27. 50 N. Long 154. 16 West
 Friday October 20th 1854

First part a light Breeze from W.W. Steering S.S.E.
 & employed in fitting rigging Middle Course S.S.E. Latter
 part light air from W.S.W. and fine Weather Steering S.S.E.
 & employed in fitting rigging Saw nothing

Lat 26. 35 N. Long 153. 58 W

Saturday October 21st 1854
 First part light air from the Westward With pleasant
 Weather Steering S.S.E. & employed in fitting rigging
 Middle Calm Latter part light air from E.S.E. and clear
 heading S. & employed in Ship Duty Saw nothing

Lat 26. 06 N. Long 154. 01 West

Sunday October 22nd 1854
 First part a light Breeze from E.S.E. and pleasant
 Weather heading S. Middle heads S.W. Latter part a fresh Breeze
 from E.S.E. and clear heading S. Saw two Ships & Whales

Lat 24. 42 N. Long 154. 20 West

Monday October 23rd 1854
 First part a fresh Breeze from the Eastward heading S. & Middle
 heads S.W. Latter part strong Wind from E. heading S.W. &
 & employed in Ship Duty Saw nothing

Lat 22. 50 N. Long 154. 10 West

Remarks On Board Tuesday October 24th 1852
23th First part Strong Wind from the Eastward
With Clear Weather Steering S.E. Employed in Ship
Duty Middle Course S.E. Latter part a Strong Breeze
from E.W. With Clear Weather Steering S.E. Employed
in Washing Ship Yaw Notting
Lat by Obs 20. 36 N. Long by Obs 152. 10 W.

25th Wednesday October 25th 1852
This Day Begins With a Strong Breeze from E.A.E.
With Clear Weather Steering S.W. Middle luffed to the
Wind At 4 A.M. Made Oyster Latter part Wind variable
and thick and rainy Working Ship to the Land

26th Thursday October 26th 1852
First part light air and variable Land in sight At
2 1/2 P.M. took a fresh Breeze from W.E. and steered
in for the Land At 3 P.M. took a Pilot At 7
Came to Anchor in Byrons Bay Oyster

Remarks On Board Monday November 27th 1852
27th This Day Begins With Strong Winds from N.E.
With Clear Weather Steering S. under three
double reefed topsails Lat By Obs is 4. 58 N. Long
By Obs 156. 48 West Middle Squally Latter part a
light Breeze from the S.E. and Squally heading
to the S. and N. Employed in taring down Rigging
Lat By Obs 7. 19 N. Long By Obs 157. 08 W

28th Tuesday November 28th 1852
First part a light Breeze from S.E. heading to the
S.S.W. Middle course S. Latter part a light
Breeze from the Eastward and fine Weather
steering S.W. under all Sail Saw Nothing
Lat By Obs 6. 04 N. Long By Obs 156. 38 W.

29th Wednesday November 29th 1852
First part light air from the Eastward and fine
Weather steering S.W. At 2. P.M. kept off S.W.
Middle course S.W. Latter part a light Breeze from
S.E. and fine Weather steering S.W. Employed in
blacking iron works Saw Nothing
Lat By Obs 5. 24 N. Long By Obs 154. 10 West

30th Thursday November 30th 1852
First part Wind S.E. With fine Weather steering
S.W. Employed in Ship Duty Middle course S.W.
Latter part a light Breeze from S.E. steering S.W.
Employed in blacking iron works
Lat By Obs 4. 22 N. Long By Obs 170. 00 W.

1st Friday December 1st 1854
First part a light Breeze from S.E. steering S.W.
At 1. P.M. Saw a school of Sperm Whales going
quick to the Windward Board without success
Middle course Ship to S. Latter part a light Breeze
from S.E. and fine Weather kept off S.W. Employed
in blacking iron works

2nd Saturday December 2nd 1854
First part fine Weather Wind S.E. steering S.W.
Middle course S.W. Latter part a light Breeze from
S.E. With fine Weather steering S.W. Employed
in painting and cleaning iron works Saw Nothing
Lat By Obs 2. 54 N. Long By Obs 172. 05 W.

Remarks On Board Sunday December 3rd 1854
 First-part a light Breeze from S.E. and pleasant
 weather Steering S.W. Middle course W.S.W. Latter part
 light Breeze from W.E. Steering W.S.W. Saw Watling
 Lat 13° 05' 20" N. Long 173° 31' West

Monday December 4th 1854
 First part a light Breeze from W.E. Steering W.S.W.
 Middle course W.S.W. Latter part light air from W. Steering
 W.S.W. Employed in Ship Duty Saw Watling
 Lat 13° 05' 20" N. Long 174° 32' West

Tuesday December 5th 1854
 First part light air from W.E. Steering W.S.W. Middle
 course W.S.W. Latter part light air from S. and fine
 weather Steering W.S.W. Employed in Ship Duty
 Lat 13° 05' 20" N. Long 176° 42' W.

Wednesday December 6th 1854
 First part light air from S. and fine weather Steering
 W.S.W. Employed in Ship Duty Middle rain course
 W.S.W. Latter part a strong Breeze from S.E. and thick
 rainy weather Steering W.S.W. took in the Longest Sails
 Lat 13° 05' 20" N. Long 178° 20' West

Thursday December 7th 1854
 First part a fresh Breeze from the Eastward and
 rainy Steering W.S.W. made all sail Middle course
 S.W. Latter part a light Breeze from W.E. with squalls
 of rain Steering W.S.W. Saw Watling
 Lat 13° 05' 20" N. Long 179° 05' East

Friday December 8th 1854
 First part a light Breeze from W.E. and fair weather
 Steering W.S.W. Middle course W.S.W. Latter part a
 light Breeze from the Eastward with fine weather
 Steering W.S.W. Employed in sail Mending Saw Watling
 Lat 13° 05' 20" N. Long 180° 52' East

Saturday December 9th 1854
 First part a light Breeze from the Eastward
 with fine clear weather Steering W.S.W. Employed
 in sail Mending Middle course W.S.W. Latter part
 light Breeze from the Eastward with fine weather
 Steering W.S.W. Employed in Ship Duty Saw Watling
 Lat 13° 05' 20" N. Long 184° 44' East

Remarks On Board Sunday December 10th 1854
10th First part light air from the Eastward and fine
Weather Steering W.S.W. at Sundown took in the light
Sails Middle fine hufed to the Wind Latter part a
light Breeze from the Eastward and fine Weather
At 10 A.M. Made Hall Island one of the King Mills
Lost a Day Monday Left at 12 00. 45 W. Long 173. 19 E
12th Tuesday December 12th 1854

First part a light Breeze from the Eastward Leging off
Hall Island two Conoes came along side With Boatmen
At 8 P.M. Came on Squally and rainy Split the jib
Land in sight Dist 1¹/₂ Mile At 8¹/₂ kept off W.S.W.
Middle Course W.S.W. Latter part a light Breeze from
the Eastward and pleasant Weather Steering W.S.W.
Left at 12 00. 40 W. Long 171. 37 East

13th Wednesday December 13th 1854
Continues a light Breeze from the Eastward and Clear
Steering W.S.W. Employed in repairing jib Saw Finbacks
Middle Course W.S.W. Latter part a light Breeze from
N.W. Steering to the Westward Saw nothing
Left at 12 00. 28 W. Long 170. 00 E

14th Thursday December 14th 1854
First part Wind W.S.W. Close haled to W.S.W.
~~Middle~~

Remarks On Board Saturday December 16th 1854
 1st part Wind S.W. & Steering S.W. Middle Course
 S.W. Latter part a Strong Breeze from S.W. and squally
 rainy weather Steering S.W. & W. took in the Light Sails
 displayed in Ship Duty Saw nothing so ends

Lat 34° 40' N. Long 166° 34' East

Sunday December 17th 1854
 continues Wind S.W. and squally Steering S.W. & W. Empty
 in Ship Duty At 6 A.M. Doubled the topsails
 Middle Course W.W. Latter part Wind S.W. and squally
 lost haled to S.W. Saw nothing so ends these 24 hours

Lat 34° 44' N. Long 165° 27' East

Monday December 18th 1854
 1st part Wind S.W. & squally heading S.W.
 Middle Course W.W. Latter a fresh Breeze from S.W. &
 squally Steering to the Westward Saw nothing

Lat 35° 36' N. Long 164° 20' E

Tuesday December 19th 1854
 1st part Wind S.W. & Steering S.W. At 5 P.M.
 Made Strong Island Bearing S.W. by W. Dist 4 1/2 Miles
 At 5 3/4 P.M. Luffed to the S.W. Middle lying off and
 Latter part a Strong Breeze from S.W. & W. with
 squalls of rain Steering for the Land At 10 1/2 P.M.
 Saw a Steam Ship coming out the Weather Harbor
 of Strong Island

Lat 35° 30' N. Long 164°

Wednesday December 20th 1854
 1st part a fresh Breeze from the Eastward
 with heavy squalls of rain Boring down the Land
 At 1 P.M. Haled aback under the Lee of Strong's Island
 a One Boat went in shore Saw the Steam Ship
 which proved to be the Unicorn of Sydney 47 days
 from Sydney in Distress for Provision Bound to
 Hong Kong Let them have 2 Hds Beef & 80 Pds 50 lbs
 Bread and 1/2 gallons Molasses At 6 P.M. Lift off
 S.W. Middle Wind S.W. with heavy squalls of
 rain Latter part Wind S.W. with squalls of rain Steering
 S.W. Ship Unicorn in Sight under all
 Sail so ends these 24 hours no Whales

Lat 35° 03' N. Long 161° 50' E

3500 1500 5000 Whales out 3600 Bread 700 per the

Remarks On Board Thursday December 21st 1854
21st First part Wind E. Steering N.W. Middle course
N.W. Latter part a fresh Breeze from the Eastward
Steering N.W. Employed in Ship's Duty

Lat 7. 10 N. Long 161. 39 East

22nd

Friday December 22nd 1854

First part a light Breeze from the Eastward
Steering N.W. Employed in Ship's Duty Middle course
N.W. At Daylight Made Wellington's Island Port
9 Miles stood in for the Land and went in
shore with one Boat got hogs turtle coconuts
and wood So onus Ship Lying off and on

23rd

Saturday December 23rd 1854

First part Wind E. Lying off and on at Wellington's
Island Saw the Steam Ship Unicorn Middle course
N.W. At 4 A.M. Made the Island of Crsencion

January 25th 1853 - At Sea
I have agreed with Haynes Macintire
as Boatster for the 90 lay to be paid
off at the Sandwich Islands

J. Macomber
Master of Ship Montpelier

At Sea January 25th 1855
I have agreed with Charles B Munday
as Seaman for the 140 lay to be paid
off at the Sandwich Islands

J. Macomber
Master of Ship Montpelier



